TOSHIBA

SERVICE MANUAL AIR-CONDITIONER (MULTI TYPE)

FILE NO. A10-1508

Revision 1: Dec.2018 Revision 2: Dec.2019

Revision 3: Jun.2020 Revision 4: Sep.2023

Revision 5: May.2024

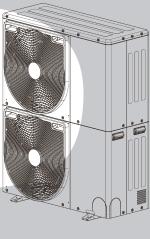
OUTDOOR UNIT

Model name:

MCY-MHP0404HS8-E/0504HS8-E/0604HS8-E MCY-MHP0404HS8-TR/0504HS8-TR/0604HS8-TR MCY-MHP0404HS8/0504HS8/0604HS8 MCY-MHP0404HS8-ID/0504HS8-ID/0604HS8-ID

This service manual provides relevant explanations about new outdoor unit. Please refer to the following service manuals for each indoor units.

	g	
		Service Manual No.
<4-way Cassette Type> (MMU-AP***4HP*)	(Made in Thailand model)	SVM-13011
<2-way Cassette Type> (MMU-AP****WH*)		A10-007
<concealed (mmd-ap***6bhp*)<="" duct="" standard="" td=""><td></td><td>SVM-14069</td></concealed>		SVM-14069
<slim duct="" type=""> (MMD-AP024, A0274SPH*)</slim>		A12-005
<concealed duct="" high="" stati<br="">(MMD-AP***6HP*)</concealed>	c Pressure Type> (Made in Thailand model)	SVM-15032
<high-wall type=""> (MMK-AP***4MH*) (MMK-AP***3H*)</high-wall>	(Made in Thailand model) (Made in Thailand model)	SVM-09059 A10-034
<console type=""> (MML-AP***NH*)</console>	(Made in Thailand model)	SVM-11036
<ceiling type=""> (MMC-AP***7HP*)</ceiling>	(Made in Thailand model)	SVM-13085
<floor standing="" type=""> (MMF-AP***6H*)</floor>		A10-1420
<other indoor="" units=""> (MM*-AP*****H*)</other>		A10-033



Contents

	Preca	utions	for safety	7
1	Produ	ıct sun	nmary	15
1-1. Outdoor unit			15	
	1-2.	Connec	ctable indoor units	15
	1-3.	Branch	ing joints and headers	16
	1-4.	PMV ki	t	16
2	Const	tructio	n views	17
3	Wiring	g diagı	am	19
4	Parts	rating		21
			or unit	
			or inverter	
			parts for Australia DRED (Demand response enabling device)	
			ayout in outdoor unit	
			ayout in inverter assembly	
			Parts Layout in inverter assembly (for Australia (-A) model)	
	4-6.	Outdoo	r (inverter) print circuit board	25
		4-6-1.	Interface P.C. board (MCC-1639)	25
		4-6-2.	Inverter P.C. board for compressor (MCC-1664) A3-IPDU	26
		4-6-3.	Fan motor IPDU (MCC-1597) for upper fan and lower fan	27
		4-6-4.	Noise filter (MCC-1600) ("MCY-MHP****HS8-A" model is excluded)	28
		4-6-5.	Noise filter (MCC-1600) (For "MCY-MHP****HS8-A" model)	29
5	Refrig	gerant	piping systematic drawing	30
6	Contr	ol outl	ine	32
7	Appli	ed con	trol for outdoor unit	38
	7-1.	Outdoo	or fan high static pressure shift	38
	7-2.	Priority	operation mode setting	38
	7-3.	Applied	I control of outdoor unit	40
		7-3-1.	Optional P.C. board of outdoor unit installation	40
		7-3-2.	Power peak-cut control (standard)	42
		7-3-3.	Power peak-cut control (extended)	43
		7-3-4.	Snowfall fan control	44
		7-3-5.	External master ON /OFF control	44
		7-3-6.	Night operation (sound reduction) control	45
		7-3-7.	Operation mode selection control	46
		7-3-8.	Error / Operation output	47
7-4. Demand response for Australia		48		

8	Test o	peration	on	. 50
	8-1.	Procedu	ure and summary of test operation	. 50
	8-2.	Check i	items before test operation (before powering-on)	. 51
	8-3.	Check a	at main power-on	. 55
	8-4.	Address	s setup	. 56
		8-4-1.	Precautions	. 56
		8-4-2.	Address setup and check procedure	. 56
		8-4-3.	Address setup procedure	. 57
		8-4-4.	Check after address setup when central control system is connected	. 71
	8-5.	Trouble	shooting in test operation	. 72
		8-5-1.	A check code is displayed on the remote controller	. 72
		8-5-2.	Operation from the indoor remote controller is not accepted, and a check code is displayed on the 7-segment display of the interface P.C. board of the outdoor unit	. 73
		8-5-3.	There is no display of a check code on the 7-segment display on the interface P.C. board of the outdoor unit, although there is indoor unit that is not accepting operation from the indoor remote controller.	
		8-5-4.	In checking the number of connected outdoor units and connected indoor units after address setup, a lower number of connected units is displayed. (There are outdoor / indoor units that do not operate in a test operation.)	
	8-6.	Test op	eration check	. 75
		8-6-1.	Fan check	. 75
		8-6-2.	Cooling / Heating test operation check	. 76
	8-7.	Service	support function	. 80
		8-7-1.	Check function for connecting of refrigerant and control lines	. 80
		8-7-2.	Function to start / stop (ON / OFF) indoor unit from outdoor unit	. 82
		8-7-3.	Error clearing function	. 87
		8-7-4.	Remote controller distinction function	. 89
		8-7-5.	Pulse motor valve (PMV) forced open / close function in indoor unit	. 90
		8-7-6.	Pulse motor valve (PMV) forced fixing function in outdoor unit	. 90
		8-7-7.	Solenoid valve forced open / close function in outdoor unit	. 91
		8-7-8.	Fan operation check in outdoor unit	. 92
		8-7-9.	Manual adjustment function of outside temperature (TO) sensor	. 93
		8-7-10.	. Monitor function of remote controller switch	. 95
9	Troub	leshoo	oting	. 96
	9-1.	Overvie	ew	. 96
			Before Troubleshooting	
			Troubleshooting Procedure	
	9-2.		eshooting method	
	9-3.		shooting based on information displayed on remote controller	104
	9-4.		codes displayed on remote controller and outdoor unit (7-segment display on I/F and locations to be checked	108
	9-5.	Diagnos	sis procedure for each check code	120
	9-6.	7-segm	ent display function	143
	9-7.	Sensor	characteristics	148
	9-8.	Pressur	re sensor output check	151

10 Outdoor unit parts replacement methods1		
11 P.C. board exchange procedures	71	
11-1. Interface P.C. board replacement procedure (MCC-1639)	171	
11-2. Comp-IPDU P.C. board replacement procedure (MCC-1664)	173	
11-3. Fan IPDU P.C. board replacement procedure (MCC-1597)	175	
11-4. Noise filter P.C. board replacement procedure (MCC-1600)	178	
12 Exploded diagram / parts list	80	

Original instruction

Please read carefully through these instructions that contain important information which complies with the "Machinery" Directive (Directive 2006/42/EC), and ensure that you understand them.

Some of the details provided in these instructions differ from the service manual, and the instructions provided here take precedence.

Generic Denomination: Air Conditioner

Definition of Qualified Installer or Qualified Service Person

The air conditioner must be installed, maintained, repaired and removed by a qualified installer or qualified service person. When any of these jobs is to be done, ask a qualified installer or qualified service person to do them for you.

A qualified installer or qualified service person is an agent who has the qualifications and knowledge described in the table below.

Agent	Qualifications and knowledge which the agent must have	
Qualified installer	 The qualified installer is a person who installs, maintains, relocates and removes the air conditioners made by Carrier HVAC Equipment (Hangzhou) Co., Ltd. He or she has been trained to install, maintain, relocate and remove the air conditioners made by Carrier HVAC Equipment (Hangzhou) Co., Ltd. or, alternatively, he or she has been instructed in such operations by an individual or individuals who have been trained and is thus thoroughly acquainted with the knowledge related to these operations. The qualified installer who is allowed to do the electrical work involved in installation, relocation and removal has the qualifications pertaining to this electrical work as stipulated by the local laws and regulations, and he or she is a person who has been trained in matters relating to electrical work on the air conditioners made by Carrier HVAC Equipment (Hangzhou) Co., Ltd. or, alternatively, he or she has been instructed in such matters by an individual or individuals who have been trained and is thus thoroughly acquainted with the knowledge related to this work. The qualified installer who is allowed to do the refrigerant handling and piping work involved in installation, relocation and removal has the qualifications pertaining to this refrigerant handling and piping work as stipulated by the local laws and regulations, and he or she is a person who has been trained in matters relating to refrigerant handling and piping work on the air conditioners made by Carrier HVAC Equipment (Hangzhou) Co., Ltd. or, alternatively, he or she has been instructed in such matters by an individuals who have been trained and is thus thoroughly acquainted with the knowledge related to this work. The qualified installer who is allowed to work at heights has been trained in matters relating to working at heights with the air conditioners made by Carrier HVAC Equipment (Hangzhou) Co., Ltd. or, alternatively, he or she has been instructed in such matters by an individual or individuals who have been	
Qualified service person	 The qualified service person is a person who installs, repairs, maintains, relocates and removes the air conditioners made by Carrier HVAC Equipment (Hangzhou) Co., Ltd. He or she has been trained to install, repair, maintain, relocate and remove the air conditioners made by Carrier HVAC Equipment (Hangzhou) Co., Ltd. or, alternatively, he or she has been instructed in such operations by an individual or individuals who have been trained and is thus thoroughly acquainted with the knowledge related to these operations. The qualified service person who is allowed to do the electrical work involved in installation, repair, relocation and removal has the qualifications pertaining to this electrical work as stipulated by the local laws and regulations, and he or she is a person who has been trained in matters relating to electrical work on the air conditioners made by Carrier HVAC Equipment (Hangzhou) Co., Ltd. or, alternatively, he or she has been instructed in such matters by an individual or individuals who have been trained and is thus thoroughly acquainted with the knowledge related to this work. The qualified service person who is allowed to do the refrigerant handling and piping work involved in installation, repair, relocation and removal has the qualifications pertaining to this refrigerant handling and piping work as stipulated by the local laws and regulations, and he or she is a person who has been trained in matters relating to refrigerant handling and piping work on the air conditioners made by Carrier HVAC Equipment (Hangzhou) Co., Ltd. or, alternatively, he or she has been instructed in such matters by an individual or individuals who have been trained and is thus thoroughly acquainted with the knowledge related to this work. The qualified service person who is allowed to work at heights has been trained in matters relating to working at heights with the air conditioners made by Carrier HVAC Equipment (Hangzhou) Co., Ltd. or, alternatively, he or she has been instr	

Definition of Protective Gear

When the air conditioner is to be transported, installed, maintained, repaired or removed, wear protective gloves and 'safety' work clothing. In addition to such normal protective gear, wear the protective gear described below when undertaking the special work detailed in the table below. Failure to wear the proper protective gear is dangerous because you will be more susceptible to injury, burns, electric shocks and other injuries.

Work undertaken	Protective gear worn	
All types of work	Protective gloves 'Safety' working clothing	
Electrical-related work Gloves to provide protection for electricians Insulating shoes Clothing to provide protection from electric shock		
Work done at heights (50 cm or more)	Helmets for use in industry	
Transportation of heavy objects	Shoes with additional protective toe cap	
Repair of outdoor unit	Gloves to provide protection for electricians	

The important contents concerned to the safety are described on the product itself and on this Service Manual. Please read this Service Manual after understanding the described items thoroughly in the following contents (Indications / Illustrated marks), and keep them.

[Explanation of indications]

Indication	Explanation	
Indicates contents assumed that an imminent danger causing a death or series the repair engineers and the third parties when an incorrect work has been experienced as the contents assumed that an imminent danger causing a death or series that the repair engineers and the third parties when an incorrect work has been experienced.		
MARNING	Indicates possibilities assumed that a danger causing a death or serious injury of the repair engineers, the third parties, and the users due to troubles of the product after work when an incorrect work has been executed.	
A CAUTION	Indicates contents assumed that an injury or property damage (*) may be caused on the repair engineers, the third parties, and the users due to troubles of the product after work when an incorrect work has been executed.	

^{*} Property damage: Enlarged damage concerned to property, furniture, and domestic animal / pet

[Explanation of illustrated marks]

Mark	Explanation	
\Diamond	Indicates prohibited items (Forbidden items to do) The sentences near an illustrated mark describe the concrete prohibited contents.	
	Indicates mandatory items (Compulsory items to do) The sentences near an illustrated mark describe the concrete mandatory contents.	
\triangle	Indicates cautions (Including danger / warning) The sentences or illustration near or in an illustrated mark describe the concrete cautious contents.	

Warning indications on the air conditioner unit

[Confirmation of warning label on the main unit]

Confirm that labels are indicated on the specified positions If removing the label during parts replace, stick it as the original.

Warning indication	Description
WARNING ELECTRICAL SHOCK HAZARD Disconnect all remote electric power supplies before servicing.	WARNING ELECTRICAL SHOCK HAZARD Disconnect all remote electric power supplies before servicing.
Moving parts. Do not operate unit with grille removed. Stop the unit before the servicing.	WARNING Moving parts. Do not operate unit with grille removed. Stop the unit before the servicing.
CAUTION High temperature parts. You might get burned when removing this panel.	CAUTION High temperature parts. You might get burned when removing this panel.
CAUTION Do not touch the aluminum fins of the unit. Doing so may result in injury.	CAUTION Do not touch the aluminium fins of the unit. Doing so may result in injury.
CAUTION BURST HAZARD Open the service valves before the operation, otherwise there might be the burst. Refrigerant recovery during operation is prohibited.	CAUTION BURST HAZARD Open the service valves before the operation, otherwise there might be the burst. Refrigerant recovery during operation is prohibited.
CAUTION Do not climb onto the fan guard. Doing so may result in injury.	CAUTION Do not climb onto the fan guard. Doing so may result in injury.

Precautions for safety

The manufacturer shall not assume any liability for the damage caused by not observing the description of this manual.



protection

this kind of work.

Before carrying out the installation, maintenance, repair or removal work, be sure to set the circuit breaker for both the indoor and outdoor units to the OFF position. Otherwise, electric shocks may result. Before opening the intake grille of the indoor unit or service panel of the outdoor unit, set the circuit breaker to the OFF position. Failure to set the circuit breaker to the OFF position may result in electric shocks through contact with the interior Only a qualified installer or qualified service person is allowed to remove the intake grille of the indoor unit or service panel of the outdoor unit and do the work required. Before starting to repair the outdoor unit fan or fan guard, be absolutely sure to set the circuit breaker to the OFF position, and phase a "Work in progress" sign near the circuit breaker before preceding with the work. Turn off When checking the electric parts, removing the cover of the electric parts box of Indoor Unit and/or front breaker. panel of outdoor unit inevitably to determine the failure, put a sign "Do not enter" around the site before the work. Failure to do this may result in third person getting electric shock. When you have noticed that some kind of trouble (such as when an error display has appeared, there is a smell of burning, abnormal sounds are heard, the air conditioner fails to cool or heat or water is leaking) has occurred in the air conditioner, do not touch the air conditioner yourself but set the circuit breaker to the OFF position, and contact a qualified service person. Take steps to ensure that the power will not be turned on (by marking "out of service" near the circuit breaker, for instance) until qualified service person arrives. Continuing to use the air conditioner in the trouble status may cause mechanical problems to escalate or result in electric shocks or When you access inside of the service panel to repair electric parts, wait for about five minutes after turning off the breaker. Do not start repairing immediately Otherwise you may get electric shock by touching terminals of high-voltage capacitors. Natural discharge of the capacitor takes about five minutes. Electric shock hazard Place a "Work in progress" sign near the circuit breaker while the installation, maintenance, repair or removal work is being carried out. There is a danger of electric shocks if the circuit breaker is set to ON by mistake. Before operating the air conditioner after having completed the work, check that the electrical control box cover of the indoor unit and service panel of the outdoor unit are closed, and set the circuit breaker to the ON position. You may receive an electric shock if the power is turned on without first conducting these checks. Prohibition If, in the course of carrying out repairs, it becomes absolutely necessary to check out the electrical parts with the electrical control box cover of one or more of the indoor units and the service panel of the outdoor unit removed in order to find out exactly where the trouble lies, wear insulated heat-resistant gloves, insulated boots and insulated work overalls, and take care to avoid touching any live parts. Stay on You may receive an electric shock if you fail to heed this warning. Only qualified service person is allowed to do



Before starting to repair the air conditioner, read carefully through the Service Manual, and repair the air conditioner by following its instructions.

Only qualified service person is allowed to repair the air conditioner.

Repair of the air conditioner by unqualified person may give rise to a fire, electric shocks, injury, water leaks and/or other problems.

Do not use any refrigerant different from the one specified for complement or replacement.

Otherwise, abnormally high pressure may be generated in the refrigeration cycle, which may result in a failure or explosion of the product or an injury to your body.

Only a qualified installer or qualified service person is allowed to carry out the electrical work of the air conditioner.

Under no circumstances must this work be done by an unqualified individual since failure to carry out the work properly may result in electric shocks and/or electrical leaks.

Wear protective gloves and safety work clothing during installation, servicing and removal.

When connecting the electrical wires, repairing the electrical parts or undertaking other electrical jobs, wear gloves to provide protection for electricians, insulating shoes and clothing to provide protection from electric shocks. Failure to wear this protective gear may result in electric shocks.

Electrical wiring work shall be conducted according to law and regulation in the community and installation manual. Failure to do so may result in electrocution or short circuit.



Only a qualified installer or qualified service person is allowed to undertake work at heights using a stand of 50 cm or more or to remove the intake grille of the indoor unit to undertake work.

When working at heights, use a ladder which complies with the ISO 14122 standard, and follow the procedure in the ladder's instructions.

Also wear a helmet for use in industry as protective gear to undertake the work.

When transporting the air conditioner, use a forklift and when moving the air conditioner by hand, move the unit with 5 people.

When executing address setting, test run, or troubleshooting through the checking window on the electrical control box, put on insulated gloves to provide protection from electric shock. Otherwise you may receive an electric shock.

Do not touch the aluminum fin of the outdoor unit.

You may injure yourself if you do so. If the fin must be touched for some reason, first put on protective gloves and safety work clothing, and then proceed.

Do not climb onto or place objects on top of the outdoor unit.

You may fall or the objects may fall off of the outdoor unit and result in injury.

When transporting the air conditioner, wear shoes with additional protective toe caps.

When transporting the air conditioner, do not take hold of the bands around the packing carton.

You may injure yourself if the bands should break.

Be sure that a heavy unit (10 kg or heavier) such as a compressor is carried by two persons.



Before troubleshooting or repair work, check the earth wire is connected to the earth terminals of the main unit, otherwise an electric shock is caused when a leak occurs. If the earth wire is not correctly connected, contact an electric engineer for rework.

After completing the repair or relocation work, check that the ground wires are connected properly.

Check earth wires.

Be sure to connect earth wire. (grounding work) Incomplete grounding causes an electric shock. Do not connect ground wires to gas pipes, water pipes, and lightning rods or ground wires for telephone wires.



Prohibition of modification

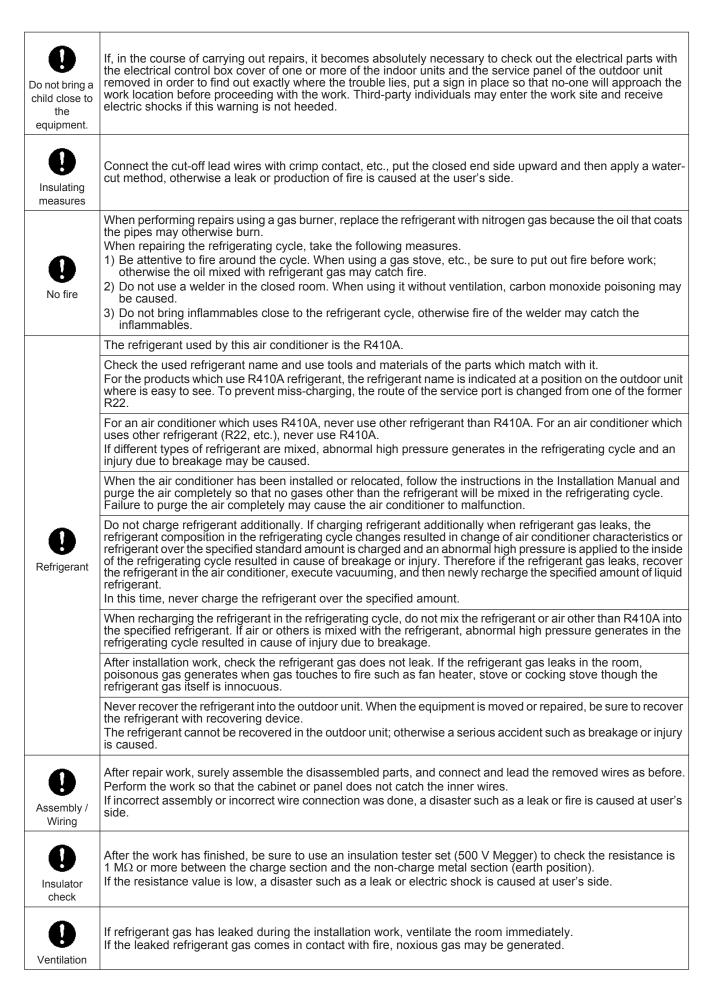
Do not modify the products.Do not also disassemble or modify the parts. It may cause a fire, electric shock or injury.



Use specified parts.

When any of the electrical parts are to be replaced, ensure that the replacement parts satisfy the specifications given in the Service Manual (or use the parts contained on the parts list in the Service Manual).

Use of any parts which do not satisfy the required specifications may give rise to electric shocks, smoking and/ or a fire.



When the refrigerant gas leaks, find up the leaked position and repair it surely. If the leaked position cannot be found up and the repair work is interrupted, pump-down and tighten the service valve, otherwise the refrigerant gas may leak into the room. The poisonous gas generates when gas touches to fire such as fan heater, stove or cocking stove though the refrigerant gas itself is innocuous. When installing equipment which includes a large amount of charged refrigerant such as a multi air conditioner in a sub-room, it is necessary that the density does not the limit even if the refrigerant leaks. If the refrigerant leaks and exceeds the limit density, an accident of shortage of oxygen is caused. Tighten the flare nut with a torque wrench in the specified manner. Excessive tighten of the flare nut may cause a crack in the flare nut after a long period, which may result in Compulsion refrigerant leakage. Nitrogen gas must be used for the airtight test. The charge hose must be connected in such a way that it is not slack. For the installation / moving / reinstallation work, follow to the Installation Manual. If an incorrect installation is done, a trouble of the refrigerating cycle, water leak, electric shock or fire is caused. Once the repair work has been completed, check for refrigerant leaks, and check the insulation resistance and water drainage. Then perform a trial run to check that the air conditioner is running properly. After repair work has finished, check there is no trouble. If check is not executed, a fire, electric shock or injury may be caused. For a check, turn off the power breaker. Check after After repair work (installation of front panel and cabinet) has finished, execute a test run to check there is no repair generation of smoke or abnormal sound. If check is not executed, a fire or an electric shock is caused. Before test run, install the front panel and cabinet. Be sure to fix the screws back which have been removed for installation or other purposes. Check the following matters before a test run after repairing piping. • Connect the pipes surely and there is no leak of refrigerant. The valve is opened. Do not Running the compressor under condition that the valve closes causes an abnormal high pressure resulted in operate the damage of the parts of the compressor and etc. and moreover if there is leak of refrigerant at connecting section unit with the of pipes, the air is sucked and causes further abnormal high pressure resulted in burst or injury. valve closed Only a qualified installer or qualified service person is allowed to relocate the air conditioner. It is dangerous for the air conditioner to be relocated by an unqualified individual since a fire, electric shocks, injury, water leakage, noise and/or vibration may result. Check the following items after reinstallation. 1) The earth wire is correctly connected. 2) The power cord is not caught in the product. 3) There is no inclination or unsteadiness and the installation is stable. Check after If check is not executed, a fire, an electric shock or an injury is caused. reinstallation When carrying out the pump-down work shut down the compressor before disconnecting the refrigerant pipe. Disconnecting the refrigerant pipe with the service valve left open and the compressor still operating will cause air, etc. to be sucked in, raising the pressure inside the refrigeration cycle to an abnormally high level, and possibly resulting in reputing, injury, etc. When the service panel of the outdoor unit is to be opened in order for the compressor or the area around this part to be repaired immediately after the air conditioner has been shut down, set the circuit breaker to the OFF position, and then wait at least 10 minutes before opening the service panel. If you fail to heed this warning, you will run the risk of burning yourself because the compressor pipes and other parts will be very hot to the touch. In addition, before proceeding with the repair work, wear the kind of insulated heat-resistant gloves. Take care not to get burned by compressor pipes or other parts when checking the cooling cycle while running the unit as they get heated while running. Be sure to put on gloves providing protection for electric shock and Cooling check When the service panel of the outdoor unit is to be opened in order for the fan motor, reactor, inverter or the areas around these parts to be repaired immediately after the air conditioner has been shut down, set the circuit breaker to the OFF position, and then wait at least 10 minutes before opening the service panel. If you fail to heed this warning, you will run the risk of burning yourself because the fan motor, reactor, inverter heat sink and other parts will be very hot to the touch.

protect electricians.

In addition, before proceeding with the repair work, wear the kind of insulated heat-resistant gloves designed to

Only a qualified installer or qualified service person is allowed to install the air conditioner. If the air conditioner is installed by an unqualified individual, a fire, electric shocks, injury, water leakage, noise and/or vibration may result.

Before starting to install the air conditioner, read carefully through the Installation Manual, and follow its instructions to install the air conditioner.

Be sure to use the company-specified products for the separately purchased parts. Use of non-specified products may result in fire, electric shock, water leakage or other failure. Have the installation performed by a qualified installer.

Do not supply power from the power terminal block equipped on the outdoor unit to another outdoor unit. Capacity overflow may occur on the terminal block and may result in fire.



Do not install the air conditioner in a location that may be subject to a risk of expire to a combustible gas. If a combustible gas leaks and becomes concentrated around the unit, a fire may occur.

Use wiring that meets the specifications in the Installation Manual and the stipulations in the local regulations and laws. Use of wiring which does not meet the specifications may give rise to electric shocks, electrical leakage, smoking and/or a fire.

Install a circuit breaker that meets the specifications in the installation manual and the stipulations in the local regulations and laws.

Install the circuit breaker where it can be easily accessed by the qualified service person.

If you install the unit in a small room, take appropriate measures to prevent the refrigerant from exceeding the limit concentration even if it leaks. Consult the dealer from whom you purchased the air conditioner when you implement the measures. Accumulation of highly concentrated refrigerant may cause an oxygen deficiency accident.

Do not place any combustion appliance in a place where it is directly exposed to the wind of air conditioner, otherwise it may cause imperfect combustion.

Explanations given to user

If you have discovered that the fan grille is damaged, do not approach the outdoor unit but set the circuit breaker
to the OFF position, and contact a qualified service person to have the repairs done.
 Do not set the circuit breaker to the ON position until the repairs are completed.

Relocation

- Only a qualified installer or qualified service person is allowed to relocate the air conditioner.
 It is dangerous for the air conditioner to be relocated by an unqualified individual since a fire, electric shocks, injury, water leakage, noise and/or vibration may result.
- When carrying out the pump-down work shut down the compressor before disconnecting the refrigerant pipe.
 Disconnecting the refrigerant pipe with the service valve left open and the compressor still operating will cause air, etc. to be sucked in, raising the pressure inside the refrigeration cycle to an abnormally high level, and possibly resulting in reputing, injury, etc.

Declaration of Conformity

Manufacturer: Carrier HVAC Equipment (Hangzhou) Co., Ltd.

Building 1, No.60, 21st Avenue, Baiyang Street, Hangzhou Economic and Technological Development Area China

Authorized Representative / Nick Ball

TCF holder: Carrier Solutions UK Ltd.

Porsham Close, Belliver Industrial Estate, PLYMOUTH, Devon,

PL6 7DB, United Kingdom

Hereby declares that the machinery described below:

Generic Denomination: Air Conditioner

Model / type: Outdoor unit

MCY-MHP0404HS8-E, MCY-MHP0504HS8-E, MCY-MHP0604HS8-E MCY-MHP0404HS8-TR, MCY-MHP0504HS8-TR, MCY-MHP0604HS8-TR

Complies with the provisions of the "Machinery" Directive (Directive 2006/42/EC) and the regulations transposing into national law

NOTE

This declaration becomes invalid if technical or operational modifications are introduced without the manufacturer's consent.

Specifications

Madel	Sound Pressure level (dBA)		Mainlet (kg)
Model	Cooling	Heating	Weight (kg)
MCY-MHP0404HS8-E	49	52	125
MCY-MHP0504HS8-E	50	53	125
MCY-MHP0604HS8-E	51	54	125
MCY-MHP0404HS8-TR	49	52	125
MCY-MHP0504HS8-TR	50	53	125
MCY-MHP0604HS8-TR	51	54	125

New refrigerant (R410A)

This air conditioner adopts a new HFC type refrigerant (R410A) which does not deplete the ozone layer.

1. Safety caution concerned to new refrigerant

The pressure of R410A is high 1.6 times of that of the former refrigerant (R22). Accompanied with change of refrigerant, the refrigerating oil has been also changed. Therefore, be sure that water, dust, the former refrigerant or the former refrigerating oil is not mixed into the refrigerating cycle of the air conditioner with new refrigerant during installation work or service work. If an incorrect work or incorrect service is performed, there is a possibility to cause a serious accident. Use the tools and materials exclusive to R410A to purpose a safe work.

2. Cautions on installation / service

- (1) Do not mix the other refrigerant or refrigerating oil.
 - For the tools exclusive to R410A, shapes of all the joints including the service port differ from those of the former refrigerant in order to prevent mixture of them.
- (2) As the use pressure of the new refrigerant is high, use material thickness of the pipe and tools which are specified for R410A.
- (3) In the installation time, use clean pipe materials and work with great attention so that water and others do not mix in because pipes are affected by impurities such as water, oxide scales, oil, etc. Use the clean pipes. Be sure to brazing with flowing nitrogen gas. (Never use gas other than nitrogen gas.)
- (4) For the earth protection, use a vacuum pump for air purge.
- (5) R410A refrigerant is azeotropic mixture type refrigerant. Therefore use liquid type to charge the refrigerant. (If using gas for charging, composition of the refrigerant changes and then characteristics of the air conditioner change.)

3. Pipe materials

For the refrigerant pipes, copper pipe and joints are mainly used. It is necessary to select the most appropriate pipes to conform to the standard. Use clean material in which impurities adhere inside of pipe or joint to a minimum.

(1) Copper pipe

<Piping>

The pipe thickness, flare finishing size, flare nut and others differ according to a refrigerant type.

When using a long copper pipe for R410A, it is recommended to select "Copper or copper-base pipe without seam" and one with bonded oil amount 40 mg / 10 m or less. Also do not use crushed, deformed, discolored (especially inside) pipes. (Impurities cause clogging of expansion valves and capillary tubes.)

<Flare nut>

Use the flare nuts which are attached to the air conditioner unit.

(2) Joint

The flare joint and socket joint are used for joints of the copper pipe. The joints are rarely used for installation of the air conditioner. However clear impurities when using them.

4. Tools

(1) Required Tools for R410A

Mixing of different types of oil may cause a trouble such as generation of sludge, clogging of capillary, etc. Accordingly, the tools to be used are classified into the following three types.

- 1) Tools exclusive for R410A (Those which cannot be used for conventional refrigerant (R22))
- 2) Tools exclusive for R410A, but can be also used for conventional refrigerant (R22)
- 3) Tools commonly used for R410A and for conventional refrigerant (R22)

The table below shows the tools exclusive for R410A and their interchangeability.

Explanation of symbols \(\triangle\): Newly prepared (It is necessary to use it exclusively with R410A, separately from those for R22 or R407C.) (i): Former tool is available. **Used tools** Usage Proper use of tools / parts Gauge manifold Exclusive to R410A Vacuuming, charging refrigerant and operation check Exclusive to R410A Charging hose Charging cylinder Charging refrigerant Unusable (Use the Refrigerant charging balance.) Gas leak detector Checking gas leak Exclusive to R410A

Vacuum pump	Vacuum drying	Usable if a counter-flow preventive adapter is attached	
Vacuum pump with counter-flow Vacuum drying		R22 (Existing article)	
Flare tool Flare processing of pipes		Usable by adjusting size	
Bender	Bending processing of pipes	R22 (Existing article)	
Refrigerant recovery device	Recovering refrigerant		
Torque wrench	Tightening flare nut		
Pipe cutter	Cutting pipes	R22 (Existing article)	
Refrigerant canister	Charging refrigerant	Exclusive to R410A	

(Note 1) When flaring is carried out for R410A using the conventional flare tools, adjustment of projection margin is necessary. For this adjustment, a copper pipe gauge, etc. are necessary.

(Note 2) Charging cylinder for R410A is being currently developed.

Welding of pipes

Charging refrigerant

General tools (Conventional tools can be used.)

In addition to the above exclusive tools, the following equipments which serve also for R22 are necessary as the general tools.

(1) Vacuum pump

cylinder

Welding machine / Nitrogen gas

Refrigerant charging balance

Use vacuum pump by attaching vacuum pump adapter.

2) Torque wron

(2) Torque wrench

(3) Pipe cutter (4) Reamer

(5) Pipe bender(6) Level vial

(7) Screwdriver (+, -)

(8) Spanner or Monkey wrench

R22 (Existing article)

R22 (Existing article)

(9) Hole core drill

 \bigcirc

(10)Hexagon wrench (Opposite side 4 mm)

Enter the refrigerate name for identification

(11)Tape measure

(12)Metal saw

Also prepare the following equipments for other installation method and run check.

(1) Clamp meter

(3) Insulation resistance tester

(2) Thermometer

(4) Electroscope

1 Product summary

1-1. Outdoor unit

Power supply	Corresponding HP			
i onci suppiy	4HP	5HP	6HP	
Power supply	MCY-MHP0404HS8-E	MCY-MHP0504HS8-E	MCY-MHP0604HS8-E	
Three-phase	MCY-MHP0404HS8-TR	MCY-MHP0504HS8-TR	MCY-MHP0604HS8-TR	
380-415V (50Hz)	MCY-MHP0404HS8-ID	MCY-MHP0504HS8-ID	MCY-MHP0604HS8-ID	
300-4137 (30112)	MCY-MHP0404HS8-A	MCY-MHP0504HS8-A	MCY-MHP0604HS8-A	
Power supply	MCY-MHP0404HS8	MCY-MHP0504HS8	MCY-MHP0604HS8	
Three-phase				
380-415V (50Hz)				
380V (60Hz)				
Cooling capacity (kW) *1	12.1	14.0	15.5	
Heating capacity (kW) *1	12.5	16.0	18.0	

^{*1} Rated conditions

Cooling: Indoor air temperature 27 °C DB / 19 °C WB, Outdoor air temperature 35 °C DB Heating:Indoor air temperature 20 °C DB, Outdoor air temperature 7 °C DB / 6 °C WB

1-2. Connectable indoor units

MHY-MHP****HS8-E/TR

Model type	Model name
4-way Cassette	MMU-*P****HP*
Compact 4-way Cassette	MMU-*P****MH* MMU-*P****MHP*
2-way Cassette	MMU-*P****WH*
1-way Cassette	MMU-*P****YH(P)*
. way cassess	MMU-*P****SH*
Concealed Duct Standard	MMD-*P***BHP*
Slim duct type	MMD-AP***SPH*
Concealed Duct High Static Pressure	MMD-*P****HP*
Compact slim duct type	MMD-*P****SPHY*
Ceiling	MMC-*P****HP*
Floor Standing Cabinet	MML-*P****H*
Floor Standing Concealed	MML-*P****BH*
Floor Standing	MMF-*P****H*
Lligh Woll	MMK-*P****DHPL*
High Wall	MMK-*P****HP(L)*
Console	MML-*P***NH(P)*
Air to Air Heat Exchanger with DX Coil Unit	MMD-VNK***HEX*E* MMD-VN***HEX*E*

^{*} For details on these models, read the owner's manuals that come with the indoor units.

MHY-MHP****HS8(-ID)

Model name
MMU-*P***HP*
MMU-*P***MH(P)*
MMU-*P***WH*
MMU-UP***YH(P)*
MMU-*P***SH*
MMD-*P***BHP*
MMD-*P***HP*
MMD-AP***SPH*
MMD-UP***SPHY*
MMC-*P***HP*
MML-*P****H*
MML-*P***BH*
MMF-*P****H*
MMK-*P***HP*
MMK-*P***DHPL*
MMK-AP***H*
MML-UP***NH(P)*
MMD-VNK***HEX*E
MMD-VN***HEX*E*

1-3. Branching joints and headers

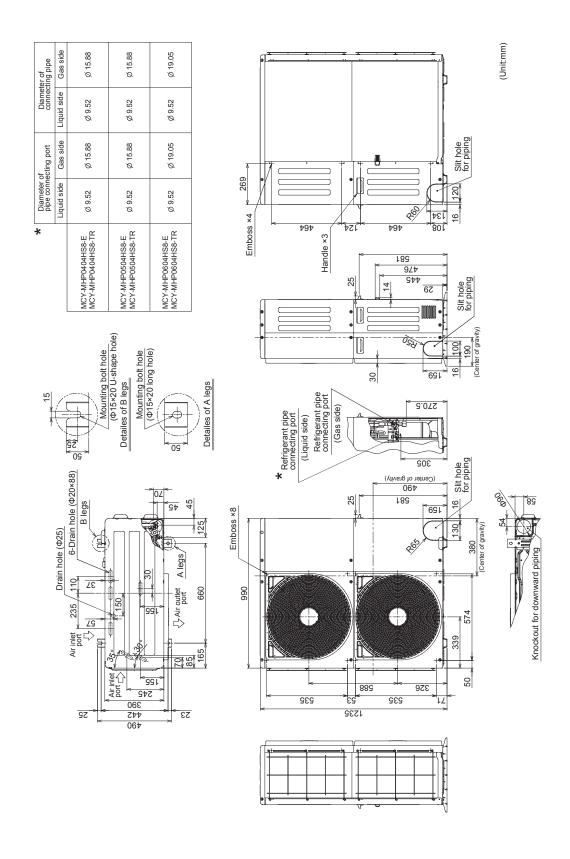
	Model name	Appearance
Y-shape branching joint	RBM-BY55E	
4-branching header	RBM-HY1043E	
8-branching header	RBM-HY1083E	

1-4. PMV kit

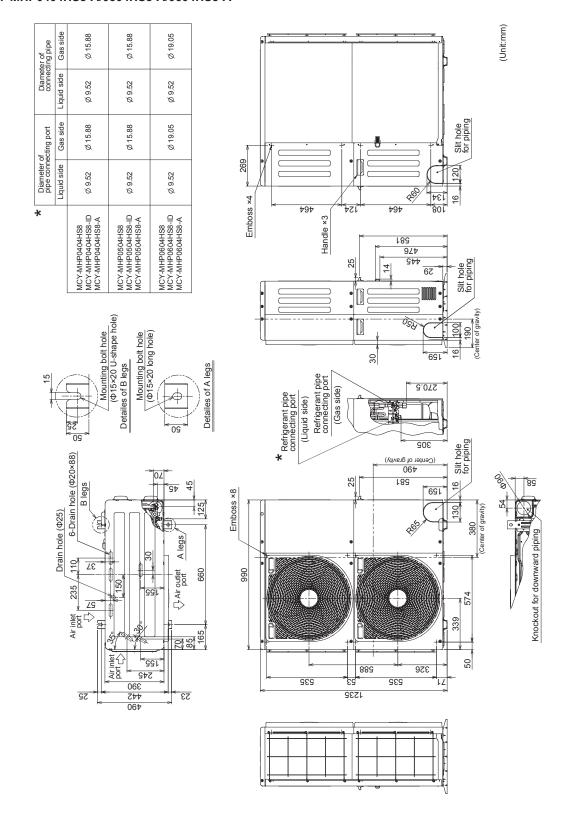
Model type	Indoor unit capacity type	Appearance
RBM-PMV0363E RBM-PMV0361U-E	005 to 014 type	grand the
RBM-PMV0903E RBM-PMV0901U-E	015 to 027 type	GO FR.

2 Construction views

MCY-MHP0404HS8-E/0504HS8-E/0604HS8-E MCY-MHP0404HS8-TR/0504HS8-TR/0604HS8-TR

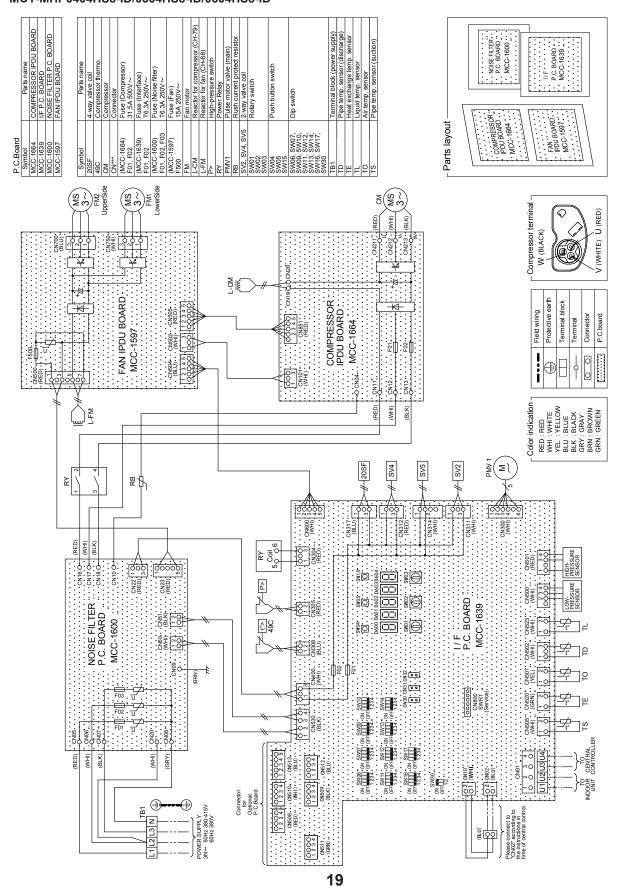


MCY-MHP0404HS8/0504HS8/0604HS8 MCY-MHP0404HS8-ID/0504HS8-ID/0604HS8-ID MCY-MHP0404HS8-A/0504HS8-A/0604HS8-A

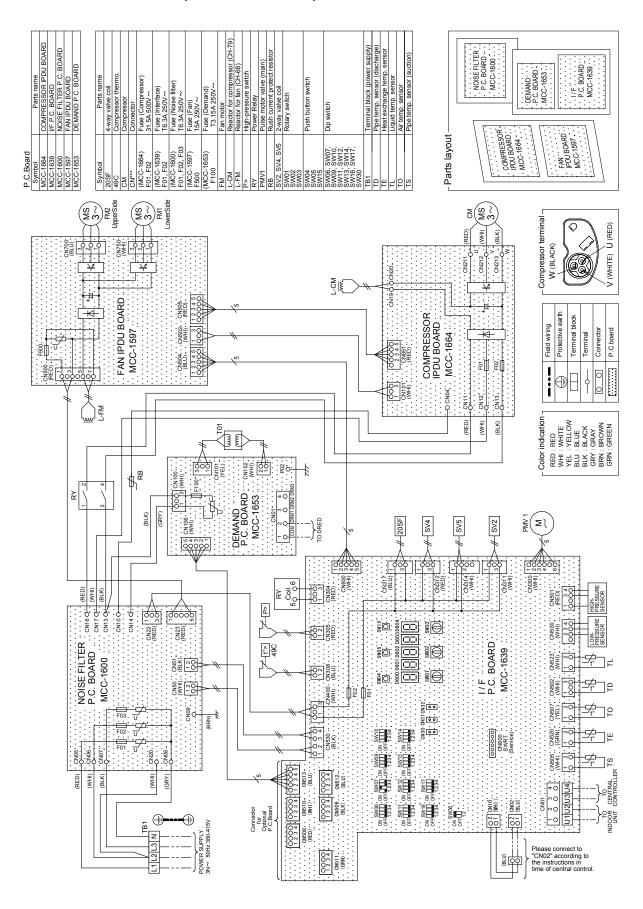


3 Wiring diagram ("MCY-MHP***HS8-A" model is excluded.)

MCY-MHP0404HS8-E/0504HS8-E/0604HS8-E MCY-MHP0404HS8-TR/0504HS8-TR/0604HS8-TR MCY-MHP0404HS8/0504HS8/0604HS8 MCY-MHP0404HS8-ID/0504HS8-ID/0604HS8-ID



MCY-MHP0404HS8-A, MHP0504HS8-A, MHP0604HS8-A



4 Parts rating

4-1. Outdoor unit

No.	Name	Model	Specification
1	Compressor	RA422A3T-20MD	Output: 5.60 kW
2	4-way valve coil	STF-H01AJ1736A1 DXQ-822	AC220-240V , 50/60Hz
3	SV2, SV4, SV5 valve coil	FQ-G593	AC220-240V, 50/60Hz
4	Pulse motor valve coil	PQ-M10012-000230	DC12V
5	Pressure sensor (For high pressure)	AAG-M35YLTF-1	DC5V 0-3.73MPaG
6	Pressure sensor (For low pressure)	AAG-L25YLTF-1	DC5V 0-0.98MPaG
7	High-pressure SW	ACB-4UB32W	OFF:3.73MPa ON:2.9MPa
8	Fan motor	WDF-340-A100-1	DC280-340V/100W

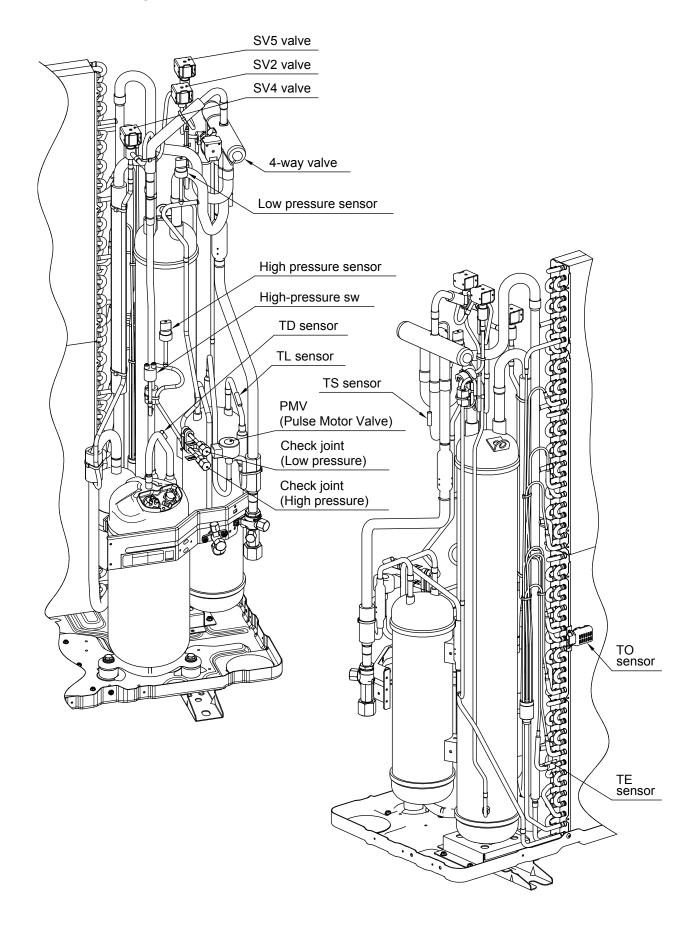
4-2. Outdoor inverter

No.	Name	Model	Specification
1	Power supply terminal block	JXO-6004	AC600V/75A, 4P
2	Communication terminal block (MCC-1639)	HP-T4053-1-4PS2	AC30V (or no more than DC42V)/1A, 4P
3	Reactor (For comp.)	CH-79-FC	5.6 ± 0.34 mH/16A
4	Interface P.C. board	MCC-1639	_
5	A3-IPDU P.C. board	MCC-1664	_
6	Fuse (MCC-1664)	GAC1 31.5A:P	31.5A/AC500V (P.C. board)
7	Comp. motor drive IPM (MCC-1664)	PSS25SA2FT	25A/AC1200V (P.C. board)
8	Fan-IPDU P.C. board	MCC-1597	_
9	Fuse (MCC-1597)	GDT250V15A	15A/AC250V
10	Fan motor drive IPM (MCC-1597)	FSBF10CH60BT	10A/DC600V (P.C. board)
11	Noise filter P.C. board	MCC-1600	_
12	Line filter (MCC-1600)	SCF56-250-S2R4A032JH	25A/AC400V
13	Power relay	EL200/240A2-F(M)	AC200~240V (50/60Hz)
14	PTC thermisitor	MZ32-101RMARD01E-A	13A/AC500V
15	Pipe temp. sensor (Td)	_	–30°C ∼ 135°C (Ambient temp. range)
16	Pipe temp. sensor (Ts)	_	−20°C ~ 80°C (Ambient temp. range)
17	Pipe temp. sensor (Te)	_	−20°C ~ 80°C (Ambient temp. range)
18	Pipe temp. sensor (To)	_	−20°C ~ 80°C (Ambient temp. range)
19	Pipe temp. sensor (TI)	_	−20°C ~ 80°C (Ambient temp. range)
20	Reactor (for fan)	CH-68-FC	18.0 ± 1.27 mH/5A

4-3. Other parts for Australia DRED (Demand response enabling device)

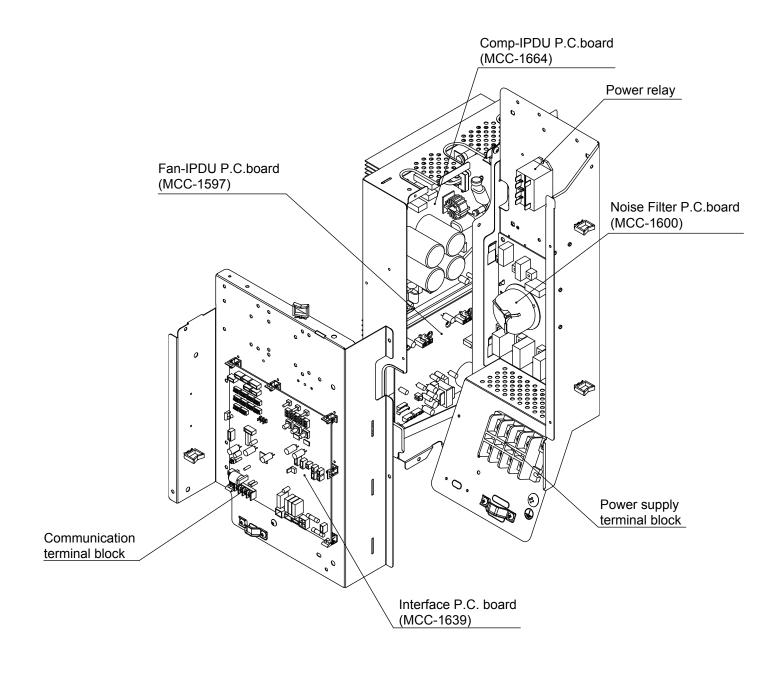
No.	Name	Model	Specification
1	Demand response P.C. board	MCC-1653	AC220-240V
2	Fuse (Mounted on P.C.board MCC-1653)	_	AC250V, 3.15A
3	Trans	TT-02-2	AC230V

4-4. Parts layout in outdoor unit

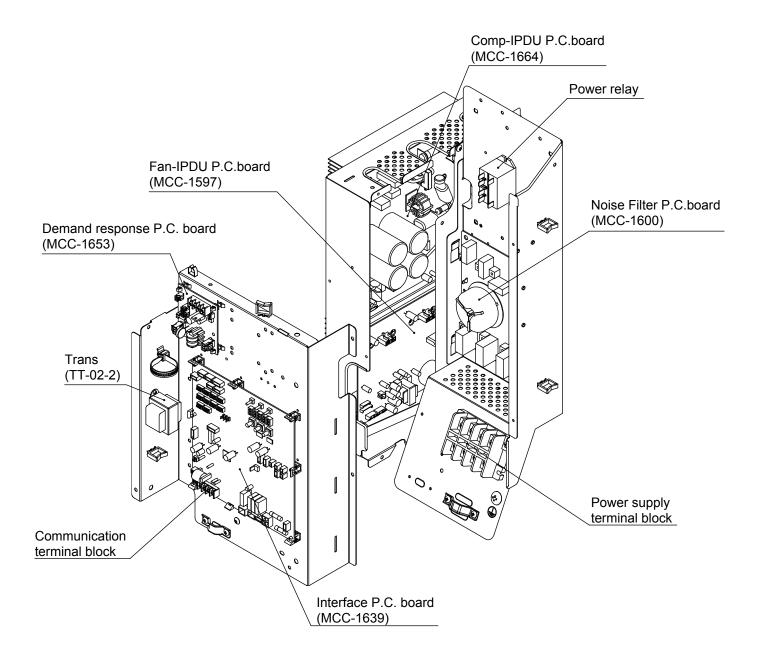


4-5. Parts layout in inverter assembly

4-5-1. "MCY-MHP****HS8-A" Model is excluded

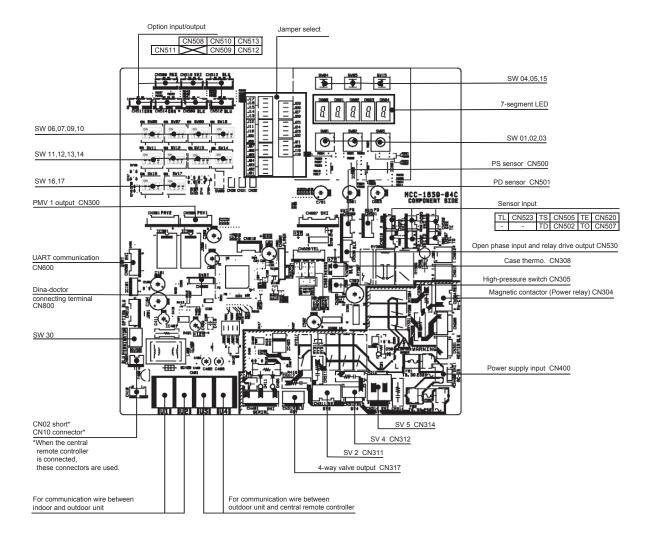


4-5-2. For "MCY-MHP****HS8-A" Model

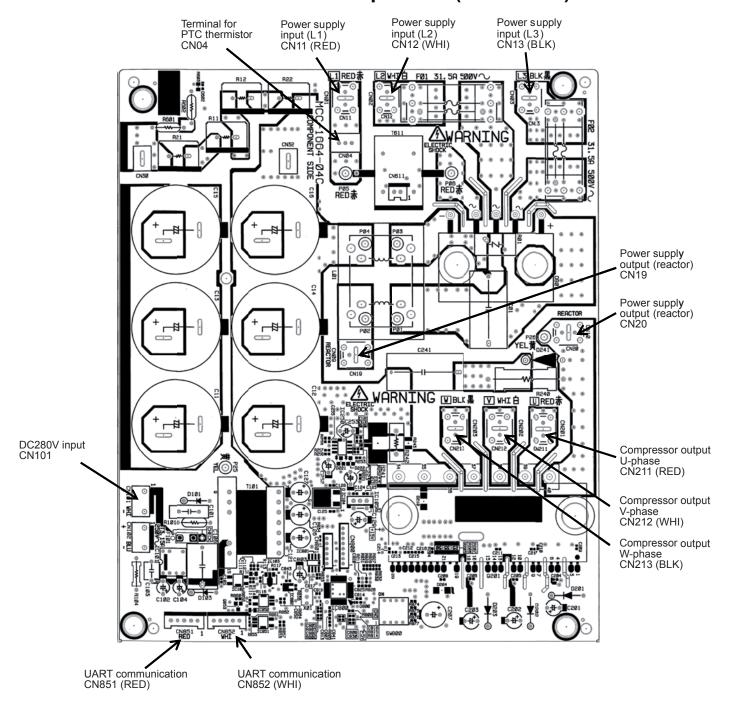


4-6. Outdoor (inverter) print circuit board

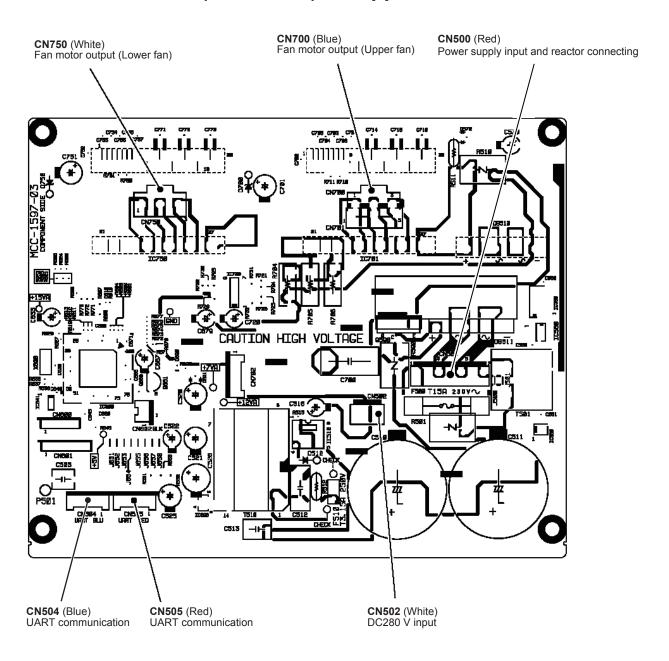
4-6-1. Interface P.C. board (MCC-1639)



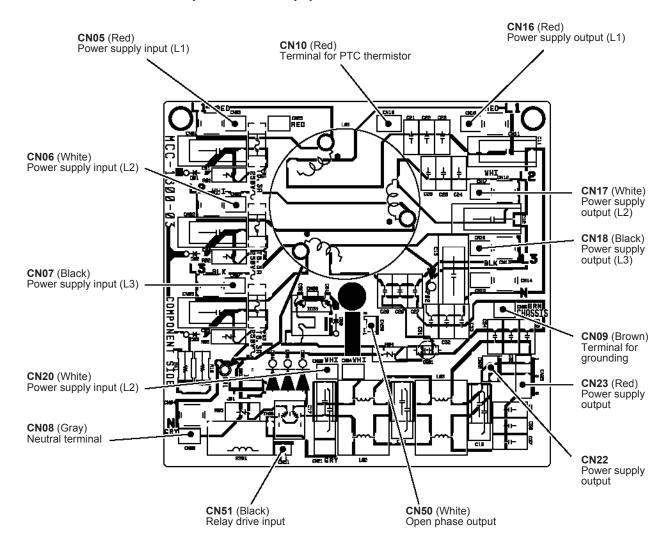
4-6-2. Inverter P.C. board for compressor (MCC-1664) A3-IPDU



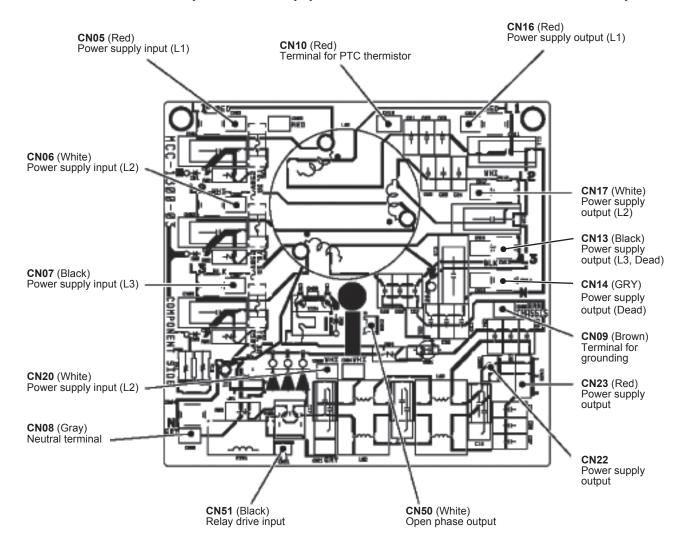
4-6-3. Fan motor IPDU (MCC-1597) for upper fan and lower fan



4-6-4. Noise filter (MCC-1600) ("MCY-MHP****HS8-A" model is excluded)

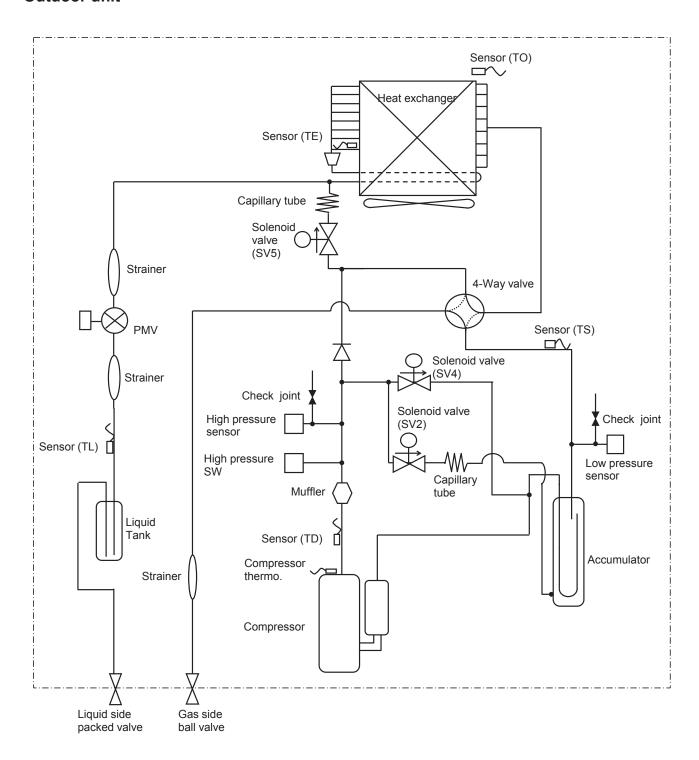


4-6-5. Noise filter (MCC-1600) (For "MCY-MHP****HS8-A" model)



5 Refrigerant piping systematic drawing

Outdoor unit



Explanation of functional parts

Functional part name		Functional outline	
	SV2	(Hot gas bypass) (Connector CN311 : White) 1) Low pressure release function 2) High pressure release function 3) Gas balance function during stop time 4) Hot gas bypass into accumulator	
Solenoid valve	SV4	(Start compensation valve of compressor) (Connector CN312: Red) 1) For gas balance start 2) High pressure release function 3) Low pressure release function	
	SV5	(Connector CN314 : White) 1) Preventive function for highpressure rising in heating operation	
4-way valve		(Connector CN317: Blue) 1) Cooling / heating exchange 2) Reverse defrost	
Pulse motor valve	PMV1	(Connector CN300: White) 1) Super heat control function in heating operation 2) Liquid line shut-down function while follower unit stops 3) Under cool adjustment function in cooling operation	
	TD	(Connector CN502: White) 1) Protection of compressor discharge temp. 2) Used for discharge temperature release	
	TS	(Connector CN505: White) 1) Controls PMV super heat in heating operation	
Temp. sensor	TE	(Connector CN520: Green) 1) Controls defrost in heating operation 2) Controls outdoor fan in heating operation	
	TL	(Connector CN523: White) 1) Detects under cool in cooling operation	
	то	(Connector CN507: Yellow) 1) Detects outside temperature	
Pressure sensor	High pressure sensor	(Connector CN501: Red) 1) Detects high pressure and controls compressor capacity 2) Detects high pressure in cooling operation, and controls the fan in low ambient cooling operation 3) Detects under cool in indoor unit in heating operation	
	Low pressure sensor	(Connector CN500: White) 1) Detects low pressure in cooling operation, and controls compressor capacity 2) Detects low pressure in heating operation, and controls the super heat	

6 Control outline

■ Outdoor unit

Item	Description of operation, nu	umerical data, and other information	Remarks	
1. Pulse motor valve (PMV) control	controlled between 30 and 500. 2) During cooling, the PMV opening provided by the TL temperature scontrol). 3) During heating, the PMV opening provided by the TS and TD tempe (super heat control). 4) PMVs are fully closed when the a	g air conditioner operation, the pulse count of a PMV (pulse motor valve) is billed between 30 and 500. g cooling, the PMV opening is controlled on the basis of measurements ded by the TL temperature sensor and the Pd pressure sensor (under cool bil). g heating, the PMV opening is controlled on the basis of measurements ded by the TS and TD temperature sensors and the PS pressure sensor		
2. Outdoor fan control	the Pd pressure sensor. 2) For a specified period after the state outdoor fan speed (mode) on the pressure sensor. Pd pressure [MPa]	rolled on the basis of measurements provided by art of cooling operation, the outdoor unit controls basis of measurements provided by the Pd		
	2.85 [Highest mode] 2.45 2.35 2.15	[Current mode + 1] (Mode raised as rapidly as every two second) [Current mode + 1] / 40 seconds [Hold] (Mode raised up to 7) (Mode 1 to highest)		
	* Available control modes are 0 (at res	Interval control [Mode [0]: 180 seconds Mode [1]: 30 seconds]	The fan speed corresponding to the highest mode varies with the HP capacity of the outdoor unit.	

Item	Description of operation, numerical data, and other information	Remarks
2. Outdoor fan control (continued)	 Heating fan control Outdoor fan speed (mode) is controlled on the basis of measurements provided by the TE temperature sensor. If TE > 25 °C is continuously detected for 5 minutes, the operation may stop. For a specified period after air conditioner startup and during defrosting, this control is disabled. When refrigerant is in extremely short supply, this control may cause the air conditioner to be repeatedly turned on and off. 	
	TE temperature (°C) Zone A: Lowest mode, timer count for forced compressor shutdown Zone B: -2/20 seconds (down to lowest mode) Zone C: -1/20 seconds (down to lowest mode) Zone D: Hold (staying at current mode) Zone E: +1/20 seconds (up to highest mode) Zone F: Highest mode	The fan speed corresponding to the highest mode varies with the HP capacity of the outdoor unit.
3. Capacity control	The compressor is controlled on the basis of capacity demand issued by indoor controllers.	.,,,
4. Refrigerant / Oil recovery control	During cooling operation, this function is executed to regularly to recover the refrigerant / oil from the indoor units and connecting pipe-work back to the outdoor unit. This function is also performed to prevent stagnated refrigerant accumulating in the outdoor heat exchanger during low ambient cooling.	
	1) Control conditions Cooling oil recovery operation is executed approximately every 3 hours. 2) Contents of control The recovery period lasts for approximately 2 or 3 minutes though this is dependant on the system capacity.	
	2. Refrigerant recovery control in heating room This function is executed regularly to recover the liquid refrigerant from the indoor unit. It is also used to recover oil present in the outdoor heat exchanger during the heating overload operation (except during defrost operation). 1) Heating operation oil, recovery control is executed approximately every 4 hours. 2) The period of recovery lasts for approximately 2 to 10 minutes though this is dependent upon the load condition.	
5. Defrosting control (reverse defrosting method)	Defrosting commencement conditions During heating operation, the cumulative duration of operation in which TE sensor temperature falls below frost formation temperature is measured, and when this reaches 55 minutes, defrosting control is introduced. (Just after startup or upon changeover from cooling to heating, the target cumulative duration is 25 minutes.)	Frost formation temperature is -0.2 °C.
	Details of defrosting control 1) The compressor currently in operation is operated at the standby operation speed. 2) When a specified amount of time passes from the time the compressors reached the standby operation speed, the outdoor fans are turned off by closing the 4-way valves. 3) The compressor operates at the target rotational speed for defrosting control.	To protect the refrigerating cycle circuit, the fan mode may be controlled during defrosting.
	3. Defrosting termination conditions • Defrosting termination conditions are met when the TE temperature sensor measurement reaches a specified value (roughly 12 °C) a certain period of time after the commencement of defrosting control. In that event, defrosting termination control takes over.	During defrosting control, compressors are controlled so that their speeds do not exceed 66.0 rps.
	4. Details of defrosting termination control 1) Compressors are operated at the standby operation speed. 2) When a specified amount of time passes, the 4-way valves are opened. 3) Indoor heating refrigerant recovery control is performed. For control details, see " 4. Refrigerant / Oil recovery control".	

Item	Description of operation, numerical data, and other information	Remarks
6. Release	1. SV2 gas balance control	
valve control	This control function is aimed at achieving gas balance by opening SV2 while	
	compressors are turned off so as to reduce their startup load the next time they	
	are turned on.	
	1) Control conditions	
	The compressors have been turned off.	
	2) Control details	
	 The control point is changed according to ΔP (Pd pressure - Ps pressure) 	
	registered just before the compressors were turned off. • When ΔP≥1.3MPa, SV2 is opened. When this results in ΔP<1.1MPa, SV2 is	
	closed.	
	• When ΔP<1.3MPa, SV2 is closed.	
	2. SV2 high pressure release control	
	This control function is aimed at mitigating pressure rise while a compressor is in	
	operation at low speeds.	
	1) Control conditions	
	Heating operation is in progress (except periods of defrosting control).	
	 A speed of the compressor is in operation at low speeds of up to 77 rps. 	
	2) Control details	
	 When Pd pressure becomes ≥ 3.4 MPa, SV2 is opened. 	
	 When Pd pressure becomes < 2.8 MPa, SV2 is closed. 	
	3) Termination conditions	
	Shutdown, thermo OFF, defrosting operation, or cooling operation.	
	The speed of the compressor rises to 82 rps or more.	
	3. SV2 low pressure release control	
	This control function is aimed at preventing a rapid fall in pressure during transient	
	operation.	
	The control is always provided except during periods of stoppage or thermo OFF.	
	1) Control details (heating) • When Ps pressure becomes <0.1 MPa, SV2 is opened.	
	• When Ps pressure becomes <0.1 MP a, 3∨2 is opened. • When Ps pressure becomes ≥0.2 MPa, SV2 is closed.	
	2) Control details (cooling)	
	When Ps pressure become < 0.25 MPa, SV2 is opened.	
	• When Ps pressure become ≥0.30 MPa, SV2 is closed.	
	4. SV4 low pressure release control	
	This control function is aimed at providing low pressure protection.	
	1) Control details (heating)	
	When Ps pressure becomes <0.1 MPa, SV4 is opened; when Ps pressure	
	becomes ≥0.2MPa, SV4 is closed.	
	2) Control details (cooling)	
	When Ps pressure and Pd pressure become <0.14 MPa and <1.8 MPa,	
	respectively, SV4 is opened; when Ps pressure and Pd pressure become	
	≥0.24 MPa and ≥2.2 MPa, respectively, SV4 is closed.	
	5. SV5 high pressure release control	
	This control function is aimed at mitigating pressure rise.	
	1) Control details (heating) When Pd pressure and compressor speed become >3.4 MPa and <38 rps	
	When Pd pressure and compressor speed become ≥3.4 MPa and ≤38 rps, respectively, SV5 is opened; when Pd pressure becomes ≥2.7 MPa, or	
	compressor speed ≥42 rps, SV5 is closed.	
	30/11/P103301 3P000 E-12 1/P3,0 v 0 13 010360.	

Item	Description of operation, numerical data, and other information	Remarks
7. Frequency release control	High pressure release control This function is to correct the operation command of the compressor and suppress trise of high pressure. 1) Control contents The operation frequency is decreased by 1 step when Pd pressure ≥ 3.4 MPa It is decreased by 1 step every 10 seconds until Pd pressure drops below 3.4 M 2) Release condition When Pd pressure ≤ 3.2 MPa When refrigerant recovery control starts in all heating mode During defrost operation, stop, thermo OFF.	
8. A3-IPDU control	IPDU controls inverter compressors by issuing commands relating to compressor speeds, speed increases / decreases, and current release control values via the interface P.C. board. The main control functions of the IPDU P.C. board are described below. 1. Current release control To prevent inverter input current from exceeding the specified value, output frequency is controlled with AC input current as detected by T611 mounted on th A3-IPDU P.C. board. Current Zone B Zone A Zone A: Compressors are operated normally. Zone D: The current operating frequency is maintained. Zone B: Operating frequency is lowered. Zone C: The lowering of operating frequency is halted to maintain the current frequency. Current control values for various outdoor units are shown below. Outdoor unit HP capacity I1 I2 4 12.5 12.0 5 12.5 12.0 6 12.5 12.0	e

Item	Description of operation	on, numerical da	ata, and o	ther inforn	nation	Remarks
8. A3-IPDU control (continued)	2. Heat sink temperature detection 1) This control performs the IG sensor in Module Q201 for 02) Increments the Fan operation Increments the Fan operation hereinafter. 3) Returns to the normal fan mat 4) Controls the output frequency temperature does not become	A3-IPDU is provided with a TH sensor.				
	TH (°C) T0 T1 T2 T3 Zone 1: Norma Zone 2: Slower Zone 3: Mainta Zone 4: Mainta Zone 5: Reduc Zone 6: Stop th The following table shows th					
	horse power:	ie temperature co	Titi Oi value	ioi eacii oc	ntdoor drift's	
	Outdoor unit horse power	Γ0 T1	T2	Т3		
	4 HP 5 HP 95	°C 85 °C	80 °C	75 °C		
	 Stops the compressor at TH The compressor restarts in incremented. The error is consistent of the compression of the com	2 minutes and 30 onfirmed when the	seconds w count bec	hen the erro	or count is	
	3. Overcurrent protection control 1) When the overcurrent prote abnormal current, the comp 2) The compressor is restarted of 1 recorded. If the compres a restart, the error count is of 3) If the error count reaches 8,	n error count				
9. Compressor case thermo control	 The compressor stops when Whenever this condition occ After a period of 5 minutes, t cleared if the operation conti or more. If the error count reaches 4, 	The case thermostat is normally closed and connected to interface P.C. board.				
10. High pressure SW control	High pressure SW control 1) When the high pressure SW compressor is shut down wi 2) The compressor is restarted least 10 minutes, the error count reaches 4, displayed.	th an error count o 5 minutes later, a ount is cleared.	of 1 recorder and, if it suc	ed. cessfully op	perates for at	Connected to Interface P.C. board, the high-pressure SW is normally closed.

<Other points to note>

1 Cooling operation under low outside temperature conditions

- 1) If pressure falls to extremely low levels, indoor units may be shut down via freeze prevention control based on the indoor TC sensor.
- 2) If pressure falls to extremely low levels, frequency may be reduced via cooling capacity control.
- 3) When the discharge temperature sensor reading falls below 60 °C, the frequency may be increased above the level called for by the command received from the indoor unit.

2 PMV (Pulse Motor Valve)

- 1) When the power is turned on, PMVs generate a tapping sound as they are initialized. If this sound is not heard, there is a possibility of faulty PMV operation. However, in a noisy environment, it may simply be drowned out by ambient noise.
- 2) Do not separate the actuator (head section) from any PMV during operation. It may result in an inaccurate opening.
- 3) When transporting (relocating) the set, do not, under any circumstances, keep the actuator separated. It may damage the valve by causing it to close and exposing it to pressure from sealed liquid.
- 4) When reattaching the actuator after its removal, push it in firmly until a click sound is heard. Then, turn the power off and back on again.

7 Applied control for outdoor unit

The outdoor fan high static pressure support and priority operation mode setting (cooling / heating / number of units / or priority indoor unit) functions are made available by setting relevant switches provided on the interface P.C. board of the outdoor unit.

7-1. Outdoor fan high static pressure shift

Purpose / characteristics

This function is used when connecting a duct to the discharge port of an outdoor unit (as part of, for example, unit installation on the floor by floor installation.)

Setup

Turn ON the DIP switch [SW10, Bit 2] provided on the interface P.C. board of the outdoor unit.

Specifications

Increase the speed of the propeller fan units on the outdoor fan to allow the installation of a duct with a maximum external static pressure not greater than specified in the table below.

Table 1: Maximum External Static Pressures of Outdoor Units

Model	MCY-	MHP0404*	MHP0504*	MHP0604*
Maximum external static pressure	(Pa)	30	30	30
Outdoor unit air flow*1	(m³/h)	5660	5820	6050

^{*1} Calculate duct resistance from outdoor unit air flow.

7-2. Priority operation mode setting

Purpose / characteristics

This function allows switching between priority cooling and priority heating.

Four patterns of priority operation mode setting are available as shown in the table below. Select a suitable priority mode according to the needs of the customer.

Setup

↑ CAUTION

In the case of the priority indoor unit mode, it is necessary to set up the specific indoor unit chosen for priority operation (a single unit only).

(1) Outdoor unit setup method

SW11		Operation			
Bit 1	Bit 2	Operation			
OFF	OFF	Priority heating (factory default)			
ON	OFF	Priority cooling			
OFF	ON	Priority operation based on No. of units in operation (priority given to the operation mode with the largest share of units in operation)			
ON	ON	Priority indoor unit (priority given to the operation mode of the specific indoor unit set up for priority operation)			

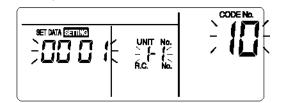
- (2) Indoor unit setup method for priority indoor unit mode

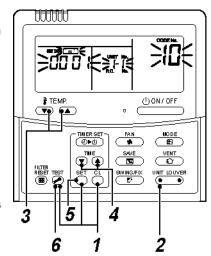
 The setting can be changed only when the system is at rest. (Be sure to turn off the system prior to this operation.)
- 1 Push the (□ + □ + □ buttons simultaneously and hold for at least 4 seconds. The display window will start flashing in a little while.

Verify that the displayed CODE No. is 10.

the outdoor unit.)

If the displayed CODE No. is not 10, press the button to erase the display and repeat the procedure from the beginning.
 (Note that the system does not respond to remote controller operation for about 1 minute after the button is pushed.)
 (In the case of group control, the indoor unit No. displayed first indicates)





2 Each time the button is pushed, one of the indoor unit Nos. under group control is displayed in turn. Select the indoor unit whose setting is to be changed.

The fan and louver of the selected indoor unit then come on, so that the position of this unit can be confirmed.

- 3 Use the (▼) (▲) button to select the CODE No. 04.
- 4 Use the

 button to select the SET DATA 0001.

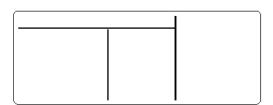
 Priority set 0001 No priority set 0000
- 5 Push the abutton.

The setup is finished when the display changes from flashing to steady.

6 Upon finishing the setup, push the button. (This finalizes the setting.)

When the 👺 button is pushed, the display goes blank, and the system returns to normal off state.

(Note that the system does not respond to remote controller operation for about 1 minute after the button is pushed.)



NOTE

Priority can be given to only one indoor unit. If more than one indoor unit is accidentally set to priority, an error code (L5 or L6: Duplicated indoor unit priority setting) will be displayed.

All units displaying L5 have been set to 0001 (priority). Keep the unit to which priority should be given as it is, and change the value back to 0000 (no priority) for all the rest.

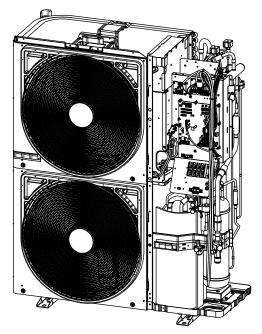
Error code	Description
L5	Duplicated indoor unit priority setting (The unit is set to 0001.)
L.E	Duplicated indoor unit priority setting (The unit is set to 0000.)

7-3. Applied control of outdoor unit

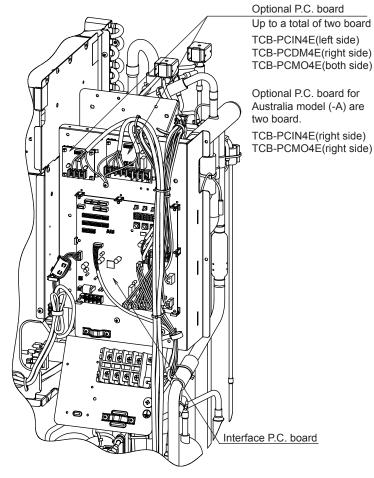
7-3-1. Optional P.C. board of outdoor unit installation

Placing position

Install the optional P.C. boards on top of the interface P.C. board in the outdoor unit. Be sure to turn off the power switch before installing.



(1) Holes for installing supports are provided on the top of the interface P.C. board in the electrical box. Use the supports to install the optional P.C. boards.



Wiring connections

- (1) Refer to the details on the wiring diagrams.
- (2) Be sure to use the shield wire to prevent noise trouble, and perform the grounding at both sides of shield wires.
- (3) Fasten the external wires to the cable clamps.

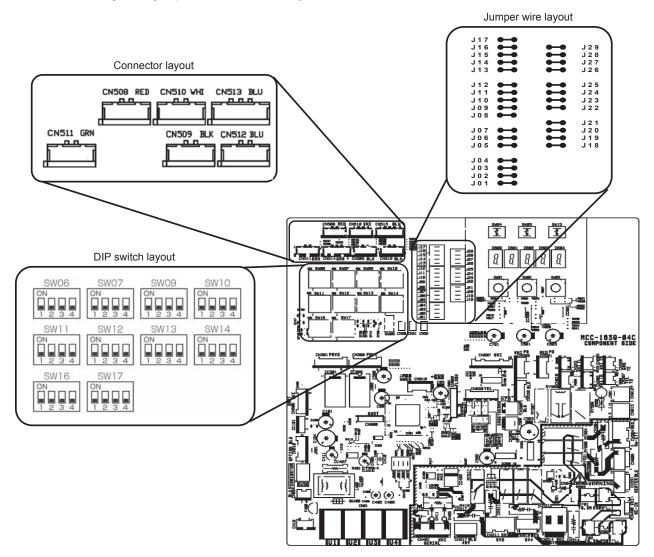
Optional control P.C. boards provide access to a range of functions as listed below.

		Control F	P.C. board to	be used	Outdoor unit interface P.C. board setting*			
No.	Function	PCDM4E	PCMO4E	PCIN4E	Connector No.	DIP SW No.	I I Bit I	Jumper to be removed
1	Power peak-cut control (Standard)	√ (*1)	_	_	CN513 (blue)	SW07	! 1	-
'	Power peak-cut control (For one input function)	√ (*1)	-	_	CN513 (blue)	SW07	1	J20
2	Power peak-cut control (Enhanced Functions)	√ (*1)	_	_	CN513 (blue)	SW07	1.2	_
3	Snowfall fan control	_	1	_	CN509 (black)	_	<u> </u>	_
4	External master ON / OFF control	_	1	_	CN512 (blue)	_	i –	_
5	Night operation (sound reduction) control	_	1	_	CN508 (red)	_	_	_
6	Operation mode selection control	_	1	_	CN510 (white)	_	! –	-
"	Operation mode selection control (forced choice)	_	1	_	CN510 (white)	_	-	J01
7	Error / Operation output	_	-	1	CN511 (green)	-	_	-

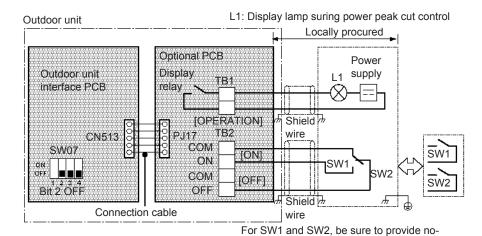
(*1) TCB-PCDM4E can not be installed on a "MCY-MHP***HS8-A" model.

Layout of outdoor unit interface P.C. board

* DIP switch settings and jumper wire statuses vary from function to function.



7-3-2. Power peak-cut control (standard)



voltage contacts for each terminal.

The input signals of SW1 and SW2 may be pulse input (100 msec or more) or continuous make.

Operation

An external power peak-cut control signal limits the peak capacity of the outdoor unit.

L1: Power peak-cut control indication lamp

SW1: Power peak-cut control ON switch (ON as long as target power peak-cut control has been reached or exceeded, normally OFF)*1

SW2: Power peak-cut control OFF switch (OFF as long as target power peak-cut control has not been reached or exceeded, normally ON)*1

- *1 The inputs of SW1 and SW2 can be either pulse (100 msec or wider) or step signals. Do not turn on SW1 and SW2 simultaneously.
- * Be sure to provide a contact for each terminal.

Power peak-cut control settings

Pro 3 -								
Power peak-cut control P.C.	S\N/1	SW1 SW2 L1	1.1	Interface P.C. board of outdoor unit				
board	3001		SW07 Bit 1 OFF	SW07 Bit 1 ON				
Power peak-cut control ON signal received	ON	OFF	ON	0 % (forced stop)	60 % capacity (upper limit regulated)			
Power peak-cut control OFF signal received	OFF	ON	OFF	100 % (normal operation)	100 % (normal operation)			

Two-core cable support

It allows ON / OFF power peak-cut control to be implemented using a power peak-cut control ON input (SW1) alone, provided that the J20 jumper wire on the interface P.C. board of the outdoor unit has been removed.

L1: Display lamp suring power peak cut control Outdoor unit Locally procured Optional PCB Power Outdoor unit Display supply interface PCB J20 Cut [OPERATION] Shield wire P.117 TB2 CN513 COM SW07 ION SW1 ON Shield wire COM [OFF] OFF Bit 2 OFF Connection cable

<SW07 Bit 2 OFF (two-step control)>

Power peak-cut control is enabled as long as SW1, as shown on the wiring diagram, is ON (continuously).

Jumper wire	Input	SW07	Indicator relay	
J20	SW1	Bit 1 OFF	Bit 1 ON	(L1)
Cut	ON	0 % (forced stop)	60 % capacity (upper limit regulated)	ON
Cut	OFF	100 % (normal operation)	100 % (normal operation)	OFF

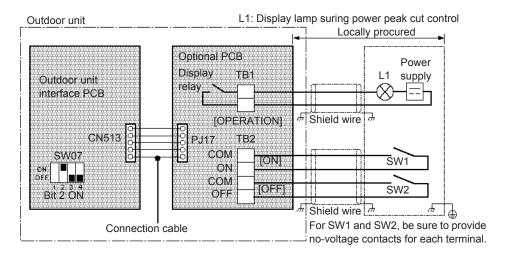
Note 1: Specifications of display relay contact

The terminal for display output ([Operation] terminal) must satisfy the following electrical rating.

<Electrical Rating>
220 to 240 VAC, 10 mA or more, 1 A or less
24 VDC, 10 mA or more, 1 A or less (non-conductive load)

When connecting a conductive load (e.g. relay coil) to the display relay load, insert a surge killer CR (for an AC power supply) or a diode for preventing back electromotive force (for a DC power supply) on the bypass circuit.

7-3-3. Power peak-cut control (extended)



Operation

An external power peak-cut control signal limits the peak capacity of the outdoor unit.

L1: Power peak-cut control indication lamp

SW1: Power peak-cut control ON switch*1

SW2: Power peak-cut control OFF switch*1

- *1 The inputs of SW1 and SW2 can be either pulse (100 msec or wider) or step signals.
- * Be sure to provide a contact for each terminal.

Extended power peak-cut control settings

Specifications of display relay contact

Indication lamp	External power peak-cut control		Peak capacity				
indication lamp	sigr	nals	I/F SW07 Bit 1				
L1	SW1	SW2	OFF	ON			
OFF	OFF	OFF	100 % (normal operation)	100 % (normal operation)			
ON	ON	OFF	80 % (upper limit regulated)	85 % (upper limit regulated)			
ON	OFF	ON	60 % (upper limit regulated)	75 % (upper limit regulated)			
ON	ON	ON	0 % (forced stop)	60 % (upper limit regulated)			

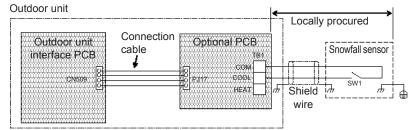
Note 1: Specifications of display relay contact

The terminal for display output ([Operation] terminal) must satisfy the following electrical rating.

<Electrical Rating>
220 to 240 VAC, 10 mA or more, 1 A or less
24 VDC, 10 mA or more, 1 A or less (non-conductive load)

When connecting a conductive load (e.g. relay coil) to the display relay load, insert a surge killer CR (for an AC power supply) or a diode for preventing back electromotive force (for a DC power supply) on the bypass circuit.

7-3-4. Snowfall fan control



SW1: Snowfall detection switch (snowfall sensor)

Operation

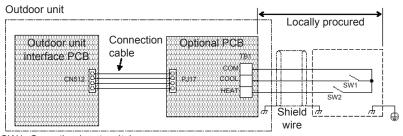
An external snowfall signal turns on the outdoor unit fan.

Terminal	Input signal	Operation
COOL (SW1)	ON _	Snowfall fan control (Turns on outdoor
	OFF	unit fan)
	ON	Normal operation (Cancels control)
	OFF L	(Cariceis control)

The input signal is recognized during its rising / falling phase.

(After reaching the top / bottom of the rising / falling edge, the signal must remain there for at least 100 ms.)

7-3-5. External master ON / OFF control



SW1: Operation input switch SW2: Stop input switch

Operation

The system is started / stopped from the outdoor unit.

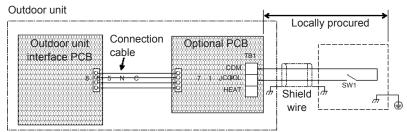
Terminal	Input signal	Operation
COOL (SW1)	ON OFF	Turns on all indoor units
HEAT (SW2)	ON OFF	Turns off all indoor units

The input signal is recognized during its falling phase. (After reaching the bottom of the falling edge, the signal must remain there for at least 100 ms.)



- (1) Do not turn on the COOL (SW1) and HEAT (SW2) terminals simultaneously.
- (2) Be sure to provide a contact for each terminal. External signal: No-voltage pulse contact

7-3-6. Night operation (sound reduction) control



SW1: Night time signal switch

Operation

This function decreases noise at night or other times as necessary.

Terminal	Input signal	Operation
	ON	Night time control
COOL	OFF ौ	
(SW1)	ON	Normal operation
	OFF L	

The input signal is recognized during its rising / falling phase.

(After reaching the top / bottom of the rising / falling edge, the signal must remain there for at least 100 ms.)

The system's capacity is reduced during low-noise operation.

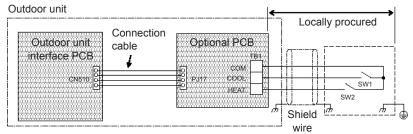
The table below provides a rough guide to this capacity reduction.

Outdoor unit	During low-nois	se mode* dB(A)	Capacity		
(base unit)	Cooling	Heating	Cooling	Heating	
Model 0404*	46	48	approx. 90 %	approx. 95 %	
Model 0504*	46	48	approx. 80 %	approx. 80 %	
Model 0604*	47	49	approx. 80 %	approx. 75 %	

Relative to maximum capacity

^{*} Position of noise measuring device: 1 m from the front face of the set and 1.5 m above ground (anechoic sound)

7-3-7. Operation mode selection control



SW1: Cooling mode specified input switch SW2: Heating mode specified input switch

NOTE

SW1: COOL mode selection switch SW2: HEAT mode selection switch

Input	signal	Operation	Remarks	
COOL (SW1)	HEAT (SW2)	Operation		
ON	OFF	Only cooling operation allowed	*	
OFF	ON	Only heating operation allowed	*	
OFF	OFF	Normal operation		

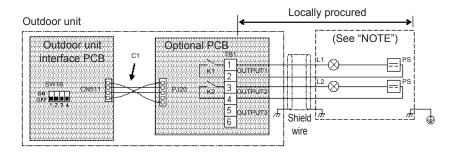
^{*} The display " (Operation mode selection control in progress)" appears on the remote controller

Indoor unit operation intervention function

The statuses of indoor units operating in a mode different from the selected operation mode can be changed by changing the status of a jumper wire (J01) provided on the interface P.C. board of outdoor unit.

Jumper wire	De	scription of intervent	tion			
J01 connected (factory default)	All indoor units operating in a mode different from the selected operation mode (prohibited-mode indoor units) become non-priority units (thermostat OFF). The display "(b) (operation ready)" appears on the remote controller					
	of prohibited-mode ind	oor units.				
J01 cut	The selected operation mode is imposed on all indoor units operat n a different mode.					
	Mode selected at P.C. board	Remote controller	operation / display			
	Normal	All modes (COOL, DRY, HEAT and FAN) available				
	COOL	Only COOL, DRY and FAN available	"₀⊡ operation mode control" (turned on			
	HEAT	Only HEAT and FAN available	during remote controller operation)			

7-3-8. Error / Operation output



Operation

In-operation output: An in-operation indication signal is output as long as at least one indoor unit is in operation in the line.

Error output: An error indication signal is output if an error occurs in at least one indoor / outdoor unit in the line.

Note 1: Output Relay (K1, K2) Contact Specifications

- Output terminals (OUTPUT1, 2) must satisfy the following electrical rating.
- When connecting a conductive load (e.g. relay coil) to loads K1 and K2 insert a surge killer CR (for an AC power supply) or a diode for preventing back electromotive force (for a DC power supply) on the bypass circuit.

<Electrical Rating>
220-240 VAC, 10 mA or more, 1 A or less
24 VDC, 10 mA or more, 1 A or less (non-conductive load)

C1	Connector cable 1
CN511	Connector on Interface side (green)
K1,K2	Relays
L1	Error indication Lamp
L2	Operation indication Lamp
OUTPUT1	Error output
OUTPUT2	Operation output
PJ20	Connector on optional PCB side
PS	Power supply unit
TB1	Terminal block

7-4. Demand response for Australia

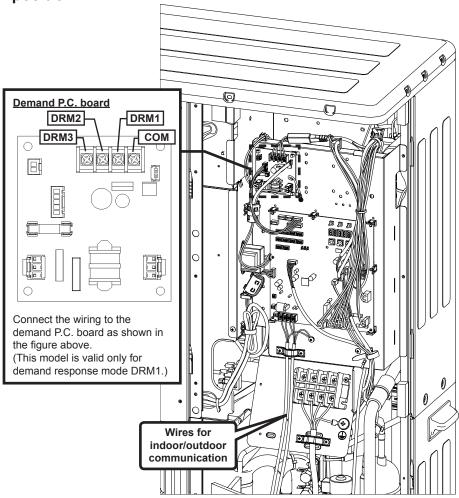
Model for Australia are commodities for DRED (Demand Response Enabling Device) that complies with AS/NZS 4755.3.1.

This model supports only DRM1.

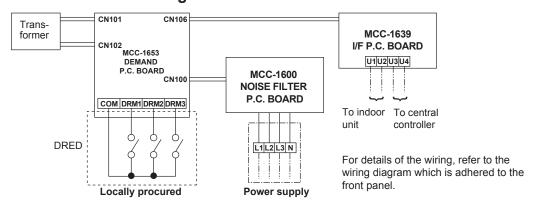
AS/NZS 4755	DRM1 🗸	DRM2	DRM3		
-------------	--------	------	------	--	--

Demand response mode	Description
DRM1	Compressor off
DRM2	Not available
DRM3	Not available

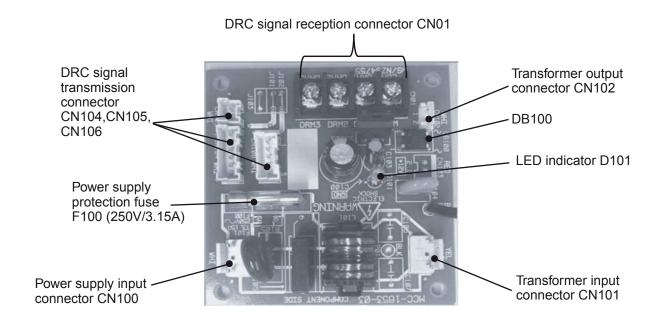
DRED installation position



Outline of DRED wiring



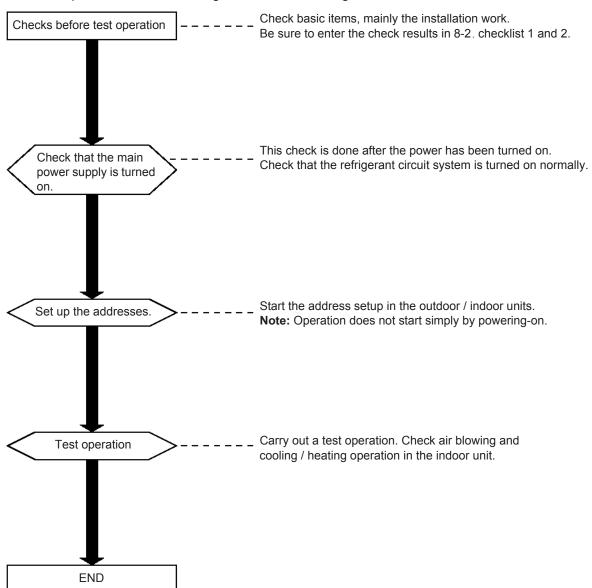
Demand response P.C. board



8 Test operation

8-1. Procedure and summary of test operation

A test operation is executed with the following procedure. When problems or an error occurs at any step, remove the causes of the problem or error referring to "9 Troubleshooting."



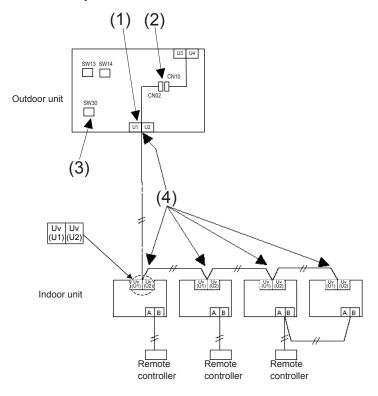
8-2. Check items before test operation (before powering-on)

Prior to the test operation, check the following items to verify there are no problems with the installation work.

Main check items for electric wiring

The communication system differs from that of R22 or R407 refrigerant "Modular Multi system" air conditioners. Check wiring points again carefully.

(1) In the case that a central control system is not connected:



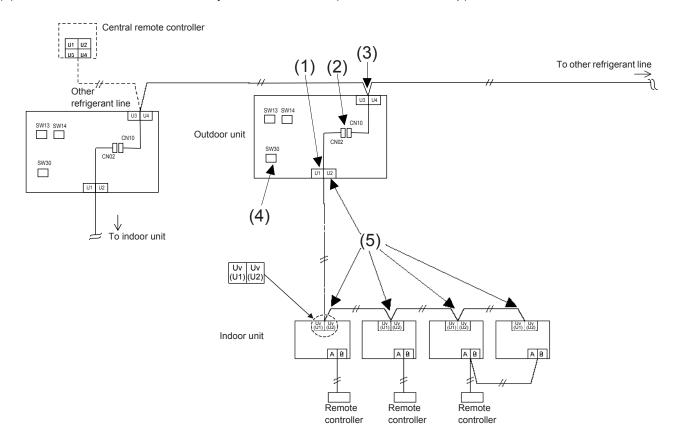
Main check items	Check
(1) Are the indoor and outdoor communication lines of the outdoor unit connected to the U1 / U2 terminals?	
(2) Relay connector CN10 which is mounted on the interface P.C. board or has been removed from the CN02? (Set up factory default)	
(3) Is the terminal resistance (SW30-bit 2) on the interface P.C. board of the outdoor unit turned on? (Set up factory default)	
(4) Is the end terminal of the shield wire earthed?	

NOTE

The figure above does not show all the electric wires.

For details, refer to the installation manuals for the outdoor unit, indoor unit, remote controller, or optional devices. If connect a relay connector CN10 to CN02, will connected communication line [U1, U2] and [U3, U4]. If [U1, U2] is connected to the [U3, U4], refrigerant line address can not be set correctly.

(2) In the case that a central control system is connected (before address setup)



Main check items	Check
(1)Are the indoor and outdoor communication lines of the outdoor unit connected to the U1 / U2 terminals?	
(2) Relay connector CN10 which is mounted on the interface P.C. board or has been removed from the CN02? (Set up factory default) (Keep the relay connector disconnected before address setup.)	
(3) Is the communication line of the central control system connected to the outdoor unit U3 / U4 terminals of each refrigerant line?	
(4) Is the terminal resistance (SW30-bit 2) on the interface P.C. board of the outdoor unit turned on? (Set up factory default) * After address setup and test operation check, turn on the SW30-bit 2 of the outdoor unit for the smallest line address, and turn off SW30-bit 2 of the outdoor unit for other refrigerant lines. ("8-4-3. Address setup procedure")	
(5) Is the end terminal of the shield wire earthed?	
(6)When the refrigerant line and the central control system of the DI-SDI series are connected: → Are Network adapter (TCB-PCNT30TLE2) correctly connected? → When the DI-SDI series operates with group, twin, or triple operation, are the adapters connected	
to the header unit of the indoor unit?	

NOTE

The figure above does not show all the electric wires.

For details, refer to the installation manuals for the outdoor unit, indoor unit, remote controller, or optional devices. If connect a relay connector CN10 to CN02, will connected communication line [U1, U2] and [U3, U4]. If [U1, U2] is connected to the [U3, U4], refrigerant line address can not be set correctly.

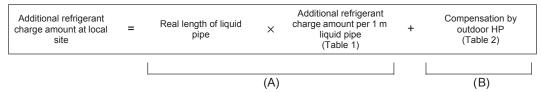
Checklist 1

Using Checklist 1, check that there are no problems with the installation work.

power cable correct? Is the control communication line correct? Indoor-outdoor connection terminals (U1, U2) Central control system connection terminals (U3, U4) Is the power of indoor units supplied collectively? Is it grounded to earth? Is the resistance sufficient? (10 MΩ or higher) Is the main power voltage sufficient? (within 380 - 415 V ±10%) V Is the diameter of connecting pipe correct? Is the branch kit correct? Is the water drain of the indoor unit arranged so that it flows without accumulation? Is the heat insulation of pipes sufficient? (connecting pipes, branch kit) Is there no short circuit of discharge air in the indoor / outdoor units? After an airtightness test of the pipes, are vacuuming and adding of refrigerant executed?	Is the capacity of the circuit breaker (Earth leakage breaker) appropriate?	Outdoor unit	A	Indoor unit	A	
Central control system connection terminals (U3, U4) Is the power of indoor units supplied collectively? Is it grounded to earth? Is the resistance sufficient? (10 M Ω or higher) Is the main power voltage sufficient? (within 380 - 415 V ±10%) Is the diameter of connecting pipe correct? Is the branch kit correct? Is the water drain of the indoor unit arranged so that it flows without accumulation? Is the heat insulation of pipes sufficient? (connecting pipes, branch kit) Is there no short circuit of discharge air in the indoor / outdoor units? After an airtightness test of the pipes, are vacuuming and adding of refrigerant executed?		Outdoor unit	mm	² Indoor unit	mm ²	
Is the power of indoor units supplied collectively? Is it grounded to earth? Is the resistance sufficient? (10 M Ω or higher) Is the main power voltage sufficient? (within 380 - 415 V ±10%) Is the diameter of connecting pipe correct? Is the branch kit correct? Is the water drain of the indoor unit arranged so that it flows without accumulation? Is the heat insulation of pipes sufficient? (connecting pipes, branch kit) Is there no short circuit of discharge air in the indoor / outdoor units? After an airtightness test of the pipes, are vacuuming and adding of refrigerant executed?	Is the control communication line correct?	Indoor-out	door connection	n terminals (U1, U2)		
Is it grounded to earth? Is the resistance sufficient? ($10 \text{ M}\Omega$ or higher) Is the main power voltage sufficient? (within $380 - 415 \text{ V} \pm 10\%$) Is the diameter of connecting pipe correct? Is the branch kit correct? Is the water drain of the indoor unit arranged so that it flows without accumulation? Is the heat insulation of pipes sufficient? (connecting pipes, branch kit) Is there no short circuit of discharge air in the indoor / outdoor units? After an airtightness test of the pipes, are vacuuming and adding of refrigerant executed?		Central control sys	stem connection	on terminals (U3, U4)		
Is the resistance sufficient? (10 M Ω or higher) Is the main power voltage sufficient? (within 380 - 415 V ±10%) V Is the diameter of connecting pipe correct? Is the branch kit correct? Is the water drain of the indoor unit arranged so that it flows without accumulation? Is the heat insulation of pipes sufficient? (connecting pipes, branch kit) Is there no short circuit of discharge air in the indoor / outdoor units? After an airtightness test of the pipes, are vacuuming and adding of refrigerant executed?	Is the power of indoor units supplied collectively?					
Is the main power voltage sufficient? (within 380 - 415 V ±10%) Is the diameter of connecting pipe correct? Is the branch kit correct? Is the water drain of the indoor unit arranged so that it flows without accumulation? Is the heat insulation of pipes sufficient? (connecting pipes, branch kit) Is there no short circuit of discharge air in the indoor / outdoor units? After an airtightness test of the pipes, are vacuuming and adding of refrigerant executed?	Is it grounded to earth?					
Is the diameter of connecting pipe correct? Is the branch kit correct? Is the water drain of the indoor unit arranged so that it flows without accumulation? Is the heat insulation of pipes sufficient? (connecting pipes, branch kit) Is there no short circuit of discharge air in the indoor / outdoor units? After an airtightness test of the pipes, are vacuuming and adding of refrigerant executed?	Is the resistance sufficient? (10 $M\Omega$ or higher)		ΜΩ	or higher		
Is the branch kit correct? Is the water drain of the indoor unit arranged so that it flows without accumulation? Is the heat insulation of pipes sufficient? (connecting pipes, branch kit) Is there no short circuit of discharge air in the indoor / outdoor units? After an airtightness test of the pipes, are vacuuming and adding of refrigerant executed?	Is the main power voltage sufficient? (within 380 - 415 V	′ ±10%)	V			
Is the water drain of the indoor unit arranged so that it flows without accumulation? Is the heat insulation of pipes sufficient? (connecting pipes, branch kit) Is there no short circuit of discharge air in the indoor / outdoor units? After an airtightness test of the pipes, are vacuuming and adding of refrigerant executed?	Is the diameter of connecting pipe correct?					
Is the heat insulation of pipes sufficient? (connecting pipes, branch kit) Is there no short circuit of discharge air in the indoor / outdoor units? After an airtightness test of the pipes, are vacuuming and adding of refrigerant executed?	Is the branch kit correct?					
Is there no short circuit of discharge air in the indoor / outdoor units? After an airtightness test of the pipes, are vacuuming and adding of refrigerant executed?	Is the water drain of the indoor unit arranged so that it flo	ows without accumulat	ion?			
After an airtightness test of the pipes, are vacuuming and adding of refrigerant executed?	Is the heat insulation of pipes sufficient? (connecting pipes)	es, branch kit)				
	Is there no short circuit of discharge air in the indoor / ou	utdoor units?				
Are the valves of all the outdoor units fully opened?	After an airtightness test of the pipes, are vacuuming an	d adding of refrigerant	executed?			
	Are the valves of all the outdoor units fully opened?					
Gas side Liquid side				Gas side	Liquid side	
Outdoor unit			Outdoor u	nit		

Checklist 2

Calculate the additional amount of refrigerant from the following:



Firstly enter the total length for each liquid pipe in the following table and then calculate the additional amount of refrigerant by pipe length.

(Table 1) Additional amount of refrigerant by pipe length

Pipe diameter on the liquid side	Total pipe length on each liquid side m	Standard amount of refrigerant kg/m	Additional amount of refrigerant pipe diameter on each liquid side kg
Ø6.4	=	0.025 ×	kg
Ø9.5	=	0.055 ×	kg
		Additional amount of refrigerant by pipe length (A)	kg

Next, refer to the following table for the corrective amount of refrigerant by outdoor HP (B).

(Table 2) Compensation by outdoor HP

Outdoor unit type	MHP0404	MHP0504	MHP0604
Compensation by outdoor HP (kg)	0	0.4	0.8

Lastly, add the additional amount of refrigerant by pipe length (A) and the corrective amount of refrigerant by outdoor HP (B). This is the final additional amount of refrigerant.

<Additional amount of refrigerant>

Additional amount of refrigerant by pipe length (A)	kg
Compensation by outdoor HP (B)	kg
Additional refrigerant charge amount at local site (A) + (B)	kg

8-3. Check at main power-on

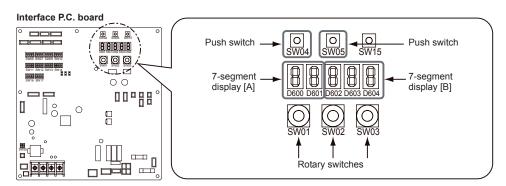
After turning on the main power of the indoor units and outdoor unit in the refrigerant line to conduct a test operation, check the following items in each outdoor and indoor unit.

(After turning on the main power, be sure to check in order: indoor unit → outdoor unit.)

<Check on the outdoor unit>

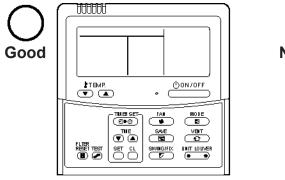
- (1) Check that all the rotary switches, SW01, SW02, and SW03, on the interface P.C. board of the outdoor unit are set to "1."
- (2) If another check code is displayed on the 7-segment display [B], remove the cause of the problem referring to Section, "9 Troubleshooting".
- (3) Check that "L08" is displayed on the 7-segment display [B] on the interface P.C. board of the outdoor unit. (L08: Indoor address not set up)

(If the address setup operation has already been completed during servicing, etc., the above check code is not displayed, and only "U1" is displayed on the 7-segment display [A].)

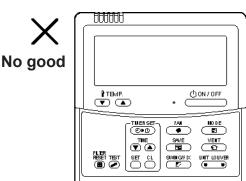


<Check on the indoor unit>

(1) Display check on the remote controller (in the case of a wired remote controller) Check that a frame, as shown in the following figure at left, is displayed on the LCD section of the remote controller.



Normal status (power supplied and operation stopped)



When power is not supplied normally

If no frame is displayed, as shown in the above figure at right, the remote controller does not have a normal supply of power; check the following items.

- · Check the power supply of the indoor unit.
- · Check the cabling between the indoor unit and the remote controller.
- Check whether there is a cutoff of wire around the indoor control P.C. board or not, and check for connection failures of the connectors.
- · Check for failure of the transformer for the indoor electrical control box.
- · Check for failure of the indoor control P.C. board.

8-4. Address setup

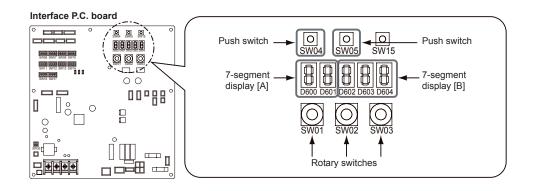
This product requires address setup before operation. Follow this procedure for address setup.

8-4-1. Precautions

- (1) Address setup is not performed simply by turning on the power supply.
- (2) For indoor units, address setup can be done either by manual address setup or by automatic address setup: Automatic address setup: Setup from SW15 on the interface P.C. board of the outdoor unit Manual address setup: Setup from the wired remote controller. (For details, refer to "8-4-3. Address setup procedure.")
- (3) Automatic setup usually takes about 5 minutes per line. In some cases, however, it may take up to 10 minutes.
- (4) It is unnecessary to operate the air conditioner to achieve address setup.

8-4-2. Address setup and check procedure

Procedure	Item		Operation and check contents						
1	Indoor unit power-on	Turn or	Turn on the power of the indoor unit for the refrigerant line for which the address is to be set up.						
2	Outdoor unit power-on	Turn or up.	Turn on the power of the outdoor unit for the refrigerant line for which the address is to be set up.						
3	7-segment display check		Check that "L08" is displayed on the 7-segment display [B] on the interface P.C. board of the outdoor unit in the system where the address is to be set up.						
4	Address setup start	to the of the car system. Note:	Confirm the items in "8-4-3. Address setup procedure," and then set up the address according to the operation procedure. (Be careful to note that the setup operation may differ in group control and central control systems.) Note: The address cannot be set up if switches are not operated.						
5	Display check after setup	• If an e	 After address setup, "U1" " " is displayed on the 7-segment display. If an error code is displayed on the 7-segment display [B], remove the cause of the problem referring to "9 Troubleshooting." 						
6	System information check after setup	_	Using the 7-segment display function, check the system information of the scheduled system (This check is executed on the interface P.C. board of the outdoor unit.) Rotary switch setup 7-segment display SW01 SW02 SW03 [A] [B]						system.
0			System capacity	1	2	3	[Number of horsepower]	[H P]	
			Total capacity of indoor units	1	3	3	[l. –]	[]	
		After th	e above checks, retui	n rotary	y switch	es SW0	1, SW02, and SW	/03 to 1/1/1.	•



8-4-3. Address setup procedure

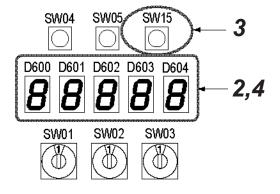
No central control (Single refrigerant line): go to Address setting procedure 1 Central control of 2 or more refrigerant lines: go to Address setting procedure 2

(Example)	When controlling a single refrigerant line centrally	When controlling 2 or more refrigerant line centrally				
Address setting procedure	To procedure 1	To procedure 2				
System wiring diagram	Outdoor Central remote controller Indoor Indoor Indoor Remote controller Remote controller Controller	Outdoor Central remote controller Indoor Indoor Indoor Indoor Remote controller Remote controller Remote controller				

◆Address setting procedure 1

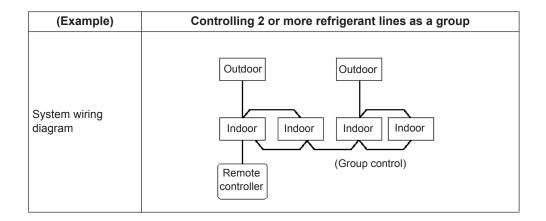
- 1 Turn on indoor units first, and then turn on outdoor unit.
- About one minute after turning the power on, confirm that the 7-segment display on the interface P.C. board of the outdoor unit indicates U. 1. L08 (U. 1. flash)
- 3 Press SW 15 to start the automatic address setting.
 (It may take up to 10 minutes (normally about 5 minutes) to complete one line's setting.)
- The 7-segment display indicates Auto $1 \rightarrow$ Auto $2 \rightarrow$ Auto 3. After the indication, U. 1. --- (U. 1. flash) starts flashing on the display. When the flashing stops and U. 1. --- (U. 1. light) remain lit on the display, the setting is complete.

Interface P.C. board on the outdoor unit



REQUIREMENT

- When 2 or more refrigerant lines are controlled as a group, be sure to turn on all the indoor units in the group before setting addresses.
- If you set the unit addresses of each line separately, each line's header indoor unit is set separately. In that case, the CODE No. "L03" (Indoor outdoor unit overlap) is indicated as running starts. Change the group address to make one unit the outdoor unit using wired remote controller.



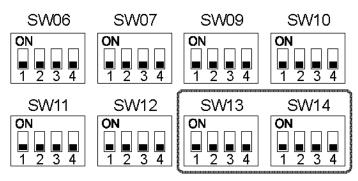
◆Address setting procedure 2

1 Set a line address for each system using SW 13 and 14 on the interface P.C. board on the outdoor unit of each system. (Factory default: Address 1)

NOTE

Be sure to set a unique address on each system. Do not use a same address as another system (refrigerant line) or a custom side.

Interface P.C. board on the outdoor unit

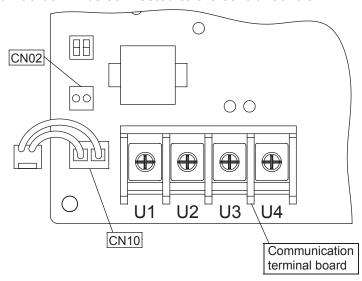


Line address switches on the outdoor interface P.C. board (O: switch on, X: switch off)

Line		S۷	√13			SΝ	/14		Line	SW13			SW14				
address	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	address	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4
1				×	×	×	×	×	15				×	×	0	0	0
2				×	0	×	×	×	16	*********		********	×	0	0	0	0
2	*******	*********	*******	~	×	0	×	×	47	*****	******		0	×	×	×	×
4				×	0	0	×	×	เบีย	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	000000000	100000000000000000000000000000000000000	0	0	×	×	×
5	XXXXXXXXXX		******	×	×	×	0	×	ו וש		*******	XXXXXXXXXXX	0	×	0	×	×
	XXXXXXXXXX			1 ^	0	×	0	×	20				0	0	0	×	×
7					×	0	0	×	21				0	×	×	0	×
8	XXXXXXXXXX		XXXXXXXXXX	×	0	0	0	×	22				0	0	×	0	×
9					×	×	×	0	23	**********	*********	********	0	×	0	0	×
10	XXXXXXXXXX		**********	×	0	×	×	0	24	*********			0	0	0	0	×
11	XXXXXXXXXX			×	×	0	×	0	l ∠5	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	000000000	100000000000000000000000000000000000000	0	×	×	×	0
12	XXXXXXXXXX		********	1 ^	0	0	×	0	∠0		******	XXXXXXXXXXX	0	0	×	×	0
13				×	×	×	0	0	27				0	×	0	×	0
14				×	0	×	0	0	28	******			0	0	0	×	0

Not used for setup of line address (do not change setup.)

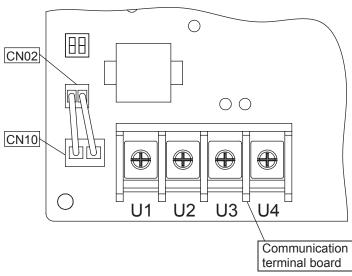
2 Be sure to disconnect the relay connectors CN10 which mounted interface P.C. board from CN02, on all the outdoor unit that will be connected to the central control.



- 3 Turn on indoor units first, and then turn on outdoor unit.
- 4 About 1 minute after turning the power on, confirm that the 7-segment display on the interface P.C. board of the outdoor unit indicates U. 1. L08 (U. 1. flash).
- Press SW 15 to start the automatic address setting.
 (It may take up to 10 minutes (normally about 5 minutes) to complete one line's setting.)
- 6 The 7-segment display indicates Auto 1 → Auto 2 → Auto 3.
 After the indication, U. 1. - (U. 1. flash) starts flashing on the display.
 When the flashing stops and U. 1. - (U. 1. light) , remains lit on the display, the setting is complete.
- 7 Repeat steps 4 to 6 for other refrigerant lines.
- 8 After completing address setting of all systems, turn off dip switch 2 of SW30 on the interface P.C. boards of all the outdoor units connected to the same central control, except the unit that has the lowest address.

(For unifying the termination of the wiring for the central control of indoor and outdoor unit)

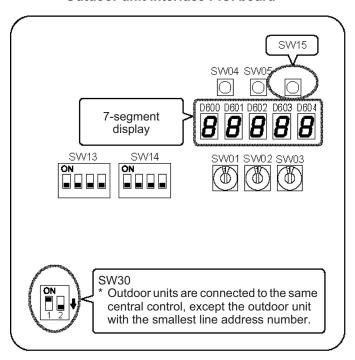
9 Connect the relay connectors CN10 to CN02, which is mounted on the interface P.C. board of each refrigerant line.



10 Set the central control address.

(For the setting of the central control address, refer to the installation manuals of the central control devices.)

Outdoor unit interface P.C. board



Switch setting (setting example when controlling 2 or more refrigerant lines centrally)

Outdoor units (setting manually)

*The items in bold font must be set manually.

SW13, 14 (Line (system) address) Dip switch 2 of SW30 (Terminator of indoor / outdoor communication line and central control line) Relay connector Connect after setting addresses. Outdoor unit [U1, U2] and [U3, U4] connected U3 U4 U1 U2 U2 UV							THE REITS	s in bold for	น เมนร์เ	ne set illa	nually
Connect after setting addresses. Connect after			Outdoo	or unit	Outdoo	or unit	Outdo	or unit	Fa	ctory defa	ult
Terminator of indoor / outdoor communication line and central control line) Relay connector Connect after setting addresses. Remote controller Remote controller Individual Indoor units	n) address)		s) 1		2		3	3		1	
Outdoor unit [U1, U2] and [U3, U4] connected [U3, U4] connected [U3, U4] connected [U1, U2] and [U3, U4] connected [U4, U4] con	of indoor / munication	erminator of ind tdoor commun e and central c	n Of	N			after s	etting		ON	
Outdoor unit [U1, U2] and [U3, U4] connected U3 U4 U1 U2 UV UV (U1)(U2) Remote controller Individual Outdoor unit [U1, U2] and [U3, U4] connected U3 U4 U1 U2 U1 U2 CNEE CNID Outdoor unit [U1, U2] and [U3, U4] connected U3 U4 U1 U2 U1 U2 CNID Outdoor unit [U1, U2] and [U3, U4] connected U3 U4 U1 U2 U1 U2 U1 U2 Individual Remote controller Group	ctor	lay connector								Open	
Outdoor unit [U1, U2] and [U3, U4] connected U3 U4 U1 U2 UV UV (U1)(U2) Remote controller Individual Outdoor unit [U1, U2] and [U3, U4] connected U3 U4 U1 U2 U1 U2 CNEE CNID Outdoor unit [U1, U2] and [U3, U4] connected U3 U4 U1 U2 U1 U2 CNID Outdoor unit [U1, U2] and [U3, U4] connected U3 U4 U1 U2 U1 U2 U1 U2 Individual Remote controller Group					,	•					
	U3 U4 U3 U4 U2 UV U U(U1) (U	[U1, U2] and [U3, U4] con	UV UV (U1) (U2) Remote controller	[U1, L [U3, L	J2] and J4] connected U3 L CN02 CN10 J1 U2 Remote controller	<u>₩</u>	[U1, U2, U4]	2] and 4] connected U3 U	J4 J4	Central controller	
Line (system) address 1 1 2 2 3) address	e (system) ad	i	1	1	2	2	3			
Indoor unit address 1 2 1 2 1	ddress	loor unit addre				1		1			
Group address 0 0 1 2 0	SS	oup address		0	0	1	2	0			

CAUTION

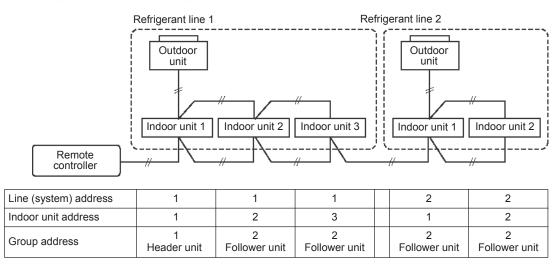
Relay connector connection

Never connect relay connectors between the [U1, U2] and [U3, U4] terminals before completing address setting of all the refrigerant lines. Otherwise, the addresses cannot be set correctly.

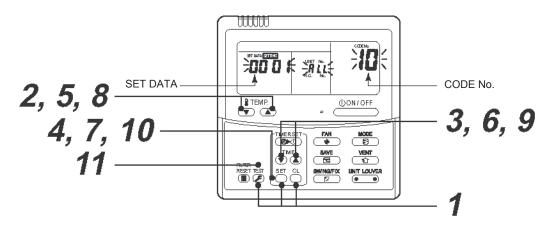
■ Manual address setting with the remote controller

Procedure when setting indoor units' addresses first under the condition that indoor wiring has been completed and outdoor wiring has not been started (manual setting using the remote controller)

▼ Wiring example of 2 refrigerant lines



In the example above, disconnect the remote controller connections between the indoor units and connect a wired remote controller to the target unit directly before address setting.



Pair the indoor unit to set and the remote controller one-to-one.

Turn on the power.

<li< th=""><th>ne (system) address></th></li<>	ne (system) address>
2	Push the TEMP. 🔻 / 🔺 buttons repeatedly to set the CODE No. to 🔑.
3	Push the TIME
4	Push button. (It is OK if the display turns on.)
<in< th=""><td>door unit address></td></in<>	door unit address>
5	Push the TEMP. 🔻 / 🔺 buttons repeatedly to set the CODE No. to 🕖.
6	Push the TIME ▼ / ▲ buttons repeatedly to set an indoor unit address.
7	Push the button. (It is OK if the display turns on.)
<gı< th=""><td>roup address></td></gı<>	roup address>
8	Push the TEMP. 🔻 / 🔺 buttons repeatedly to set the CODE No. to 14.
9	Push the TIME \odot / \odot buttons repeatedly to set a group address. If the indoor unit is individua set the address to \bigcirc buttons repeatedly to set a group address. If the indoor unit is individual set the address to \bigcirc buttons repeatedly to set a group address. If the indoor unit is individual set the address to \bigcirc buttons repeatedly to set a group address. If the indoor unit is individual set the address to \bigcirc buttons repeatedly to set a group address. If the indoor unit is individual set the address to \bigcirc buttons repeatedly to set a group address.
	Individual : 0000 Header unit : 0001 Follower unit : 0002 In case of group control
10	Push the button. (It is OK if the display turns on.)
11	Push the button. The address setting is complete. (SETTING flashes. You can control the unit after SETTING has disappeared.)
NI.	

NOTE

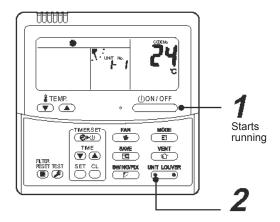
- 1. Do not use address numbers **29** or **30** when setting line addresses using the remote controller. These 2 address numbers cannot be used on outdoor units and the CODE No. [**E04**] (Indoor / outdoor communication error) will appear if they are mistakenly used.
- 2. If you set addresses to indoor units in 2 or more refrigerate lines manually using the remote controller and will control them centrally, set the outdoor unit of each line as below.
 - Set a line address for the outdoor unit of each line with SW13 and 14 of their interface P.C. boards.
 - Turn off dip switch 2 of SW30 on the interface P.C. boards of all the outdoor units connected to the same central control, except the unit that has the lowest address. (For unifying the termination of the wiring for the central control of indoor and outdoor units)
 - Connect the relay connectors between the [U1, U2] and [U3, U4] terminals on the outdoor unit of each refrigerate line.
 - After finishing all the settings above, set the address of the central control devices. (For the setting of the central control address, refer to the installation manuals of the central control devices.)

■ Confirming the indoor unit addresses and the position of an indoor unit using the remote controller

◆ Confirming the numbers and positions of indoor units

To see the indoor unit address of an indoor unit which you know the position of

▼ When the unit is individual (the indoor unit is paired with a wired remote controller one-to-one), or it is a group-controlled one.



(Execute it while the units are running.)

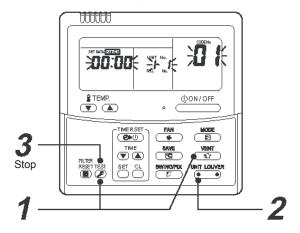
- 1 Push the () ON/OFF button if the units stop.
- **2** Push the $\stackrel{\text{UNIT LOUMER}}{\bullet}$ button (left side of the button).

A unit numbers /-/ is indicated on the LCD (it will disappear after a few seconds). The indicated number shows the line address and indoor unit address of the unit.

When 2 or more indoor units are connected to the remote controller (group-controlled units), a number of other connected units appears each time you push the UNIT LOUVER button (left side of the button).

To find an indoor unit's position from its address

▼ When checking unit numbers controlled as a group



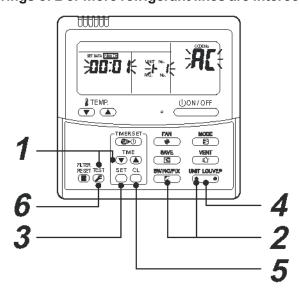
(Execute it while the units are stopped.)

The indoor unit numbers in a group are indicated one after another. The fan and louvers of the indicated units are activated.

- Push and hold the ond and buttons at the same time for more than 4 seconds.

 FLL appears on UNIT No. on the LCD display.

 - The fans and louvers of all the indoor units in the group are activated.
- 2 Push the wint LOUVER button (left side of the button). Each time you push the button, the indoor unit numbers are indicated one after another.
 - The first-indicated unit number is the address of the outdoor unit.
 - · Only the fan and louvers of the indicated indoor unit are activated.
- Push the 🗒 button to finish the procedure. All the indoor units in the group stop.
- ▼ To check all the indoor unit addresses using an arbitrary wired remote controller. (When communication wirings of 2 or more refrigerant lines are interconnected for central control)



(Execute it while the units are stopped.)

You can check indoor unit addresses and positions of the indoor units in a single refrigerant line.

When an outdoor unit is selected, the indoor unit numbers of the refrigerant line of the selected unit are indicated one after another and the fan and louvers of the indicated indoor units are activated.

- Push and hold the TIME **▼** and **>** buttons at the same time for more than 4 seconds. At first, the line 1 and CODE No. $\overline{\textit{FL}}$ (Address Change) are indicated on the LCD display. (Select an outdoor unit.)
- Push the ONT LOUVER (left side of the button) and SURROFF buttons repeatedly to select a line address.
- $oldsymbol{3}$ Push the $ar{\mathbb{T}}$ button to confirm the line address selection.
 - The address of an indoor unit connected to the selected refrigerant line is indicated on the LCD display and its fan and louvers are activated.
- 4 Push the button (left side of the button). Each time you push the button, the indoor unit numbers of the selected refrigerant line are indicated one after another.
 - · Only the fan and louvers of the indicated indoor unit are activated.

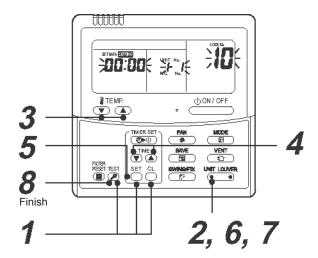
◆ To select another line address

- **5** Push the $\stackrel{\alpha}{-}$ button to return to step 2.
 - After returning to step 2, select another line address and check the indoor unit addresses of the line.
- 6 Push the 👺 button to finish the procedure.

■ Changing the indoor unit address using a remote controller

To change an indoor unit address using a wired remote controller.

▼ The method to change the address of an individual indoor unit (the indoor unit is paired with a wired remote controller one-to-one), or an indoor unit in a group.
(The method is available when the addresses have already been set automatically.)



(Execute it while the units are stopped.)

- 1 Push and hold the 🖑, and 💆 buttons at the same time for more than 4 seconds. (If 2 or more indoor units are controlled in a group, the first indicated UNIT No. is that of the head unit.)
- Push the button (left side of the button) repeatedly to select an indoor unit number to change if 2 or more units are controlled in a group. (The fan and louvers of the selected indoor unit are activated.)

(The fan of the selected indoor unit is turned on.)

- **3** Push the TEMP. ▼ / ▲ buttons repeatedly to select /ᢖ for CODE No.
- **4** Push the TIME **▼** / **⑤** buttons repeatedly to change the value indicated in the SET DATA section to that you want.
- **5** Push the 🖱 button.
- 6 Push the button (left side of the button) repeatedly to select another indoor UNIT No. to change.

Repeat steps 4 to 6 to change the indoor unit addresses so as to make each of them unique.

- 7 Push the button (left side of the button) to check the changed addresses.
- 8 If the addresses have been changed correctly, push the 👺 button to finish the procedure.

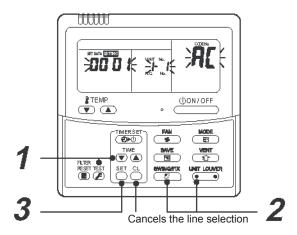
▼ To change all the indoor unit addresses using an arbitrary wired remote controller. (The method is available when the addresses have already been set automatically.)

(When communication wirings of 2 or more refrigerant lines are interconnected for central control)

NOTE

You can change the addresses of indoor units in each refrigerant line using an arbitrary wired remote controller.

* Enter the address check / change mode and change the addresses.

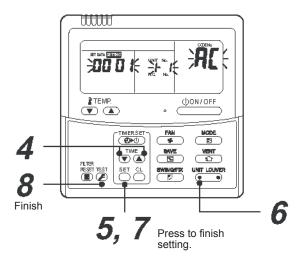


If no number appears on UNIT No., no outdoor unit exists on the line. Push $\stackrel{\textbf{a}}{\bigcirc}$ button and select another line following step 2.

(Execute it while the units are stopped.)

- 1 Push and hold the TIME and buttons at the same time for more than 4 seconds.

 At first, the line 1 and CODE No. (Address Change) are indicated on the LCD display.
- Push (left side of the button) and buttons repeatedly to select a line address.
- **3** Push the 🖱 button.
 - The address of one of the indoor units connected to the selected refrigerant line is indicated on the LCD display and the fan and louvers of the unit are activated.
 At first, the current indoor unit address is displayed in SET DATA.
 (No line address is indicated.)



- **4** Push the TIME **▼** / **⑤** buttons repeatedly to change the value of the indoor unit address in SET DATA.
 - Change the value in SET DATA to that of a new address.
- $\mathbf{5}$ Push the $\mathbb{5}$ button to confirm the new address on SET DATA.
- Push the button (left side of the button) repeatedly to select another address to change. Each time you push the button, the indoor unit numbers in a refrigerant line are indicated one after another. Only the fan and louvers of the selected indoor unit are activated.
 - Repeat steps 4 to 6 to change the indoor unit addresses so as to make each of them unique.
- 7 Push the button.
 (All the segments on the LCD display light up.)
- 8 Push the 👼 button to finish the procedure.

■ Resetting the address (Resetting to the factory default (address undecided))

Method 1

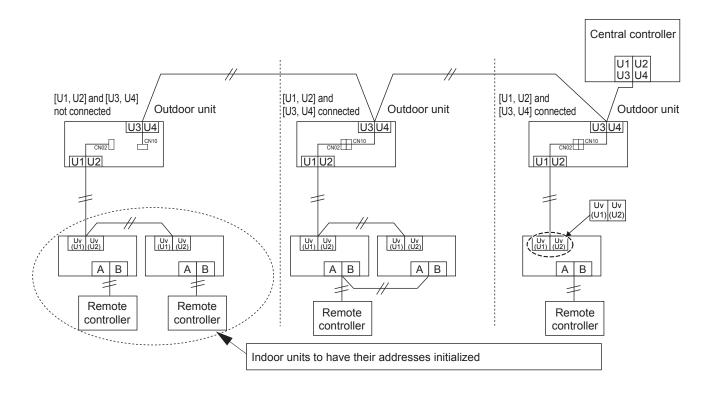
Clearing each address separately using a wired remote controller.

Set the line address, indoor unit address and group address to "0099", using a wired remote controller. (For the setting procedure, refer to the address setting procedures using the wired remote controller on the previous pages.)

Method 2

Clearing all the indoor unit addresses on a refrigerate line at once from the outdoor unit.

- 1 Turn off the refrigerant line to reset to the factory default and set the outdoor unit of the line as below.
 - 1) Remove the relay connectors CN10 from CN02.
 - 2) If the dip switch 2 of SW30 which is mounted on the interface P.C. board is OFF, turn on switch.



2 Turn on the indoor and outdoor units of the refrigerant line for which you want to initialize the addresses. About one minute after turning on the power, confirm that the 7-segment display on the outdoor unit indicates "U.1. - - -" and operate the interface P.C. board on the outdoor unit of the refrigerant line as follows.

SW01	SW02	SW03	SW04	Clearable addresses
2	1	2	Confirm that the 7-segment display indicates "A.d.buS" and turn SW04 ON for more than five seconds.	System / indoor unit / group address
2	2	2	Confirm that the 7-segment display indicates "A.d.nEt" and turn SW04 ON for more than five seconds.	Central control address

- 3 Confirm that the 7-segment display indicates "A.d. C.L." and set SW01, SW02 and SW03 to 1, 1, 1 respectively.
- 4 After a time "U.1.L08" appears on the 7-segment display if the address clearing has been completed successfully.

 If the 7-segment display indicates "A.d. n.G.", the outdoor unit may still connected with other refrigerant lines. Check the connection of the relay connectors between [U1, U2] and [U3, U4].

NOTE

Take care to carry out the procedure above correctly; otherwise, addresses in other refrigerate lines may also be cleared.

5 Set the addresses again after finishing the clearance.

■ In the case of an increase in address-undefined indoor units (extension, etc.)

To set up the indoor address of a unit with an address that is undefined due to the extension of indoor units or replacement of P.C. board, etc., follow the methods below.

Method 1

Set up an address individually from a wired remote controller.

(Line address, Indoor address, Group address, Central address)

For the setup method, refer to "Manual address setup from the remote controller." above.

Method 2

Set up an address from the outdoor unit.

* Leave the addresses of the units for which addresses have already been set up as they are. Set up an address only for the unit where the address is undefined. Addresses are allocated from lower numbers.

Setup procedure

Set up the outdoor units in the refrigerant line to which indoor units have been added, as follows.

- 1 Remove the relay connector between U1 / U2 and U3 / U4.
- 2 If it is off, turn on SW30-bit 2 on the interface P.C. board at outdoor unit side.

*Turn off the power, and then execute the operation. Central controller U1 U2 U3 U4 [U1, U2] and [U1, U2] and [U3, U4] [U1, U2] and Outdoor unit Outdoor unit Outdoor unit not connected [U3, U4] connected [U3, U4] connected J4| U1 U2 U1 U2 U1 U2 Uv Uv (U1) (U2) Uv Uv (U1) Uv Uv (U1) (U2) (U1) (U2) В Α В В В В Α Α Α Remote Remote Remote Remote controller controller controller controller Indoor units to have their addresses initialized

- 3 Turn on the indoor / outdoor power for the refrigerant line for which an address is to be set up. After approximately 1 minute, check that "U.1. - -" is displayed on the 7-segment display.
- 4 Execute the following operation on the interface P.C. board of the outdoor unit.

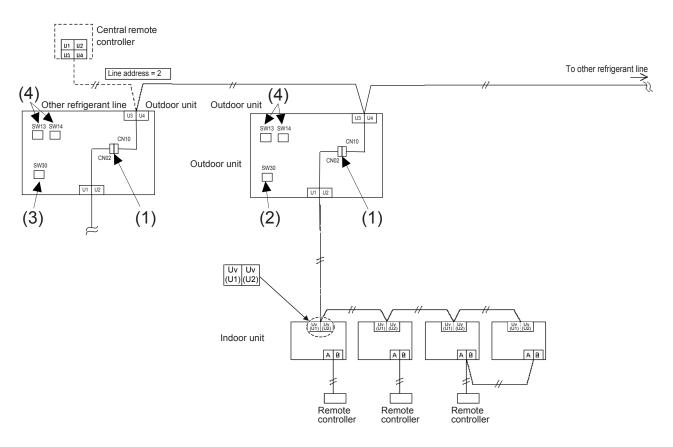
SW01	SW02	SW03	SW04
2	14	2	After checking that "In.At" is displayed on the 7-segment display, push SW04 for 5 seconds or more.

"AUTO1" → "AUTO2" → "AUTO3" → ... → "AUTO9" ... is counted and displayed on the 7-segment display.

- When "U.1. - -" is displayed on the 7-segment display, the setup operation finished. Turn off the indoor / outdoor power.
- 6 Return to the following setup as before.
 - Relay connector CN10
 - SW30-bit 2
 - SW01, SW02, SW03

8-4-4. Check after address setup when central control system is connected

When the central control system is connected, check that the following setup has finished after address setup.



	Main check items	Check
Relay connector	(1) Is the relay connectors CN10 which mounted on the interface P.C. board on the outdoor unit connect to the CN02 after address setup?	
Terminal resistance	(2) Is the end resistance (SW30-bit 2) of the outdoor unit with the smallest line address number in the central control turned on?	
	(3) Is the terminal resistance (SW30-bit 2) of the outdoor unit, except for the line with the smallest central control line address, turned off?	
Line address	(4) Are addresses in the line address (SW13, SW14) not duplicated in each refrigerant line?	

NOTE

The figure above does not show all the electric wires.

For details, refer to the installation manuals for the outdoor unit, indoor unit, remote controller, or optional devices.

8-5. Troubleshooting in test operation

If there are phenomena such as the output of a check code or the remote controller is not accepted when poweredon after wiring work or during address setup operation, the following causes are considered.

8-5-1. A check code is displayed on the remote controller

Check the code displayed on the indoor remote controller	Outdoor unit 7- segment display	Cause	Countermeasures	
	_	When outdoor power is off	Check that the outdoor unit power is on	
	L08	Address setup error Only line addresses of the connected indoor units are undefined. The outdoor line address and the line addresses of all the indoor units do not match. The indoor addresses are duplicated. (Units except those displaying E04 are duplicated.)	Set up the address again.	
E04	E08 ⇔ -XX Alternate blinking	Duplication of indoor addresses (address number in the sub code of the check code are duplicated).	Set up the address again.	
	E07	Indoor / Outdoor communication circuit error. (Detected by outdoor side)	Check SW30 bit 2 of the outdoor unit. No connection between multiple refrigerant lines: SW30 bit 2 is on. Check the communication connector between indoor and outdoor unit.	
		Transmission circuit error at the interface side (P.C. board failure)	Replace the interface P.C. board.	
	E06	After address setup, communication from all the indoor units is interrupted under the condition that a normal operation can be performed.	Check and correct disconnection of the indoor / outdoor communication line. Check for the influence of communication noise.	
E16	E16 ⇔ -XX Alternate blinking	Exceeded the number or capacity of connected indoor units	Adjust the number or capacity of connected indoor units.	
L04	L04	Duplication of outdoor line addresses • Line address setup error (occurred after connection between U1 / U2 and U3 / U4 connectors)	Modify the line address setup of the outdoor unit between lines. (Set up SW13 and SW14 on the interface P.C. board.)	
L05(*)	L06	Duplication of indoor units with priority	Set up priority only for one indoor unit.	
L06(*)		There are two or more indoor units set up with priority.	Among indoor units indicating "L05," set one unit with priority.	
L08 L08		Address setup error Only indoor addresses of all the connected indoor units are undefined.	Set up the addresses again. Modify the setup.	

^{* &}quot;L05": Displayed on the indoor unit set up with priority

"L06": Displayed on the indoor units except the one set up with priority

8-5-2. Operation from the indoor remote controller is not accepted, and a check code is displayed on the 7-segment display of the interface P.C. board of the outdoor unit.

Indoor remote controller status	Outdoor unit 7- segment display	Cause	Countermeasures
	L08	Line addresses and indoor addresses of all the connected indoor units are not set.	Set up addresses.
No response	E19 ⇔ -00 Alternate blinking	Indoor unit power is not turned on.	Turn on the power again. (In the order: indoor → outdoor)
		Indoor / outdoor communication line is not correctly connected to the U1 / U2 terminal of the outdoor unit. (Indoor / outdoor cannot communicate before address setup.)	Correct wiring
	E20 ⇔ -01 Alternate blinking	Address setup is performed under the condition of connecting multiple refrigerant lines.	Correct wiring

8-5-3. There is no display of a check code on the 7-segment display on the interface P.C. board of the outdoor unit, although there is indoor unit that is not accepting operation from the indoor remote controller.

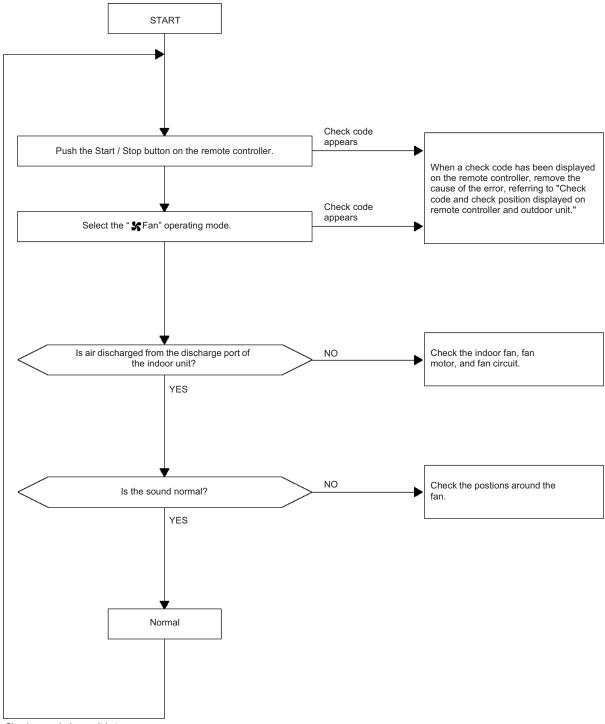
Indoor remote controller status	Outdoor unit 7- segment display	Cause	Countermeasures	
		The communication line is not connected between indoor and outdoor (the unit that does not respond to the indoor remote controller).	Modify the wiring.	
		Line address and indoor address are not set (the unit that does not respond to the indoor remote controller).	Set up the address.	
No response	None	The power of the outdoor unit of the group is not turned on in indoor group control (the unit that does not respond to the indoor remote controller).	Turn on the power.	
		Group address is set to the follower unit for individual control (the unit that does not respond to the indoor remote controller).	Set the group address to "0" in the case of individual control.	
	None	The power is not turned on (the unit that is not displayed on the indoor remote controller).	Turn on the power.	
		The indoor remote controller is not connected with a wire (the unit that is not displayed on the indoor remote controller).	Modify the wiring.	
No display on the indoor remote controller (no line is output.)		Miswiring of the indoor remote controller (the unit that is not displayed on the indoor remote controller)	Modify the wiring.	
		Indoor remote controller communication circuit error (the unit that is not displayed on the indoor remote controller) If 220 V is incorrectly applied to the indoor remote controller terminal, the remote controller communication circuit fails.	Remove the fast-on terminal connected to indoor remote controller terminals A / B, and check the voltage. If voltage is not applied (normally 15 to 18 V), replace the P.C. board.	

8-5-4. In checking the number of connected outdoor units and connected indoor units after address setup, a lower number of connected units is displayed. (There are outdoor / indoor units that do not operate in a test operation.)

Status	Cause	Countermeasures	
The number of connected indoor units is too few.	Miswiring of communication lines between indoor units or an unconnected wire. (Address setup operation finished without recognizing a miswired indoor unit.)	After modification of wiring, set up the addresses again and check the number of connected indoor units.	
The number of outdoor units connected to a group is too few in group operation from an indoor remote controller.	The indoor remote controller is not connected with wire. Miswiring of the indoor remote controller	Using the main indoor remote controller connected to a group start a test operation, specify the unit that is not operating (th unit not connected to the group), and then check the wiring.	
	Indoor remote controller communication circuit error If 220 V is incorrectly applied to the remote controller terminal, the remote controller communication circuit fails.	Using the main indoor remote controller connected to a group, start a test operation and then specify the unit that is not operating (the unit not connected to the group). Remove the fast-on terminal connected to remote controller terminals A / B, and check the voltage. If voltage is not applied (normally 15 to 18 V), replace the P.C. board.	

8-6. Test operation check

8-6-1. Fan check



8-6-2. Cooling / Heating test operation check

The cooling / heating test operation check can be performed on both the indoor remote controller and the outdoor unit interface P.C. board.

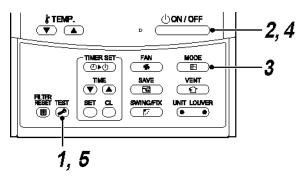
(1) Test operation start / stop operation

Test operation from the indoor remote controller

- Wired remote controller: Refer to the items below in "Test operation" of the wired remote controller.
- Wireless remote controller: Refer to the items below in "Test operation" of the wireless remote controller.

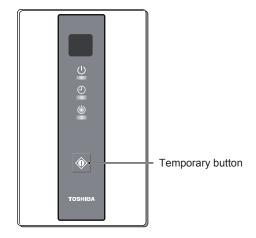
▼ Wired remote controller

Procedure	Operation content
FIOCEGUIE	-
1	When the Test button is pushed for 4 seconds or more, "TEST" is displayed in the display section, and the unit enters test operating mode.
2	Push the
3	Using the Select Mode button, select the "* COOL" or "HEAT" operating mode. • Do not use an operating mode other than "* COOL" or "HEAT". • Temperature adjustment is unavailable during test operation. • Error is detected as usual.
4	When the test operation has finished, push the the display as in procedure 1 appears in the display section.)
5	Push the Test button to clear the test operating mode. ("TEST" disappears from the display section, and the status returns to the normal stopped status.)



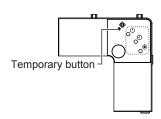
▼ Wireless remote controller (Except the 4-way Cassette type,Ceiling type and 1-way Cassette SH type)

Procedure	Operation content				
1	Push Temporary operation button. The operation mode is the one last selected. If you want to change it, turn the power off and then on, and push the Temporary operation button again.				
2 Stop Push Temporary operation button once more					



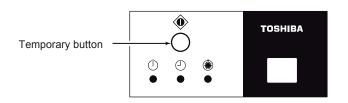
▼ Wireless remote controller (4-way Cassette type)

Procedure	Operation content
1	When Temporary button is pushed for 10 seconds or more, "Pi!" sound is heard and the operation changes to a forced cooling operation. After approx. 3 minutes, a cooling operation starts forcedly. Check cool air starts blowing. If the operation does not start, check wiring again.
2	To stop a test operation, push Temporary button once again (approx. 1 second). Check wiring / piping of the indoor and outdoor units in forced cooling operation.



▼ Wireless remote controller (Ceiling type and 1-way Cassette SH type)

Procedure	Operation content
1	Push Temporary operation button. The operation mode is the one last selected. If you want to change it, turn the power off and then on, and push the Temporary operation button again.
2	Stop Push Temporary operation button once more.

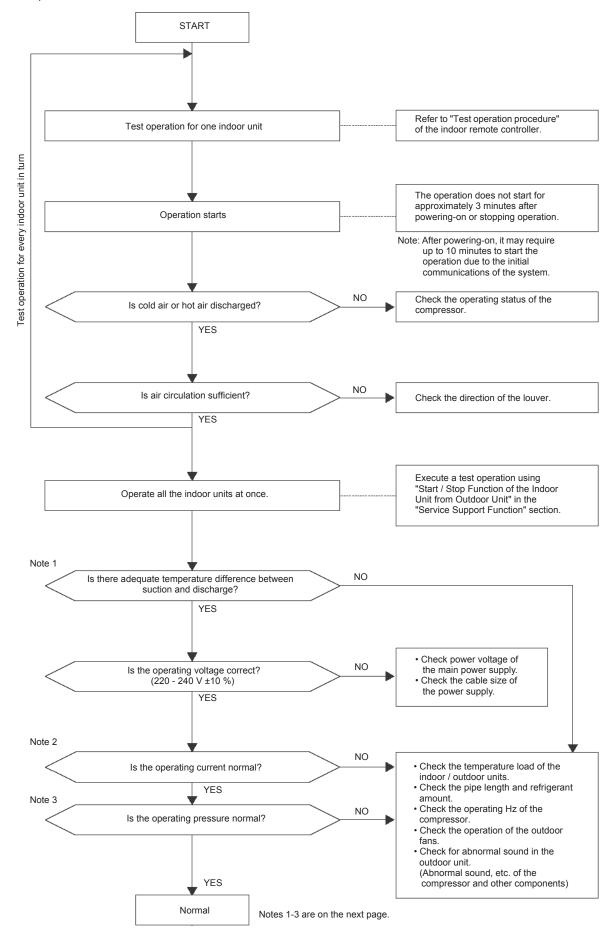


Test operation from the outdoor unit

• Refer to "8-7-2. Function to start / stop (ON / OFF) indoor unit from outdoor unit" in "8-7. Service support function".

Note: The test operation returns to normal operating mode after 60 minutes.

(2) Test operation



Note 1: Criteria for the difference between suction and discharge temperatures

(1) Cooling operation

After operating for a minimum of 30 minutes in "COOL" mode, if the ΔT dry bulb temperature difference between suction and discharge air of the indoor unit is 8 °C or more, it is normal.

(2) Heating operation

After operating for a minimum of 30 minutes in "HEAT" mode, if the ΔT dry bulb temperature difference between suction and discharge air of the indoor unit is 15 °C or more, it is normal.

- * If demand from the indoor unit on the outdoor unit is low because the difference between the temperature set by the remote controller and the temperature of the room is small, then the ΔT temperature difference is small.
- * Consider that ∆T temperature difference may diminish in cases of a system in which the connected indoor unit capacity exceeds the outdoor unit capacity, the pipe length is long, or a large difference exists among outdoor units.

Note 2: Criteria for operating power current

The table below shows the maximum current for each outdoor unit. Under standard conditions, operating current is about 80 % of the value shown in the table below.

Outdoor unit	MCY-MHP	0404	0504	0604
Current value	(A)	12.5	12.5	12.5

Note 3: Criteria for cycle status

(1) These data are based on operating a 4-way Cassette type air conditioner of 100 % connection with standard piping length.

Data may vary depending on temperature conditions, installed pipe length, and room shape combinations, or indoor unit connection capacity.

For pressure criteria in different temperature conditions, refer to (2).

Outdoor Operating	Operating	Pressure (Mpa)		Pipe surface temperature (°C)				Compressor drive revolution	Indoor	Air temperature condition (DB/WB) (°C)		
MCY-MHP	mode	Pd	Ps	Discharge (TD)	Suction (TS)	Indooor heat exchanger (TC)	Outdoor heat exchanger (TE)	Liquid temperature (TL)	frequency (rps)*	fan	Indoor	Outdoor
0404*	Coolng	2.7	1.0	76	17	12	36	38	47	High	27/19	35/-
0404	Heating	2.3	0.7	66	6	36	3	34	50	High	20/-	7/6
0504*	Coolng	2.9	0.9	80	16	12	36	37	55	High	27/19	35/-
0504	Heating	2.4	0.7	72	4	37	3	34	64	High	20/-	7/6
0004*	Coolng	3.0	1.0	81	17	13	36	37	59	High	27/19	35/-
0604*	Heating	2.4	0.6	72	3	36	3	33	73	High	20/-	7/6

^{*} This compressor is driven with a 4-pole motor. The value of the compressor frequency (rps) measured with a clamp meter at the compressor lead line is two times the rotation count (rps) of the compressor.

(2) Criteria for operating pressure

Operating m	ode	Cooling	Heating
Indoor tempe	erature (°C)	18~32	15~25
Outdoor tem	perature (°C)	25~35	5~10
High pressure (MPa)		2.0~3.3	2.5~3.3
Pressure	Low pressure (MPa)	0.5~0.9	0.5~0.7

^{*} Criteria after 15 minutes or more has passed since operating started

(3) On rotations of outdoor fans

Outdoor fans may rotate slowly to control pressure when cooling with low outer air temperature or heating with excessive load. For control content, also refer to items in Section 5, "Control Outline: Outdoor Unit, Outdoor Fan Control."

^{*} The temperature of the indoor heat exchanger (TC) indicates TCJ sensor temperature when cooling, and TC2 sensor temperature when heating, respectively.

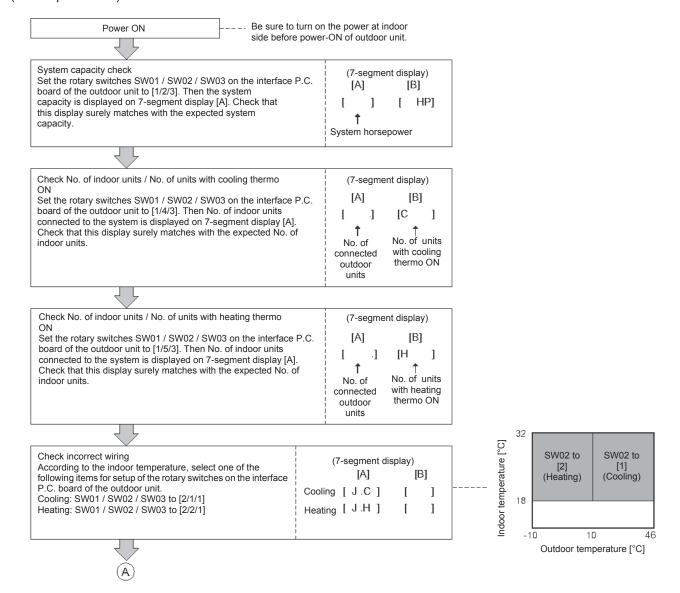
8-7. Service support function

8-7-1. Check function for connecting of refrigerant and control lines

This function is provided to check misconnection of the refrigerant pipes and the control transmission line (Wiring over lines) between indoor unit and outdoor unit by using the switch on the interface P.C. board of the outdoor unit. However, be sure to check the following items prior to executing this check function.

- 1 This check function does not work when a group operation by remote controller is performed and it is used over outdoor units.
- 2 When using this check system, be sure to check for each 1 line in the unit of outdoor unit. If checking the multiple lines at the same time, misjudgment may be caused.

(Check procedure)





Operation start Press the push-switch SW04 on the interface P.C. board of the outdoor unit for 2 seconds or more. The

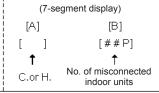
Check that 7-segment display [B] shows [CC] for cooling and [HH] for heating.

(7-segment display) [A] [B] Cooling [C.] [CC] Heating [H. [HH]

---- Operation



Confirmation of check results (1) Check that No. of misconnected indoor units is displayed on 7-segment display [B] after 15 minutes. (If there is no misconnection, [00P] is displayed.)



This check operation requires 15 minutes even if there is no misconnection or there is any misconnection.



Confirmation of check results (2)

Press the push-switch SW05 on the interface P.C. board of the outdoor unit for 2 seconds or more. The indoor address in which error is being detected is displayed on 7-segment display [B]. If there are multiple indoor address in which error is being detected, they are successively exchanged and displayed. (When SW05 is turned on again, the display returns to display of No. of units.)

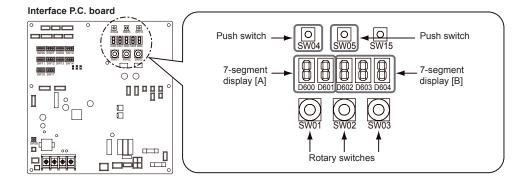
(7-segment display) [A] [B] ##] Address display of C.or H. misconnected indoor unit



After check, return the rotary switches SW01 / SW02 / SW03 on the interface P.C. board of the outdoor unit to (7-segment display)

[B]

[A] [U.1] [---]

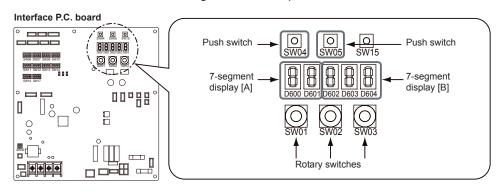


8-7-2. Function to start / stop (ON / OFF) indoor unit from outdoor unit

The following functions of the indoor unit can start or stop by the switches on the interface P.C. board of the outdoor unit.

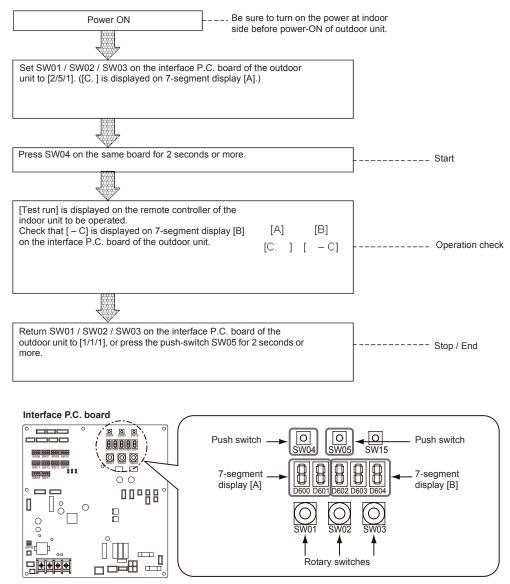
No	Function	Outline	Setup / Release	7-segment display	
1	Cooling test operation	Changes the mode of all the connected indoor units collectively to cooling test operation. Note) Control operation same as usual test operation from remote controller is performed.	[Setup] Set SW01 / SW02 / SW03 to [2/5/1], and press SW04. [Release] Return SW01 / SW02 / SW03 to [1/1/1].	Section A Section B [C.] [-C]	
2	Heating test operation	Changes the mode of all the connected indoor units collectively to heating test operation. Note) Control operation same as usual test operation from remote controller is performed.	[Setup] Set SW01 / SW02 / SW03 to [2/6/1], and press SW04. [Release] Return SW01 / SW02 / SW03 to [1/1/1].	Section A Section B [H.] [-H]	
3	Batch start	Starts all the connected indoor units collectively. Note) The contents follow to the setup of remote controller.	[Setup] Set SW01 / SW02 / SW03 to [2/7/1], and press SW04. [Release] Return SW01 / SW02 / SW03 to [1].	Section A Section B [C.H] [11] [11] is displayed on Section B for 5 seconds.	
3	Batch stop	Stops all the connected indoor units collectively.	[Setup] Set SW01 / SW02 / SW03 to [2/7/1], and press SW05. [Release] Return SW01 / SW02 / SW03 to [1].	Section A Section B [C.H] [00] [00] is displayed on Section B for 5 seconds.	
	Individual start	Starts the specified indoor unit. Notes) • The contents follow to the setup of remote controller. • The other indoor units keep the status as they are.	[Setup] Set SW01 to [16], set SW02 and SW03 to address No. (1 to 64) to be started, and press SW04. [Release] Return SW01 / SW02 / SW03 to [1/1/1].	Section A Section B [] [1] Section A: Displays the corresponding indoor address. Section B: Displays [11] for 5 seconds from operation-ON.	
4	Individual stop	Stops the specified indoor unit. Note) The other indoor units keep the status as they are.	[Setup] Set SW01 to [16], set SW02 and SW03 to address No. (1 to 64) to be stopped, and press SW05. [Release] Return SW01 / SW02 / SW03 to [1/1/1].	Section A: Displays the corresponding indoor address.	
	Individual test operation	Operates the specified indoor unit. Note) The other indoor units keep the status as they are.	[Setup] Set SW01 to [16], set SW02 and SW03 to address No. to be operated, and press SW04 for 10 seconds or more. [Release] Return SW01 / SW02 / SW03 to [1/1/1].	Section A Section B [] [1] Section A: Displays the corresponding indoor address. Section B: Displays [FF] for 5 seconds from test operation-ON.	

NOTE 1) This start / stop function only sends the signals from the outdoor unit to the indoor unit, such as start, stop, operation mode, etc. It does not resend the signals even if the indoor unit does not follow the sent signals.
NOTE 2) The above controls are not used during abnormal stop.



(1) Cooling test operation function

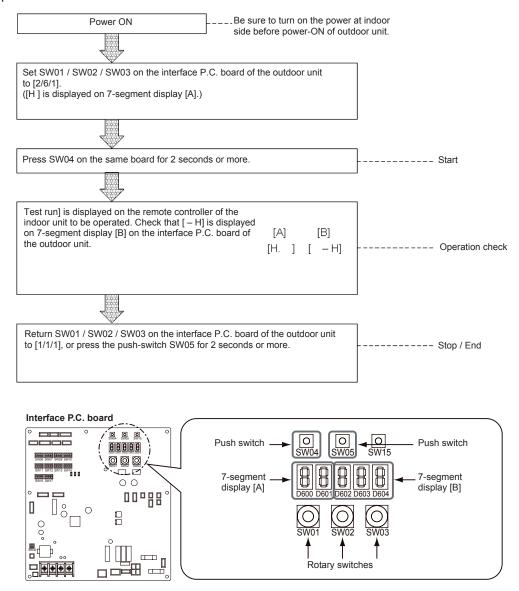
This function is provided to change collectively the mode of all the indoor units connected to the same system for the cooling test operation mode, by using switches on the interface board of the outdoor unit.



NOTE) The test operation returns to the normal operation after 60 minutes.

(2) Heating test operation function

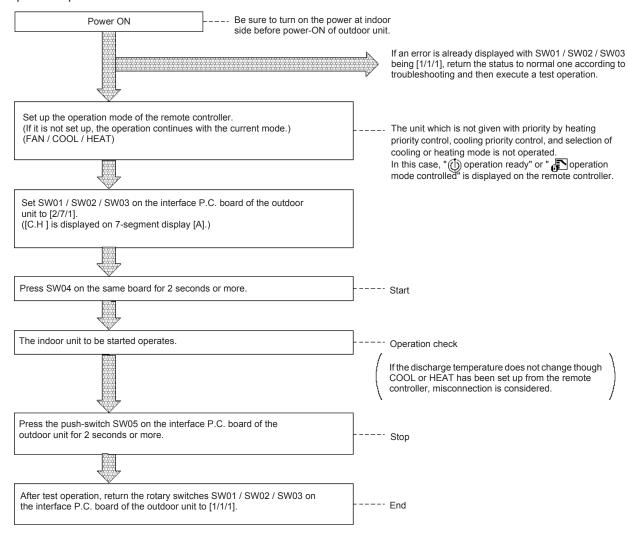
This function is provided to change collectively the mode of all the indoor units connected to the same system for the heating test operation mode, by using switches on the interface board of the outdoor unit.

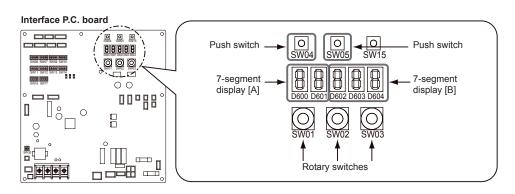


NOTE) The test operation returns to the normal operation after 60 minutes.

(3) Batch start / stop (ON / OFF) function

This function is provided to start / stop collectively all the indoor units connected to the same system by using switches on the interface board of the outdoor unit.



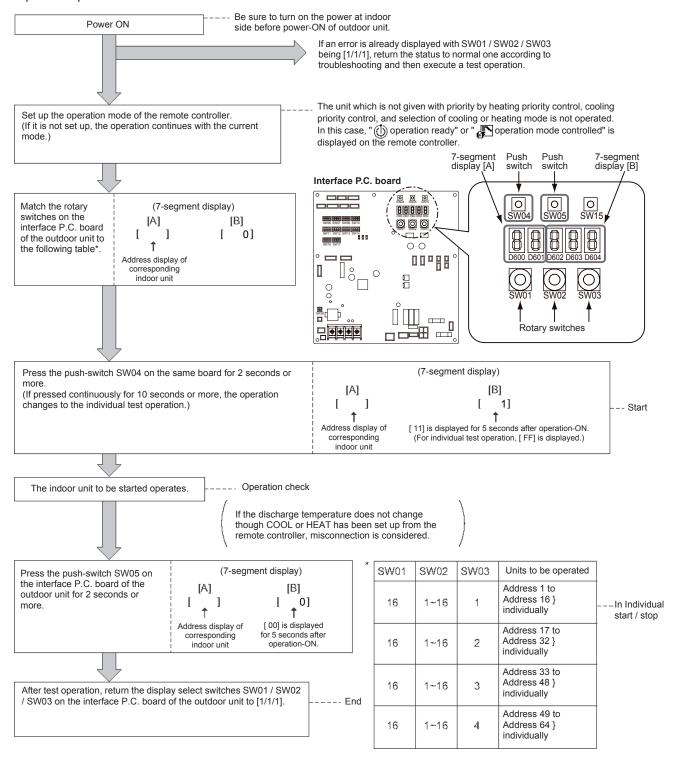


(4) Individual start / stop (ON / OFF) individual test operation function

This function is provided to start / stop (ON / OFF) individually each indoor unit connected to the same system by using switches on the interface board of the outdoor unit.

Set SW01 [16] and set SW02, SW03 to indoor address No. (1 to 64) to be started (Refer to the following table*) - only the setup indoor unit starts operation.

(In the rotary switches of the indoor unit which operates in a group by the remote controller, the follower unit cannot be individually started or stopped. In this case, [- -] is displayed on 7-segment display [B] on the interface P.C. board of the outdoor unit.)



NOTE) The individual test operation returns to the normal operation after 60 minutes.

8-7-3. Error clearing function

(1) Clearing from the main remote controller

▼ Error clearing in outdoor unit

Error of the outdoor unit currently detected is cleared by the unit of one refrigerant circuit system to which the indoor units operated by the remote controller is connected. (Error of the indoor unit is not cleared.)

For clearing errors, the service monitor function of the remote controller is used.

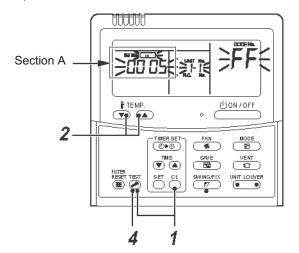
<Method>

- 1 Change the mode to service monitor mode by pushing + buttons simultaneously for 4 seconds or more.
- 2 Using 🕶 🛦 buttons, set CODE No. to "FF".
- The display in Section A in the following figure is counted with interval of 5 seconds as "0005" --> "0004" --> "0003" --> "0002" --> "0000".

When the count arrives "0000", the error is cleared.

*However, counting from "0005" is repeated on the display.

4 When **button** is pushed, the status returns to the normal status.



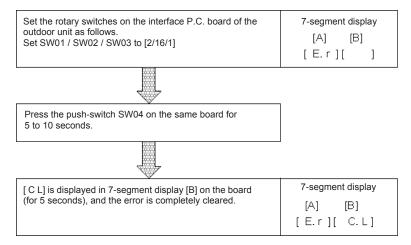
▼ Error clearing in indoor unit

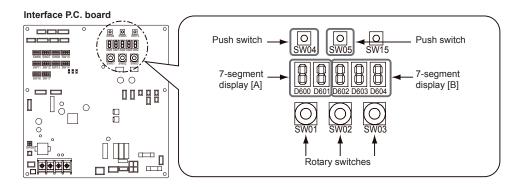
Error in the indoor unit is cleared by button on the remote controller. (Only error of the indoor unit connected with operating remote controller is cleared.)

(2) Clearing error by using switches on the interface board of the outdoor unit

Using the switches on the interface P.C. board of the outdoor unit, this function is to clear the currently detected error for each refrigerant circuit system without resetting the power supply.

Errors in both outdoor and indoor units are once cleared, and error detection is performed again.





(3) Clearing error by resetting power

This function is provided to clear error in a system by resetting the power of all the outdoor and the indoor units. As same as the clearing method by the interface P.C. board, errors of both the outdoor and the indoor units are once cleared, and error detection is performed again.

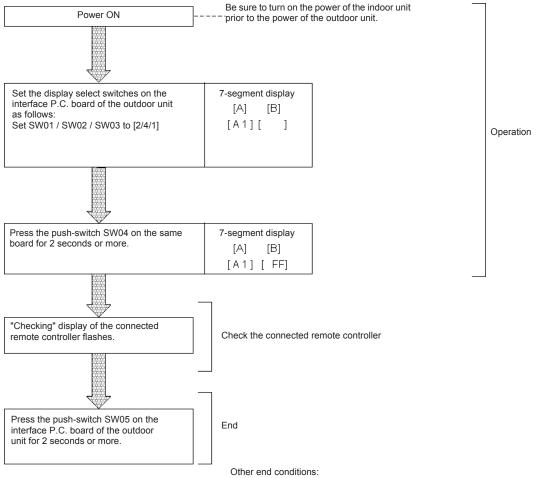
<Method>

- (1) Be sure to reset power of both the outdoor and the indoor units.
- (2) Turn on the power of the indoor unit prior to the power of the outdoor unit.
- **NOTE)** After power reset, it requires usually 3 minutes to power-on due to the initial communication of the system. In some cases, it requires max. 10 minutes.

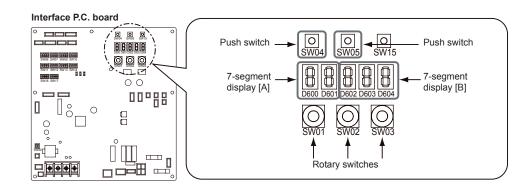
8-7-4. Remote controller distinction function

This function is provided to distinguish the remote controller connected to the indoor unit from the outdoor unit for a refrigerant circuit system by using switches on the interface P.C. board of the outdoor unit.

<Distinction procedure>



- 1. 10 minutes has passed
 2. SW01, SW02, or SW03 changed to other position.



8-7-5. Pulse motor valve (PMV) forced open / close function in indoor unit

This function is provided to open or close forcedly PMV for 2 minutes in all the indoor units by the switch operation on the interface P.C. board of the outdoor unit.

This function is also used to open PMV fully when turning off the power and executing an operation.

<Operation>

[Open fully]

Set the switches SW01 / SW02 / SW03 on the interface P.C. board of the outdoor unit to [2/3/1], and press SW04 for 2 seconds or more.

(Display appears on 7-segment display for 30 seconds as follows.) [P.] [FF]

[Close fully]

Set the switches SW01 / SW02 / SW03 on the interface P.C. board of the outdoor unit to [2/3/1], and press SW05 for 2 seconds or more.

(Display appears on 7-segment display for one minute as follows.) [P.] [00]

[Clear]

After 30 seconds (1 minutes for "Close fully") after setting up, the opening automatically returns to the normal opening.

8-7-6. Pulse motor valve (PMV) forced fixing function in outdoor unit

This function is provided to forcedly the opening degree adjustment of pulse motor valve (PMV1). By setting the switch can be fixed 2 minutes "open fully", "open half" and "close fully" the opening of the pulse motor valve.

<Operation>

[Open fully]

Set the switches SW01/SW02/SW03 on the interface P.C. board of the outdoor unit to [2/1/8], and press SW04 for 2 seconds or more.

(7-segment display appears as below.)

[**][**P] (View PMV opening degree the "****")

"Open fully" of this model ... 500P

[Open half]

Set the switches SW01/SW02/SW03 on the interface P.C. board of the outdoor unit to [2/2/8], and press SW04 for 2 seconds or more.

(7-segment display appears as below.)

[**][**P] (View PMV opening degree the "****")

"Open half" of this model ... 250P

[Close fully]

Set the switches SW01/SW02/SW03 on the interface P.C. board of the outdoor unit to [2/3/8], and press SW04 for 2 seconds or more.

(7-segment display appears as below.)

[**][**P] (View PMV opening degree the "****")

"Close fully" of this model ... 0P

[Clear]

This function is cleared by one of the following operations.

- (1) After 2 minutes from the start of the function, the opening degree returns to the normal.
- (2) Set the switches SW01/SW02/SW03 on the interface P.C. board of the outdoor unit to [2/1/8], and press SW05 for 5 seconds or more, the opening degree returns to the normal.

8-7-7. Solenoid valve forced open / close function in outdoor unit

This function is provided to forcedly open each solenoid valve mounted in the outdoor unit by the switch operation on the interface P.C. board in the outdoor unit. Use this function to check there is no refrigerant clogging with ON / OFF operation of the solenoid valve.

[Operation]

- (1) Set the switches SW01 / SW02 / SW03 on the interface P.C. board of the outdoor unit to [2/1/3].
- (2) When [H. r.] is displayed in 7-segment display [A], keep pressing the switch SW04 for 2 seconds or more.
- (3) [2] is displayed in 7-segment display [B] and SV2 ON.
- (4) After then, ON and OFF of solenoid valve are exchanged by changing the setup number of the switch SW02.
 - (ON / OFF output pattern of each solenoid valve is as shown below.)
- **NOTE 1)** Display in 7-segment display [B] is exchanged just when the number of SW02 has been changed; on the other hand, the solenoid valve output is exchanged when SW02 has been kept with the same number for 5 seconds or more.
- **NOTE 2)** The mark [O] in the table indicates that the corresponding solenoid valve is forcedly turned on.
- **NOTE 3)** The mark [-] in the table indicates that ON / OFF of the solenoid valve is controlled based upon the specifications of the air conditioner.
- **NOTE 4)** The mark [x] in the table indicates that the corresponding solenoid valve is forcedly turned off with this operation.

SW02	7-segment display	Operation pattern of solenoid valve							
	[B]	SV2	SV4	SV5					
1	[2]	0	-	-					
2	[4]	-	0	-					
3	[5]	-	-	0					
15	OFF	×	×	×					
16	ALL	0	0	0					

[Clear]

Return switches SW01 / SW02 / SW03 on the interface P.C. board to [1/1/1].

NOTE) As this function is not based on the specified general control, be sure to release this mode after checking.

8-7-8. Fan operation check in outdoor unit

This function is provided to check the fan operation of the outdoor unit by using switches on the interface P.C. board in the outdoor unit. The frequency of the fan speed can be controlled by setting of the switches. Use this function to check the operation or abnormal sound in the fan system. And, use this function while the system is stopped.

NOTE) Do not use this function during operation of the compressor. It may damage the compressor.

[Operation]

- (1) Set the switches SW01 / SW02 / SW03 on the interface P.C. board of the outdoor unit to [2/1/4].
- (2) When [F. d.] is displayed in 7-segment display [A], keep pressing the switch SW04 for 2 seconds or more.
- (3) When [31] is displayed in 7-segment display [B], the fan starts operation. (Max. mode operation)
- (4) After that, by changing the setup number of the switches SW02 and SW03, 7-segment display [B] and the fan mode are changed.

(Mode output pattern of the fan is as follows.)

SW02	SW03	7-segment display [B]	Fan mode		
1		[31]	31		
2		[30]	30		
3		[29]	29		
4		[28]	28		
5		[27]	27		
6		[26]	26		
7		[25]	25		
8	_	[24]	24		
9	4	[23]	23		
10		[22]	22		
11		[21]	21		
12		[20]	20		
13		[19]	19		
14		[18]	18		
15		[17]	17		
16		[16]	16		
1		[15]	15		
2		[14]	14		
3		[13]	13		
4		[12]	12		
5		[11]	11		
6		[10]	10		
7		[9]	9		
8	5	[8]	8		
9	ا	[7]	7		
10		[6]	6		
11		[5]	5		
12		[4]	4		
13		[3]	3		
14		[2]	2		
15		[1]	1		
16		[0]	0		

[Clear]

This function is cleared by one of the following operations.

- (1) When SW01 setting number was changed to other number.
- (2) Press-switch SW05 was pressed for 2 seconds or more.

8-7-9. Manual adjustment function of outside temperature (TO) sensor

This function is provided to fix TO sensor value manually by the switch operation on the interface P.C. board in the outdoor unit. When the unit stops abnormally due to TO sensor failure, etc, an emergent operation is available by setting up the value manually to position near the current outside temperature.

[Operation]

- (1) Set the rotary switches on the interface P.C. board to numbers as follows:
 - SW01 / SW02 / SW03 to [2/1/15]
 - 7-segment display: [t o]
- (2) Keep pressing the push-switch SW04 on the interface P.C. board for 1 second or more. The mode changes to the TO sensor value fix manual mode.
- (3) As shown in the following table, TO sensor value can be fixed by setting the rotary switch SW02 on the interface P.C. board.

[Clear]

Return SW01 / SW02 / SW03 on the interface P.C. board in the outdoor unit to [1/1/1].

SW02	7-segment display [B]	TO sensor value
1	[10.]	10 °C
2	[15.]	15 °C
3	[20.]	20 °C
4	[25.]	25 °C
5	[30.]	30 °C
6	[35.]	35 °C
7	[40.]	40 °C
8	[43.]	43 °C
9	[45.]	45 °C
10	[–15.]	-15°C
11	[-10.]	-10°C
12	[- 5.]	-5 °C
13	[0.]	0 °C
14	[2.]	2 °C
15	[5.]	5 °C
16	[7.]	7 °C

NOTE) If operated with TO sensor fixed by this function, the system control operation of the air conditioner may not be based on the specification of the product. Therefore an emergent operation should be restricted to a day or so.

<Service support function list>

SW01	SW02	SW03	7-segment display [A]		Function contents			
	1		[J . C]	Refrigerant circuit and co operation)	ntrol communication line check function (Cooling			
	2		[J . H]	Refrigerant circuit and co operation)	ntrol communication line check function (Heating			
	3		[P .]	Indoor PMV forced full op	pen function			
2	4	1	[A 1]	Indoor remote controller	discriminating function			
	5		[C .]	Cooling test operation fur	nction			
	6		[H .]	Heating test operation function				
	7		[C . H]	Indoor collective start / stop (ON / OFF) function				
	16		[E . r]	Error clear function				
2	1~3	8	[P . 1]	Pulse motor valve (PMV)	forced fixing function in outdoor unit			
2		3	[H . r.]	Solenoid valve forced open / close function				
2	1~16	4~5	[F . d.]	Fan forced operation fun	oction			
2		15	[t o]	Outside temperature sensor manual adjustment function				
		1	[0 1]~[1 6]	Indoor No. 1 to 16 unit	Indoor individual start / stop (ON / OFF) function			
16	1~16	2	[1 7]~[3 2]	Indoor No. 17 to 32 unit				
10	11-10	3	[3 3]~[4 8]	Indoor No. 33 to 48 unit				
		4	[4 9]~[6 4]	Indoor No. 49 to 64 unit				

8-7-10. Monitor function of remote controller switch

When using a remote controller with the model name RBC-AMT32E, the following monitor functions can be used.

Calling of display screen

<Content>

The sensor temperature or operation status of the remote controller, indoor unit, or the outdoor unit can be known by calling up the service monitor mode from the remote controller.

[Procedure]

1 Push 💆 + 🖰 buttons simultaneously for 4 seconds or more to call up the service monitor mode.

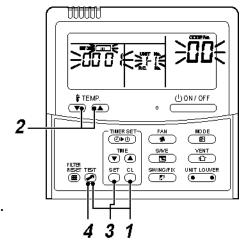
The service monitor goes on, and temperature of the CODE No. 00 is firstly displayed.

Push the temperature setup 🕶 🛋 buttons to select the CODE No. to be monitored.

For displayed codes, refer to the table next page.

3 Push 🖱 button to determine the item to be monitored. Then monitor the sensor temperature or operation status of indoor unit and the outdoor unit in the corresponding refrigerant line.

4 Pushing 🖔 button returns the display to the normal display.



	CODE No.	Data name	Display format	Unit	Remote controller display example		
	00	Room temperature (During control)	×1	°C			
*2	01	Room temperature (Remote controller)	×1	°C			
	02	Indoor suction temperature (TA)	×1	°C			
Indoor unit data	03	Indoor coil temperature (TCJ)	×1	°C	[0024] = 24 °C		
ľ	04	Indoor coil temperature (TC2)	×1	°C			
90 p	05	Indoor coil temperature (TC1)	×1	°C			
=	06	Indoor discharge temperature (TF) *1	×1	°C			
	08	Indoor PMV opening	×1 / 10	pls	[0150] = 1500 pls		
ta	0A	No. of connected indoor units	×1	unit	[0006] = 6 units		
System data	0B	Total horsepower of connected indoor units	×10	HP	[0060] = 6 HP		
ster	0C	No. of connected outdoor units	×1	unit	[0001] = 1 units		
Sy	0D	Total horsepower of outdoor units	×10	HP	[0060] = 6 HP		
	10	Compressor discharge temperature (Td)	×1	°C	[0024] = 24 °C		
	12	High-pressure sensor detection pressure (Pd)	×100	MPa	[0123] = 1.23 MPa		
	13	Low-pressure sensor detection pressure (Ps)	×100	MPa	[0123] = 1.23 INIF a		
* 8	14	Suction temperature (TS)	×1	°C			
dat	15	Outdoor coil temperature (TE)	×1	°C			
dual	16	Temperature at liquid side (TL)	×1	°C	[0024] = 24 °C		
Outdoor unit individual data	17	Outside ambient temperature (TO)	×1	°C			
nit ir	18	Low-pressure saturation temperature (TU)	×1	°C			
or ui	19	Compressor current (I)	×10	Α	[0105] = 10.5 A		
l btr	1B	PMV opening	×1 / 10	pls	[0050] = 500 pls		
Ō	1D	Compressor revolutions	×10	rps	[0933] = 93.3 rps		
	1E	Outdoor fan mode	×1	mode	[0027] = 27 mode		
	1F	Outdoor unit horsepower	×1	HP	[0006] = 6 HP		

^{*1} Only a part of indoor unit types is installed with the discharge temperature sensor. This temperature is not displayed for other types.

^{*2} When the units are connected to group, data of the header indoor unit only can be displayed.
*3 The upper digit of "CODE No." indicates the outdoor unit number.

9 Troubleshooting

9-1. Overview

- (1) Before engaging in troubleshooting
 - (a) Applicable models

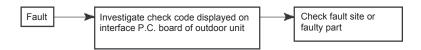
Indoor units: MMO-APOOO, Outdoor units: MCY-MHPOOO4*

- (b) Tools and measuring devices required
 - · Screwdrivers (Philips, flat head), spanners, long-nose pliers, nipper, pin to push reset switch, etc.
 - Multimeter, thermometer, pressure gauge, etc.
- (c) Things to check prior to troubleshooting (behaviors listed below are normal)

NO.	Behavior	Possible cause
1	A compressor would not start	 Could it just be the 3-minute delay period (3 minutes after compressor shutdown)? Could it just be the air conditioner having gone thermo OFF? Could it just be the air conditioner operating in fan mode or put on the timer? Could it just be the system going through initial communication?
2	An indoor fan would not start	Could it just be cold air discharge prevention control, which is part of heating?
3	An outdoor fan would not start or would change speed for no reason	Could it just be cooling operation under low outside temperature conditions?Could it just be defrosting operation?
4	An indoor fan would not stop	Could it just be the elimination of residual heat being performed as part of the air conditioner shutdown process after heating operation?
5	The air conditioner would not respond to a start / stop command from a remote controller	Could it just be the air conditioner operation under external or remote controller!?

(2) Troubleshooting procedure

When a fault occurs, proceed with troubleshooting in accordance with the procedure shown below.



NOTE

Rather than a genuine fault (see the List of Check Codes below), the problem could have been caused by a microprocessor malfunction attributable to a poor quality of the power source or an external noise. Check for possible noise sources, and shield the remote controller wiring and signal wires as necessary.

9-1-1. Before Troubleshooting

Australian demand response model A1 series corresponds to DRED (Demand response enabling device) by AS/NZS 4755.3.1.

DRM1 are executed as follows, upon directions from the power company.

Be sure to confirm they are not operated before usually troubleshooting.

Air conditioner demand response

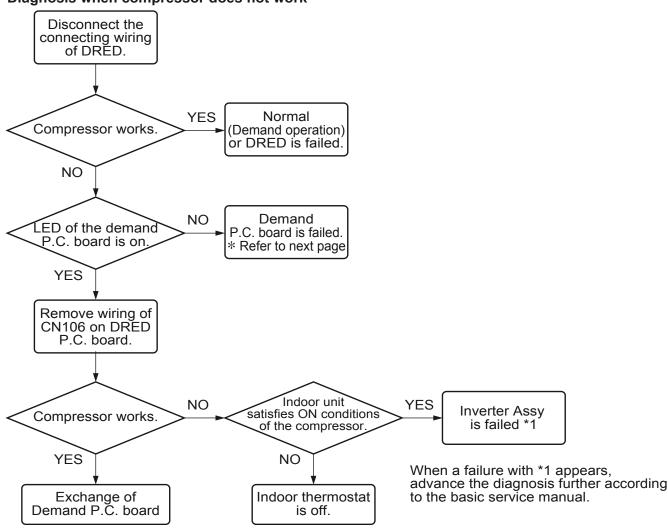
Demand response mode	Description			
DRM1	Compressor off			
DRM2	Not available			
DRM3	Not available			

9-1-2. Troubleshooting Procedure

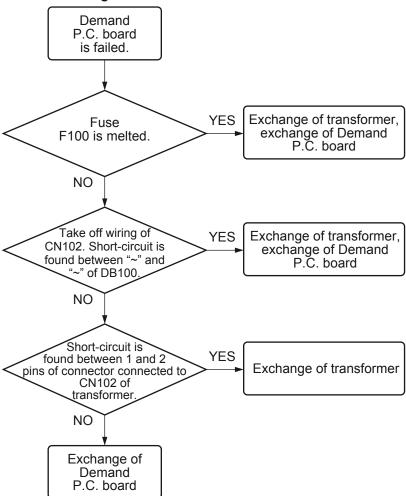
When a symptom such as the following table is found without a check code is not displayed on the remote controller, there is a possibility that a demand operation or demand P.C. board is failed, therefore diagnose it according to the following diagram.

Operating conditions of air conditioner
Each condition is within the operating condition, but the compressor does not work.

Diagnosis when compressor does not work



Troubleshooting for Demand Unit



9-2. Troubleshooting method

The remote controllers (main remote controller and central control remote controller) and the interface P.C. board of an outdoor unit are provided with an LCD display (remote controller) or a 7-segment display (outdoor interface P.C. board) to display operational status. Using this self-diagnosis feature, the fault site / faulty part may be identified in the event of a fault by following the method described below.

The list below summarizes check codes detected by various devices. Analyze the check code according to where it is displayed and work out the nature of the fault in consultation with the list.

- When investigating a fault on the basis of a display provided on the indoor remote controller or TCC-LINK central control remote controller -See the "TCC-LINK remote controller or main remote controller display" section of the list.
- When investigating a fault on the basis of a display provided on an outdoor unit See the "Outdoor 7-segment display" section of the list.
- When investigating a fault on the basis of a wireless remote controller-controlled indoor unit See the "Light sensor indicator light block" section of the list.

List of Check Codes (Indoor Unit)

(Error detected by indoor unit)

	Ch	eck code	Display	of re	eceivin	g unit		multaneous flashing when there are two flashing LED	
TCC-LINK Outdoor 7-segment display				ight bl					
central control or main remote controller display		Sub-code	Operation	Timer	Ready	Flash	Typical fault site	Description of error	
E03	-	-	*	•	•		Indoor-remote controller periodic communication error	Communication from remote controller or network adaptor has been lost (so has central control communication).	
E04	-	-	•	•	*		Indoor-outdoor periodic communication error	Signals are not being received from outdoor unit.	
E08	E08	Duplicated indoor address	*	•	•		Duplicated indoor address	Indoor unit detects address identical to its own.	
E10	-	-	*	•	•		Indoor inter-MCU communication error	MCU communication between main controller and motor microcontroller is faulty.	
E18	-	-	*	•	•		Error in periodic communication between indoor header and follower unit	Periodic communication between indoor header and follower units cannot be maintained.	
F01	-	-	*	*	•	ALT	Indoor heat exchanger temperature sensor (TCJ) error	Heat exchanger temperature sensor (TCJ) has been open / short-circuited.	
F02	-	-	*	*	•	ALT	Indoor heat exchanger temperature sensor (TC2) error	Heat exchanger temperature sensor (TC2) has been open / short-circuited.	
F03	-	-	*	*	•	ALT	Indoor heat exchanger temperature sensor (TC1) error	Heat exchanger temperature sensor (TC1) has been open / short-circuited.	
F10	-	-	*	*	•	ALT	Ambient temperature sensor (TA) error	Ambient temperature sensor (TA) has been open / short-circuited.	
F11	-	-	*	*	•	ALT	Discharge temperature sensor (TF) error	Discharge temperature sensor (TF) has been open / short-circuited.	
F29	-	-	*	₩	•	SIM	P.C. board or other indoor error	Indoor EEPROM is abnormal (some other error may be detected).	
L03	-	_	*	•	₩	SIM	Duplicated indoor group outdoor unit	There is more than one outdoor unit in group.	
L07	_	-	*	•	*	SIM	Connection of group control cable to stand-alone indoor unit	There is at least one stand-alone indoor unit to which group control cable is connected.	
L08	L08	-	*	•	*	SIM	Indoor group address not set	Address setting has not been performed for one or more indoor units (also detected at outdoor unit end).	
L09	-	-	*	•	*	SIM	Indoor capacity not set	Capacity setting has not been performed for indoor unit.	
L20	-	-	*	0	*	SIM	Duplicated central control address	There is duplication in central control address setting.	
L30	L30	Detected indoor unit No.	*	0	*	SIM	Indoor external error input (interlock)	Unit shutdown has been caused by external error input (CN80).	
P01	-	-	•	*	*	ALT	Indoor AC fan error	Indoor AC fan error is detected (activation of fan motor thermal relay).	
P10	P10	Detected indoor unit No.	•	*	*	ALT	Indoor overflow error	Float switch has been activated.	
P12	-	_	•	*	*	ALT	Indoor DC fan error	Indoor DC fan error (e.g. overcurrent or lock-up) is detected.	
P31	-	-	*	•	*	ALT	Other indoor unit error	Follower unit cannot be operated due to outdoor unit alarm (E03 / L03 / L07 / L08).	

(Error detected by main remote controller)

	Check code			y of r	eceiving	g unit			
Main	Outo	loor 7-segment display	Indicator light block			ock	Typical fault site	Description of error	
remote controller		Sub-code	Operation	Timer	Ready	Flash	Typical radii ole	bescription of error	
E01	-	_	*	•	•			Signals cannot be received from indoor unit; master remote controller has not been set (including two remote controller control).	
E02	-	_	*	•	•		Faulty remote controller communication (transmission)	Signals cannot be transmitted to indoor unit.	
E09	_	-	*	•	•			Both remote controllers have been set as master remote controller in two remote controller control (alarm and shutdown for outdoor unit and continued operation for follower unit).	

(Error detected by central control device)

	Ch	eck code	Display of receiving unit			
TCC-LINK	Outd	loor 7-segment display	Indicator light block	Typical fault site	Description of error	
central		Sub-code	Operation Timer Ready	, ,	25551.93.91 01 01101	
C05	-	-		Faulty central control communication (transmission)	Central control device is unable to transmit signal due to duplication of central control device.	
C06	-	-	lo indication (when nain remote controller lso in use) Faulty central control communication (reception)		Central control device is unable to receive signal.	
_	-	-	,	Multiple network adapters	Multiple network adapters are connected to remote controller communication line.	
C12	-	-	_	Blanket alarm for general-purpose device control interface	Device connected to general-purpose device control interface for TCC-LINK is faulty.	
P30	-	-	As per alarm unit (see above)	Group control follower unit error	Group follower unit is faulty (unit No. and above detail [***] displayed on main remote controller).	

Note: The same error, e.g. a communication error, may result in the display of different check codes depending on the device that detects it.

Moreover, check codes detected by the main remote controller / central control device do not necessarily have a direct impact on air conditioner operation.

List of Check Codes (Outdoor Unit) (Errors detected by outdoor interface - typical examples)

IPDU: Intelligent Power Drive Unit (Inverter P.C. board)

: Lighting, 策: Flashing, • Goes off

ALT: Flashing is alternately when there are two flashing LED SIM: Simultaneous flashing when there are two flashing LED

	Check code	Display of receiving unit			g unit				
	Outdoor 7-segment display	TCC-LINK central control	Indic	ator	light bl	ock	Typical fault site	Description of error	
	Sub-code	or main remote controller display	Operation (1)	Timer	Ready	Flash	Typical lault site	· 	
E06	Number of indoor units from which signal is received normally	E06	•	•	*		Dropping out of indoor unit	Indoor unit initially communicating normally fails to return signal (reduction in number of indoor units connected).	
E07	-	(E04)	•	•	*		Indoor-outdoor communication circuit error	Signal cannot be transmitted to indoor units (→ indoor units left without communication from outdoor unit).	
E08	Duplicated indoor address	(E08)	*	•	•		Duplicated indoor address	More than one indoor unit is assigned same address (also detected at indoor unit end).	
E12	-	E12	*	•	•		Automatic address starting error	Indoor automatic address setting is started while automatic address setting for equipment in other refrigerant line is in progress.	
E15	-	E15	•	•	*		Indoor unit not found during automatic address setting	Indoor unit fails to communicate while automatic address setting for indoor units is in progress.	
E16	00: Overloading 01: Number of units connected	E16	•	•	*		Too many indoor units connected / overloading	Combined capacity of indoor units is too large (more than 130 % of combined capacity of outdoor units).	
E20	01: Connection of outdoor unit from other refrigerant line 02: Connection of indoor unit from other refrigerant line	E20	•	•	*		Connection to other refrigerant line found during automatic address setting	Indoor unit from other refrigerant line is detected while indoor automatic address setting is in progress.	
E31	A3-IPDU Fan IPDU 1 (Upper) 2 (Lower)	E31	•	•	*		IPDU communication error	There is no communication between IPDUs (P.C. boards) in inverter box.	
F04	-	F04	*	*	0	ALT	Outdoor discharge temperature sensor (TD) error	Outdoor discharge temperature sensor (TD) has been open / short-circuited.	
F06	-	F06	*	*	0	ALT	Outdoor heat exchanger temperature sensor (TE) error	Outdoor heat exchanger temperature sensors (TE) have been open / short-circuited.	
F07	-	F07	*	*	0	ALT	Outdoor liquid temperature sensor (TL) error	Outdoor liquid temperature sensor (TL) has been open / short-circuited.	
F08	-	F08	*	*	0	ALT	Outdoor outside air temperature sensor (TO) error	Outdoor outside air temperature sensor (TO) has been open / short-circuited.	
F12	-	F12	*	*	0	ALT	Outdoor suction temperature sensor (TS) error	Outdoor suction temperature sensor (TS) has been open / short-circuited.	
F15	-	F15	*	*	0	ALT	Outdoor temperature sensor (TE, TL) wiring error	Wiring error in outdoor temperature sensors (TE, TL) has been detected.	
F16	-	F16	*	*	0	ALT	Outdoor pressure sensor (Pd, Ps) wiring error	Wiring error in outdoor pressure sensors (Pd, Ps) has been detected.	
F23	-	F23	*	*	0	ALT	Low pressure sensor (Ps) error	Output voltage of low pressure sensor (Ps) is zero.	
F24	-	F24	*	*	0	ALT	High pressure sensor (Pd) error	Output voltage of high pressure sensor (Pd) is zero or provides abnormal readings when compressors have been turned off.	

Check code Display of receiving unit								
Outdoor 7-segment display		TCC-LINK	Indicator light block		ock	1		
	Sub-code	central control or main remote controller display	Operation	Timer	Ready	Flash	Typical fault site	Description of error
F31	-	F31	*	*	0	SIM	Outdoor EEPROM error	Outdoor EEPROM is faulty (alarm and shutdown for outdoor unit and continued operation for follower unit).
H04	-	H04	0	*	0		Comp. case thermo operation	The case thermo operation has been detected.
H05	-	H05	•	*	•		Outdoor discharge temperature sensor (TD) wiring error	Wiring / installation error or detachment of outdoor discharge temperature sensor (TD) has been detected.
H06	-	H06	•	*	•		Activation of low-pressure protection	Low pressure (Ps) sensor detects abnormally low operating pressure.
L04	-	L04	*	0	*	SIM	Duplicated outdoor refrigerant line address	Identical refrigerant line address has been assigned to outdoor units belonging to different refrigerant piping systems.
	Number of priority indoor units (check code L05 or L06 depending on individual unit)	L05	*	•	*	SIM	Duplicated priority indoor unit (as displayed on priority indoor unit)	More than one indoor unit has been set up as priority indoor unit.
L06		L06	*	•	*	SIM	Duplicated priority indoor unit (as displayed on indoor unit other than priority indoor unit)	More than one indoor unit has been set up as priority indoor unit.
L08	-	(L08)	*	•	*	SIM	Indoor group address not set	Address setting has not been performed for one or more indoor units (also detected at indoor end).
L10	-	L10	*	0	*	SIM	Outdoor capacity not set	Outdoor unit capacity has not been set (after P.C. board replacement).
L29	A3-IPDU Fan IPDU 1 (Upper) 2 (Lower) Refer to (*). 01	L29	*	0	*	SIM	Error in number of IPDUs	There are insufficient number of IPDUs (P.C. boards) in inverter box.
L30	Detected indoor unit No.	(L30)	*	0	*	SIM	Indoor external error input (interlock)	Indoor unit has been shut down for external error input in one refrigerant line (detected by indoor unit).
P03	-	P03	*	•	*	ALT	Outdoor discharge (TD) temperature error	Outdoor discharge temperature sensor (TD) has detected abnormally high temperature.
P04	_	P04	0	•	0	ALT	Activation of high-pressure SW	High-pressure SW is activated.
P05	00: Open phase detected	P05	*	•	*	ALT	Open phase / power failure Inverter DC voltage (Vdc)	Open phase is detected when power is turned on. Inverter DC voltage is too high (overvoltage) or too low (undervoltage).
P07		P07	*	•	*	ALT	error Heat sink overheating error	Temperature sensor built into IGBT (TH) detects overheating.
P10	Indoor unit No. detected	(P10)	•	*	*	ALT	Indoor unit overflow	Indoor unit has been shutdown in one refrigerant line due to detection of overflow (detected by indoor unit).
P13	-	P13	•	*	*	ALT	Outdoor liquid backflow detection error	State of refrigerant cycle circuit indicates liquid backflow operation.
P15	01: TS condition 02: TD condition	P15	*	•	*	ALT	Gas leak detection	Outdoor suction temperature sensor (TS) detects sustained and repeated high temperatures that exceed standard value.
P19	-	P19	*	•	*	ALT	4-way valve reversing error	Abnormality in refrigerating cycle is detected during heating operation.
P20	_	P20	*	•	፠	ALT	Activation of high-pressure protection	High pressure (Pd) sensor detects high pressure that exceeds standard value.

(Errors detected by IPDU featuring in outdoor unit - typical examples)

Check code				Display of receiving unit			Typical fault site	Description of error
Outdoor 7-segment display TCC-LINK central control			Indicator light block					
	Sub-code	or main remote controller display	Operation	Timer	Ready	Flash	Typical fault Site	Description of error
F13	-	F13	*	*	0	ALT	Error in temperature sensor built into indoor IGBT (TH)	Temperature sensor built into indoor IGBT (TH) has been open / short-circuited.
H01	-	H01	•	*	•		Compressor breakdown	Inverter current (Idc) detection circuit detects overcurrent.
H02	-	H02	•	₩	•		Compressor error (lockup)	Compressor lockup is detected.
H03	-	H03	•	*	•		Current detection circuit error	Abnormal current is detected while inverter compressor is turned off.
P07	-	P07	*	•	*	ALT	Heat sink overheating error	Temperature sensor built into IGBT (TH) detects overheating.
P22	0*: IGBT circuit 1*: Position detection circuit error 3*: Motor lockup error E*: Inverter DC voltage error (outdoor fan) Note: Although letters 0 to F appear at locations indicated by "*", please ignore them.	P22	*	•	*	ALT	Outdoor fan IPDU error	Outdoor fan IPDU detects error.
P26	-	P26	*	•	*	ALT	Activation of IGBT (IPM) short-circuit protection	Short-circuit protection for compressor motor driver circuit components is activated (momentary overcurrent).
P29	-	P29	*	•	*	ALT	Compressor position detection circuit error	Compressor motor position detection error is detected.

Note: The above check codes are examples only, and different check codes may be displayed depending on the outdoor unit configuration (e.g. a Super heat recovery multi system). For details, see the service manual for the outdoor unit.

9-3. Troubleshooting based on information displayed on remote controller

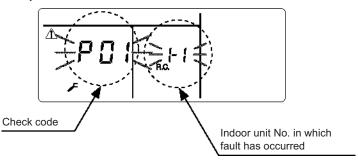
Using main remote controller (RBC-AMT32E)

(1) Checking and testing

When a fault occurs to an air conditioner, a check code and indoor unit No. are displayed on the display window of the remote controller.

Check codes are only displayed while the air conditioner is in operation.

If the display has already disappeared, access error history by following the procedure described below



(2) Error history

The error history access procedure is described below (up to four errors stored in memory). Error history can be accessed regardless of whether the air conditioner is in operation or shut down.

<Pre><Pre>cedure> To be performed when system at rest

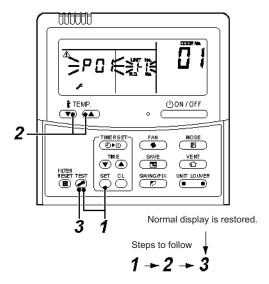
1 Invoke the SERVICE CHECK mode by pressing the + to buttons simultaneously and holding for at least 4 seconds.

The letters " F SERVICE CHECK" light up, and the check code "01" is displayed, indicating the error history. This is accompanied by the indoor unit No. to which the error history is related and a check code.

2 To check other error history items, press the button to select another check code.

Check code "01" (latest) → Check code "04" (oldest) Note: Error history contains four items.

3 When the 👺 button is pushed, normal display is restored.



REQUIREMENT

Do not push the $\stackrel{\mathbf{a}}{\frown}$ button as it would erase the whole error history of the indoor unit.

How to read displayed information

<7-segment display symbols>

012345678986666684446

<Corresponding alphanumerical letters>

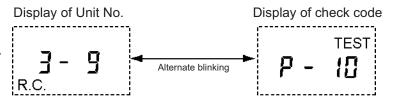
0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 A b C d E F H J L P

Using TCC-LINK central control remote controller (TCB-SC642TLE2)

(1) Checking and testing

When a fault occurs to an air conditioner, a check code and indoor unit No. are displayed on the display window of the remote controller. Check codes are only displayed while the air conditioner is in operation.

If the display has already disappeared, access error history by following the procedure described below.

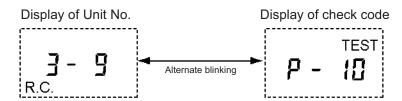


(2) Error history

The error history access procedure is described below (up to four errors stored in memory). Error history can be accessed regardless of whether the air conditioner is in operation or shut down.

- 1 Push the 👺 + 🖱 buttons simultaneously and hold for at least 4 seconds.
- 2 The letters " ► SERVICE CHECK" light up, and the check code "01" is displayed.
- **3** When a group No. is selected (blinking), if there is an error history, the UNIT No. and the latest error history information are displayed alternately.

*During this procedure, the temperature setting feature is unavailable.



- 4 To check other error history items, push the (T) (A) button to select another check code (01-04.).
- To check check code relating to another group, push (ZONE) and (GROUP) < > buttons to select a group No.
 Do not push the button as it would erase the whole error history of the selected group.
- 6 To finish off the service check, push the 💆 button.

Using indoor unit indicators (receiving unit light block) (wireless type)

To identify the check code, check the 7-segment display on the outdoor unit. To check for check codes not displayed on the 7-segment display, consult the "List of Check Codes (Indoor Unit)" in "9-2. Troubleshooting method".

: Goes off O: Lighting -: Blinking (0.5 seconds)

| Light block | Check code | Cause of fault | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------------|------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Operation Timer Ready All lights out | - | Power turned off or error in wiring between receiving and indoor units | | | | | | | |
| Operation Timer Ready | E01 | Faulty reception | | | | | | | |
| Operation Times Ready | E02 | Faulty transmission | Receiving unit | Error or poor contact in wiring between receiving and indoor units | | | | | |
| | E03 | Loss of communication | | | | | | | |
| Blinking | E08 | Duplicated indoor unit No. (address) Setting error | | | | | | | |
| | E09 | Duplicated master remote of | controller | Setting error | | | | | |
| | E10 | Indoor unit inter-MCU comm | nunication error | | | | | | |
| | E12 | Automatic address starting error | | | | | | | |
| | E18 | Error or poor contact in wiri | ng between indoor units, indo | oor power turned off | | | | | |
| Operation Timer Ready | E04 | Error or poor contact in wiring (loss of indoor-outdoor com | ng between indoor and outdo
munication) | oor units | | | | | |
| ● ● -☆- | E06 | Faulty reception in indoor-outdoor communication (dropping out of indoor unit) | | | | | | | |
| Blinking | E07 | Faulty transmission in indoor-outdoor communication | | | | | | | |
| Dillinding | E15 | Indoor unit not found during automatic address setting | | | | | | | |
| | E16 | Too many indoor units connected / overloading | | | | | | | |
| | E20 | Detection of refrigerant piping communication error during automatic address setting | | | | | | | |
| | E31 | IPDU communication error | | | | | | | |
| Operation Timer Ready | P01 | Indoor AC fan error | | | | | | | |
| Operation Timer Ready | P10 | Indoor overflow error | | | | | | | |
| | P12 | Indoor DC fan error | | | | | | | |
| Alternate blinking | P13 | Outdoor liquid backflow detection error | | | | | | | |
| Operation Timer Ready | P03 | Outdoor discharge (TD) ten | nperature error | | | | | | |
| * • * | P04 | Outdoor unit High-pressure | SW is activated. | | | | | | |
| | P05 | Open phase / power failure
Inverter DC voltage (Vdc) e | rror | | | | | | |
| Alternate blinking | P07 | Outdoor heat sink overheat | ing error - Poor cooling of ele | ctrical component (IGBT) of outdoor unit | | | | | |
| | P15 | Gas leak detection - insuffic | cient refrigerant charging | | | | | | |
| | P19 | Outdoor 4-way valve revers | sing error | | | | | | |
| | P20 | Activation of high-pressure protection | | | | | | | |
| | P22 | Outdoor fan IPDU error | | | | | | | |
| | P26 | Outdoor G-Tr short-circuit error | | | | | | | |
| | P29 | Compressor position detection circuit error | | | | | | | |
| | P31 | Shutdown of other indoor up | ther indoor unit in group due to fault (group follower unit error) | | | | | | |
| Operation Timer Ready | F01 | Heat exchanger temperatur | re sensor (TCJ) error | | | | | | |
| * * * | F02 | Heat exchanger temperatur | re sensor (TC2) error | | | | | | |
| * * * • | F03 | Heat exchanger temperatur | re sensor (TC1) error | Indoor unit temperature sensor errors | | | | | |
| Alternate blinking | F10 | Ambient temperature senso | or (TA) error | 1 | | | | | |
| | F11 | Discharge temperature sen | sor (TF) error | | | | | | |

| Light block | Check code | Cause of fault | | | | | |
|--|------------|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| Operation Timer Ready | F04 | Discharge temperature sensor (TD) error | | | | | |
| * * ^ | F06 | Heat exchanger temperature sensor (TE) error | | | | | |
| X X U | F07 | Liquid temperature sensor (TL) error | Outdoor unit tomporature conser errors | | | | |
| Alternate blinking | F08 | Outside air temperature sensor (TO) error | Outdoor unit temperature sensor errors | | | | |
| | F12 | Suction temperature sensor (TS) error | | | | | |
| | F13 | Heat sink sensor (TH) error | | | | | |
| | F15 | Wiring error in heat exchanger sensor (TE) and liquid temperature sensor (TL) Outdoor unit temperature sensor wiring / installation error | | | | | |
| | F16 | Wiring error in outdoor high pressure sensor (Pd) and low pressure sensor (Ps) Outdoor pressure sensor wiring error | | | | | |
| | F23 | Low pressure sensor (Ps) error | | | | | |
| | F24 | High pressure sensor (Pd) error | Outdoor unit pressure sensor errors | | | | |
| Operation Timer Ready Synchronized blinking | F29 | Fault in indoor EEPROM | | | | | |
| 0 " T D I | H01 | Compressor breakdown | | | | | |
| Operation Timer Ready | H02 | Compressor lockup Outdoor unit compressor-related 6 | | | | | |
| • -\text{-\text{-}} • | H03 | Current detection circuit error | | | | | |
| Blinking | H04 | Comp. case thermo operation | | | | | |
| | H06 | Abnormal drop in low-pressure sensor (Ps) reading | Protective shutdown of outdoor unit | | | | |
| Operation Timer Ready | L03 | Duplicated indoor group outdoor unit | | | | | |
| \(\tau_{\text{\chi}}\) | L05 | Duplicated priority indoor unit (as displayed on priority indoor unit) | | | | | |
| X | L06 | Duplicated priority indoor unit (as displayed on indoor unit other than priority indoor unit) | | | | | |
| Synchronized blinking | L07 | Connection of group control cable to stand-alone indoor unit | | | | | |
| | L08 | Indoor group address not set | | | | | |
| | L09 | Indoor capacity not set | | | | | |
| Operation Timer Ready | L04 | Duplicated outdoor refrigerant line address | | | | | |
| | L10 | Outdoor capacity not set | | | | | |
| $ \mathcal{H} \cap \mathcal{H} $ | L29 | Error in number of IPDUs | | | | | |
| Synchronized blinking | L30 | Indoor external interlock error | | | | | |
| Operation Timer Ready Synchronized blinking | F31 | Outdoor EEPROM error | | | | | |

Other (indications not involving check code)

| Light block | Check code | Cause of fault |
|---|------------|--|
| Operation Timer Ready | _ | Test run in progress |
| Operation Timer Ready Alternate blinking | - | Setting incompatibility (automatic cooling / heating setting for model incapable of it and heating setting for cooling-only model) |

9-4. Check codes displayed on remote controller and outdoor unit (7-segment display on I/F board) and locations to be checked

For other types of outdoor units, refer to their own service manuals.

| | Check | code | | | | | |
|--------|---------|--|-----------------------|--|----------------------------------|---|--|
| Main | Outdoor | 7-segment display | Location | Description | System status | Error detection | Check items (locations) |
| remote | Check | Sub-code | detection | Description | System status | condition(s) | Check items (locations) |
| E01 | code | - | Remote controller | Indoor-remote
controller
communication
error
(detected at
remote
controller end) | Stop of corresponding unit | Communication between indoor P.C. board and remote controller is disrupted. | Check remote controller inter-unit tie cable (A / B). Check for broken wire or connector bad contact. Check indoor power supply. Check for defect in indoor P.C. board. Check remote controller address settings (when two remote controllers are in use). Check remote controller P.C. board. |
| E02 | - | - | Remote controller | Remote
controller
transmission
error | Stop of corresponding unit | Signal cannot be transmitted from remote controller to indoor unit. | Check internal
transmission circuit of
remote controller. Replace remote
controller as necessary. |
| E03 | _ | - | Indoor
unit | Indoor-remote
controller
communication
error
(detected at
indoor end) | Stop of
corresponding
unit | There is no communication from remote controller (including wireless) or network adaptor. | Check remote controller
and network adaptor
wiring. |
| E04 | _ | - | Indoor
unit | Indoor-outdoor
communication
circuit error
(detected at
indoor end) | Stop of
corresponding
unit | Indoor unit is not receiving signal from outdoor unit. | Check order in which power was turned on for indoor and outdoor units. Check indoor address setting. Check indoor-outdoor tie cable. Check outdoor termination resistance setting (SW30, Bit 2). |
| E06 | E06 | No. of indoor
units from
which signal is
received
normally | VF | Dropping out of indoor unit | All stop | Indoor unit initially communicating normally fails to return signal for specified length of time. | Check power supply to indoor unit. (Is power turned on?) Check connection of indoor-outdoor communication cable. Check connection of communication connectors on indoor P.C. board. Check connection of communication connectors on outdoor P.C. board. Check for defect in indoor P.C. board. Check for defect in outdoor P.C. board. Check for defect in outdoor P.C. board (I/F). |
| - | E07 | - | I/F | Indoor-outdoor
communication
circuit error
(detected at
outdoor end) | All stop | Signal cannot be transmitted from outdoor to indoor units for 30 seconds continuously. | Check outdoor termination resistance setting (SW30, Bit 2). Check connection of indoor-outdoor communication circuit. |
| E08 | E08 | Duplicated indoor address | Indoor
unit
I/F | Duplicated indoor address | All stop | More than one indoor unit is assigned same address. | Check indoor addresses. Check for any change made to remote controller connection (group / individual) since indoor address setting. |

| | Check | code | | | | | |
|----------------------|---------------|---|----------------------|---|----------------------------|--|---|
| Main | Outdoor | 7-segment display | Location of | Description | System status | Error detection | Check items (locations) |
| remote
controller | Check
code | Sub-code | detection | | ., | condition(s) | , |
| E09 | - | - | Remote
controller | Duplicated
master remote
controller | Stop of corresponding unit | In two remote controller configuration (including wireless), both controllers are set up as master. (Header indoor unit is shut down with alarm, while follower indoor units continue operating.) | Check remote controller settings. Check remote controller P.C. boards. |
| E10 | _ | _ | Indoor
unit | Indoor inter-
MCU
communication
error | Stop of corresponding unit | Communication cannot be established / maintained upon turning on of power or during communication. | Check for defect in indoor
P.C. board. |
| E12 | E12 | - | I/F | Automatic
address starting
error | All stop | Indoor automatic address
setting is started while
automatic address setting for
equipment in other refrigerant
line is in progress. | Perform automatic address
setting again after
disconnecting
communication cable to
that refrigerant line. |
| E15 | E15 | - | I/F | Indoor unit not
found during
automatic
address setting | All stop | Indoor unit cannot be detected after indoor automatic address setting is started. | Check connection of indoor-outdoor communication line. Check for error in indoor power supply system. Check for noise from other devices. Check for power failure. Check for defect in indoor P.C. board. |
| E16 | E16 | 00:
Overloading
01-:
No. of units
connected | VF | Too many indoor units connected | All stop | Combined capacity of indoor units exceeds 130 % of combined capacity of outdoor units. Note: If this code comes up after backup setting for outdoor unit failure is performed, perform "No overloading detected" setting. "No overloading detected" setting method> Turn on SW09 / Bit 2 on I/F P.C. board of outdoor unit. More than 13 indoor units are connected. | Check capacities of indoor units connected. Check combined HP capacities of indoor units. Check HP capacity settings of outdoor units. Check No. of indoor units connected. Check for defect in outdoor P.C. board (I/F). |
| E18 | - | - | Indoor
unit | Error in
communication
between indoor
header and
follower units | Stop of corresponding unit | Periodic communication
between indoor header and
follower units cannot be
maintained. | Check remote controller wiring. Check indoor power supply wiring. Check P.C. boards of indoor units. |
| E20 | E20 | 01:
Connection of
outdoor unit
from other line
02:
Connection of
indoor unit from
other line | I/F | Connection to
other line found
during
automatic
address setting | All stop | Equipment from other line is found to have been connected when indoor automatic address setting is in progress. | Disconnect inter-line tie
cable in accordance with
automatic address setting
method explained in
"Address setting" section. |
| E31 | E31 | A3- Fan IPDU | I/F | IPDU
communication
error | All stop | Communication is disrupted between IPDUs (P.C. boards) in inverter box. | Check wiring and connectors involved in communication between IPDU-I/F P.C. board for bad contact or broken wire. Check for defect in outdoor P.C. board (I/F, A3-IPDU or Fan IPDU). Check for external noise. |

| | Check | code | | | | | |
|-------------------|---------|-------------------|----------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------|---|---|
| Main | Outdoor | 7-segment display | Location of | Description | System status | Error detection | Check items (locations) |
| remote controller | Check | Sub-code | detection | 2000 | | condition(s) | Circuit items (icounions) |
| F01 | - | - | Indoor
unit | Indoor TCJ
sensor error | Stop of corresponding unit | Sensor resistance is infinity or zero (open / short circuit). | Check connection of TCJ sensor connector and wiring. Check resistance characteristics of TCJ sensor. Check for defect in indoor P.C. board. |
| F02 | - | - | Indoor
unit | Indoor TC2
sensor error | Stop of corresponding unit | Sensor resistance is infinity or zero (open / short circuit). | Check connection of TC2 sensor connector and wiring. Check resistance characteristics of TC2 sensor. Check for defect in indoor P.C. board. |
| F03 | _ | - | Indoor
unit | Indoor TC1
sensor error | Stop of corresponding unit | Sensor resistance is infinity or zero (open / short circuit). | Check connection of TC1 sensor connector and wiring. Check resistance characteristics of TC1 sensor. Check for defect in indoor P.C. board. |
| F04 | F04 | - | l/F | TD sensor error | All stop | Sensor resistance is infinity or zero (open / short circuit). | Check connection of TD sensor connector. Check resistance characteristics of TD sensor. Check for defect in outdoor P.C. board (I/F). |
| F06 | F06 | - | I/F | TE sensor error | All stop | Sensor resistance is infinity or zero (open / short circuit). | Check connection of TE sensor connectors. Check resistance characteristics of TE sensors. Check for defect in outdoor P.C. board (I/F). |
| F07 | F07 | - | I/F | TL sensor error | All stop | Sensor resistance is infinity or zero (open / short circuit). | Check connection of TL sensor connector. Check resistance characteristics of TL sensor. Check for defect in outdoor P.C. board (I/F). |
| F08 | F08 | - | I/F | TO sensor error | All stop | Sensor resistance is infinity or zero (open / short circuit). | Check connection of TO sensor connector. Check resistance characteristics of TO sensor. Check for defect in outdoor P.C. board (I/F). |
| F10 | _ | - | Indoor
unit | Indoor TA
sensor error | Stop of
corresponding
unit | Sensor resistance is infinity or zero (open / short circuit). | Check connection of TA sensor connector and wiring. Check resistance characteristics of TA sensor. Check for defect in indoor P.C. board. |
| F11 | - | - | Indoor
unit | Indoor TF
sensor error | Stop of corresponding unit | Sensor resistance is infinity or zero (open / short circuit). | Check connection of TF sensor connector and wiring. Check resistance characteristics of TF sensor. Check for defect in indoor P.C. board. |
| F12 | F12 | - | I/F | TS sensor error | All stop | Sensor resistance is infinity or zero (open / short circuit). | Check connection of TS sensor connector. Check resistance characteristics of TS sensor. Check for defect in outdoor P.C. board (I/F). |

| | Check | | Location | | | Farandata ati an | |
|----------------|-------------|----------------------------|-----------------|---|----------------------------|--|--|
| Main
remote | Check | 7-segment display Sub-code | of
detection | Description | System status | Error detection condition(s) | Check items (locations) |
| F13 | code
F13 | - | IPDU | TH sensor error | All stop | Sensor resistance is zero (short circuit). | Defect in IGBT built-in temperature sensor → Replace A3-IPDU P.C. board. |
| F15 | F15 | - | l/F | Outdoor
temperature
sensor wiring
error (TE, TL) | All stop | During compressor operation in HEAT mode, TE continuously provides temperature reading higher than indicated by TL by at least specified margin for 3 minutes or more. | Check installation of TE and TL sensors. Check resistance characteristics of TE and TL sensors. Check for outdoor P.C. board (I/F) error. |
| F16 | F16 | - | I/F | Outdoor
pressure sensor
wiring error (Pd,
Ps) | All stop | Readings of high-pressure
Pd sensor and low-pressure
Ps sensor are switched.
Output voltages of both
sensors are zero. | Check connection of high-pressure Pd sensor connector. Check connection of low-pressure Ps sensor connector. Check for defect in pressure sensors Pd and Ps. Check for error in outdoor P.C. board (I/F). Check for deficiency in compressive output of compressor. Check 4-way valve error. |
| F23 | F23 | - | VF | Ps sensor error | All stop | Output voltage of Ps sensor is zero. | Check for connection error involving Ps sensor and Pd sensor connectors. Check connection of Ps sensor connector. Check for defect in Ps sensor. Check for deficiency in compressive output of compressor. Check for defect in 4-way valve. Check for defect in outdoor P.C. board (I/F). Check for defect in SV4 circuit. |
| F24 | F24 | - | I/F | Pd sensor error | All stop | Output voltage of Pd sensor is zero (sensor open-circuited). Pd > 4.15 MPa despite compressor having been turned off. | Check connection of Pd sensor connector. Check for defect in Pd sensor. Check for defect in outdoor P.C. board (I/F). |
| F29 | _ | - | Indoor
unit | Other indoor error | Stop of corresponding unit | Indoor P.C. board does not operate normally. | Check for defect in indoor
P.C. board (faulty
EEPROM) |
| F31 | F31 | - | I/F | Outdoor
EEPROM error | All stop | Outdoor P.C. board (I/F) does not operate normally. | Check power supply voltage. Check power supply noise. Check for defect in outdoor P.C. board (I/F). |
| H01 | H01 | - | IPDU | Compressor
breakdown | All stop | Inverter current detection circuit detects overcurrent and shuts system down. | Check power supply voltage. (AC380-415V ± 10%). Check for defect in compressor. Check for possible cause of abnormal overloading. Check for defect in outdoor P.C. board (A3-IPDU). Check miswiring, misinstallation SV5. |
| H02 | H02 | - | IPDU | Compressor
error (lockup) | All stop | Overcurrent is detected several seconds after startup of inverter compressor. | Check for defect in compressor. Check power supply voltage. (AC380-415V ± 10%). Check compressor system wiring, particularly for open phase. Check connection of connectors / terminals on A3-IPDU P.C. board. Check for defect in outdoor P.C. board (A3-IPDU). |

| | Check | code | | | | | |
|----------------------|---------------|------------------------------|----------------|---|----------------------------|---|---|
| Main | Outdoor | 7-segment display | Location | Description | System status | Error detection | Check items (locations) |
| remote
controller | Check
code | Sub-code | detection | Boompaon | Gyotom status | condition(s) | Gridok Romo (rodukiono) |
| H03 | H03 | - | IPDU | Current
detection circuit
error | All stop | Current flow of at least
specified magnitude is
detected despite inverter
compressor having been shut
turned off. | Check current detection circuit wiring. Check defect in outdoor P.C. board (A3-IPDU). |
| H04 | H04 | - | VF | Compressor case thermo operation | All stop | Compressor case thermostat performed protective operation. | Check compressor case thermo circuit. (Connector, wiring, P.C. board) Check full opening of service valve. (Gas and liquid side) Check outdoor PMV clogging. Check SV4 circuit leakage. Check miswiring / misinstallation of SV4. Check valve open status of indoor PMV. Check 4-way valve error. Check refrigerant amount shortage. Check SV5 leak. |
| H06 | H06 | - | I/F | Activation of low-pressure protection | All stop | Low-pressure Ps sensor detects operating pressure lower than 0.02 MPa. | Check service valves to confirm full opening (both gas and liquid sides). Check outdoor PMV for clogging. Check for defect in SV2 or SV4 circuits. Check for defect in low-pressure Ps sensor. Check indoor filter for clogging. Check valve opening status of indoor PMV. Check refrigerant piping for clogging. Check operation of outdoor fan (during heating). Check for insufficiency in refrigerant quantity. |
| L03 | - | _ | Indoor
unit | Duplicated indoor outdoor unit | Stop of corresponding unit | There is more than one outdoor unit in group. | Check indoor addresses. Check for any change made to remote controller connection (group / individual) since indoor address setting. |
| L04 | L04 | _ | I/F | Duplicated outdoor line address | All stop | There is duplication in line address setting for outdoor units belonging to different refrigerant piping systems. | Check line addresses. |
| L05 | - | - | I/F | Duplicated priority indoor unit (as displayed on priority indoor unit) | All stop | More than one indoor unit has been set up as priority indoor unit. | Check display on priority indoor unit. |
| L06 | L06 | No. of priority indoor units | l/F | Duplicated priority indoor unit (as displayed on indoor unit other than priority indoor unit) | All stop | More than one indoor unit have been set up as priority indoor unit. | Check displays on priority
indoor unit and outdoor
unit. |

| | Check | code | | | | | |
|----------------------|------------|---|--------------------------|---|----------------------------------|---|---|
| Main | Outdoor | 7-segment display | Location
of | Description | System status | Error detection condition(s) | Check items (locations) |
| remote
controller | Check code | Sub-code | detection | | | Containen(o) | |
| L07 | _ | - | Indoor
unit | Connection of group control cable to standalone indoor unit | Stop of corresponding unit | There is at least one stand-
alone indoor unit to which
group control cable is
connected. | Check indoor addresses. |
| L08 | L08 | - | Indoor
unit | Indoor group /
addresses not
set | Stop of corresponding unit | Address setting has not been performed for indoor units. | Check indoor addresses. Note: This code is displayed when power is turned on for the first time after installation. |
| L09 | _ | - | Indoor
unit | Indoor capacity not set | Stop of corresponding unit | Capacity setting has not been performed for indoor unit. | Set indoor capacity. (DN = 11) |
| L10 | L10 | - | I/F | Outdoor capacity not set | All stop | Jumper wire provided on P.C. board for servicing I/F P.C. board has not been removed as required for given model. | Check model setting of P.C. board for servicing outdoor I/F P.C. board. |
| L20 | _ | - | AI-NET
Indoor
unit | Duplicated central control address | All stop | There is duplication in central control address setting. | Check central control addresses. Check network adaptor P.C. board. |
| L29 | L29 | A3-1 PDU (Upper) (Lower) 01 O (Upper) (Lower) 02 O (33 O O) 04 O (55 O O) 06 O O (57 Faulty IPDU (10 Concerning the "00" auxiliary code (10 Concerning the "00" auxiliary | I/F | Error in No. of IPDUs | All stop | Insufficient number of IPDUs are detected when power is turned on. | Check model setting of P.C. board for servicing outdoor I/F P.C. board. Check connection of UART communication connector. Check A3-IPDU, fan IPDU, and I/F P.C. board for defect. |
| L30 | L30 | Detected indoor address | Indoor
unit | External interlock of indoor unit | Stop of
corresponding
unit | Signal is present at
external error input
terminal (CN80) for 1
minute. | When external device is connected to CN80 connector: 1) Check for defect in external device. 2) Check for defect in indoor P.C. board. When external device is not connected to CN80 connector: 1) Check for defect in indoor P.C. board. |
| _ | L31 | _ | I/F | Extended IC error | Continued operation | There is part failure in P.C. board (I/F). | Check outdoor P.C. board (I/F). |
| P01 | _ | - | Indoor
unit | Indoor fan motor
error | Stop of corresponding unit | | Check the lock of fan motor (AC fan). Check wiring. |
| P03 | P03 | - | I/F | Discharge
temperature TD
error | All stop | Discharge temperature (TD) exceeds 115 °C. | Check outdoor service valves (gas side, liquid side) to confirm full opening. Check outdoor PMV for clogging. Check resistance characteristics of TD sensor. Check for insufficiency in refrigerant quantity. Check for defect in 4-way valve. Check leakage of SV4 circuit. Check SV4 circuit (wiring or installation error in SV4). Check leakage of SV5 circuit. |

| Check code | | | | | | | |
|----------------------|---------------------------|----------|-----------|--------------------------------|---------------|--------------------------------|--|
| Main | Outdoor 7-segment display | | Location | Description | System status | Error detection | Check items (locations) |
| remote
controller | Check code | Sub-code | detection | | gyotom otatao | condition(s) | , |
| P04 | P04 | | I/F | Activation of high-pressure SW | All stop | High-pressure SW is activated. | Check connection of high-pressure SW connector. Check for defect in Pd pressure sensor. Check outdoor service valves (gas side, liquid side) to confirm full opening. Check for defect in outdoor fan. Check for defect in outdoor fan motor. Check outdoor PMV for clogging. Check indoor/outdoor heat exchangers for clogging. Check for short-circuiting of outdoor suction/discharge air flows. Check SV2 circuit for clogging. Check for defect in outdoor P.C. board (I/F). Check for error in indoor fan system (possible cause of air flow reduction). Check opening status of indoor PMV. Check indoor-outdoor communication line for wiring error. Check for faulty operation of check valve in discharge pipe convergent section. Check SV5 valve circuit. Check SV5 valve circuit. |

| | Check | code
7-segment display | Location | | 0.1 | Error detection | | |
|------------------------|-------|---------------------------|-----------------|---|----------------------------|--|--|--|
| Main remote controller | Check | Sub-code | of
detection | Description | System status | condition(s) | Check items (locations) | |
| P05 | P05 | 00: | I/F | Detection of
open
phase/phase
sequence | All stop | Open phase is detected when power is turned on. Inverter DC voltage is too high (overvoltage) or too | Check for defect in outdoor P.C. board (I/F). Check for defect in outdoor power supply wiring. | |
| 1 00 | 1 00 | _ | | Inverter DC
voltage (Vdc)
error
(compressor) | | low (undervoltage). | Check for defect in wiring
of CN400 and CN530 on
interface P.C. board. | |
| P07 | P07 | _ | IPDU
I/F | Heat sink
overheating
error | All stop | Temperature sensor built into IGBT (TH) is overheated. | Check power supply voltage. Check outdoor fan system error. Check heat sink cooling duct for clogging. Check IGBT and heat sink for thermal performance for faulty installation. (e.g. mounting screws and thermal conductivity) Check for defect in A3-IPDU. (faulty IGBT built-in temperature sensor (TH)) | |
| P10 | P10 | Detected indoor address | Indoor
unit | Indoor overflow
error | All stop | Float switch operates. Float switch circuit is open-circuited or disconnected at connector. | Check float switch connector. Check operation of drain pump. Check drain pump circuit. Check drain pipe for clogging. Check for defect in indoor P.C. board. | |
| P12 | - | - | Indoor
unit | Indoor fan motor
error | Stop of corresponding unit | Motor speed measurements continuously deviate from target value. Overcurrent protection is activated. | Check connection of fan connector and wiring. Check for defect in fan motor. Check for defect in indoor P.C. board. Check impact of outside air treatment (OA). | |
| P13 | P13 | - | I/F | Outdoor liquid
backflow
detection error | All stop | <during heating="" operation="">
When system is in heating
operation, outdoor PMV 1
continuously registers
opening of 100 p or less while
under SH control.</during> | Check full-close operation of outdoor PMV. Check for defect in Pd or Ps sensor. Check gas balancing circuit (SV2) for clogging. Check defect in outdoor P.C. board (I/F). Check capillary of oil separator oil return circuit for clogging. Check for leakage of check valve in discharge pipe convergent section. | |

| | Check | code | | | | | |
|-------------------|---------|---------------------------------|-------------|---|---------------|---|--|
| Main | Outdoor | 7-segment display | Location of | Description | System status | Error detection | Check items (locations) |
| remote controller | Check | Sub-code | detection | · | | condition(s) | , , |
| P15 | P15 | 01: TS condition | I/F | Gas
leakdetection
(TS condition) | All stop | Protective shutdown due to sustained suction temperature at or above judgment criterion for at least 10 minutes is repeated four times or more. <ts criterion="" error="" judgment=""> In cooling operation: 60 °C In heating operation: 40 °C</ts> | Check for insufficiency in refrigerant quantity. Check outdoor service valves (gas side, liquid side) to confirm full opening. Check outdoor PMV for clogging. Check resistance characteristics of TS sensor. Check for defect in 4-way valve. Check SV4, SV5 circuit for leakage |
| | | 02: TD condition | l/F | Gas leak
detection
(TD condition) | All stop | Protective shutdown due to sustained discharge temperature (TD) at or above 108 °C for at least 10 minutes is repeated four times or more. | Check for insufficiency in refrigerant quantity. Check outdoor PMV for clogging. Check resistance characteristics of TD sensor. Check indoor filter for clogging. Check piping for clogging. Check SV4 circuit (for leakage or coil installation error). |
| P19 | P19 | Detected
outdoor unit
No. | l/F | 4-way valve reversing error | All stop | Abnormal refrigerating cycle data is collected during heating operation. | Check for defect in main body of 4-way valve. Check for coil defect in 4-way valve and loose connection of its connector. Check resistance characteristics of TS and TE sensors. Check output voltage characteristics of Pd and Ps pressure sensors. Check for wiring error involving TE and TL sensors. |
| P20 | P20 | _ | I/F | Activation of high-pressure protection | All stop | Pd sensor detects pressure equal to or greater than 3.6 MPa. | Check for defect in Pd pressure sensor. Check service valves (gas side, liquid side) to confirm full opening. Check for defect in outdoor fan. Check for defect in outdoor fan motor. Check outdoor PMV for clogging. Check indoor / outdoor heat exchangers for clogging. Check for short-circuiting of outdoor suction / discharge air flows. Check SV2 circuit for clogging. Check for defect in outdoor P.C. board (I/F). Check for defect in indoor fan system (possible cause of air flow reduction). Check opening status of indoor PMV. Check indoor-outdoor communication line for wiring error. Check for faulty operation of check valve in discharge pipe convergent section. Check SV5 valve circuit. Check for refrigerant overcharging. |

| | Check | code | | | | | | |
|--------|--|--|----------------|---|--|---|--|--|
| Main | Outdoor | 7-segment display | Location | Description | System status | Error detection | Check items (locations) | |
| remote | Check
code | Sub-code | detection | 3,333. | | condition(s) | , , | |
| | | 0*: IGBT circuit 1*: Position detection circuit error 3*: Motor lockup error E*: Inverter DC | IPDU | Outdoor fan
IPDU error | All stop | (Sub code: 0*) Fan IPDU over current protection circuit Flow of current equal to or greater than the specified value is detected during startup of the fan. | Check fan motor. Check for defect in fan IPDU P.C. board. | |
| P22 | voltage error (outdoor fan) Note: Although letters 0 to F appear at locations indicated by "*", please ignore them. | (outdoor fan) Note: Although letters 0 to | | | All stop | (Sub code: 1*) Fan IPDU position detection circuit Position detection is not going on normally. | Check fan motor. Check connection of fan motor connector. Check for defect in fan IPDU P.C. board. | |
| | | | | All stop | (Sub code: 3*) Gusty wind, an obstruction, or another external factor Speed estimation is not going on normally. | Check fan motor. Check for defect in fan IPDU P.C. board. | | |
| | | uncili. | | | All stop | (Sub code: E*) Fan IPDU DC voltage protection circuit The DC voltage higher or lower than the specified value is detected. | Check power voltage of the main power supply. Check for defect in fan IPDU P.C. board. Check connection of fan IPDU P.C. board. | |
| P26 | P26 | - | IPDU | IGBT (IPM)
short-circuit
protection error | All stop | Overcurrent is momentarily detected during startup of compressor. | Check connector connection and wiring on A3-IPDU P.C. board. Check for defect in compressor (layer short-circuit). Check for defect in outdoor P.C. board (A3-IPDU). | |
| P29 | P29 | - | IPDU | Compressor
position
detection circuit
error | All stop | Position detection is not going on normally. | Check wiring and connector connection. Check for compressor layer short-circuit. Check for defect in A3-IPDU P.C. board. | |
| P31 | _ | _ | Indoor
unit | Other indoor
error
(group follower
unit error) | Stop of corresponding unit | There is error in other indoor unit in group, resulting in detection of E07 / L07 / L03 / L08. | Check indoor P.C. board. | |

Errors detected by TCC-LINK central control device

| | Check | code | | | | | |
|----------------------|-----------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|---------------------|--|---|
| Main | Outdoor | 7-segment display | Location of | Description | System status | Error detection condition(s) | Check items (locations) |
| remote
controller | Sub-code | | detection | | | condition(s) | |
| C05 | _ | | TCC-LINK | TCC-LINK
central control
device
transmission
error | Continued operation | Central control device is unable to transmit signal. | Check for defect in central control device. Check for defect in central control communication line. Check termination resistance setting. |
| C06 | - | | | TCC-LINK
central control
device reception
error | Continued operation | Central control device is unable to receive signal. | Check for defect in central control device. Check for defect in central control communication line. Check termination resistance setting. Check power supply for devices at other end of central control communication line. Check defect in P.C. boards of devices at other end of central control communication line. |
| C12 | _ | | General-
purpose
device
I/F | Blanket alarm
for general-
purpose device
control interface | Continued operation | Error signal is input to control interface for general-purpose devices. | Check error input. |
| P30 | | ccording to
f alarm-causing | TCC-LINK | Group control follower unit error | Continued operation | Error occurs in follower unit
under group control.
([P30] is displayed on central
control remote controller.) | Check check code of unit
that has generated alarm. |
| | (L20 disp | olayed.) | | Duplicated central control address | Continued operation | There is duplication in central control addresses. | Check address settings. |

▼ Points to Note When Servicing Compressor

(1) When checking the outputs of inverters, remove the wiring from the compressors.

▼ How to Check Inverter Output

- (1) Turn off the power supply.
- (2) Remove compressor leads from the IPDU P.C. board (A3-IPDU). (Be sure to remove all the leads.)
- (3) Turn on the power supply and start cooling or heating operation.

 Be careful not to make simultaneous contact with two or more faston connectors for compressor leads or a faston connector and some other object (e.g. the unit cabinet).
- (4) Check the output voltage inverter-side (CN211, 212, 213).
 If the result is unsatisfactory according to the judgment criteria given in the table below, replace the IPDU P.C. board.

| No. | Measured leads | Criterion |
|-----|----------------|------------|
| 1 | Red-White | 320 - 480V |
| 2 | White-Black | 320 - 480V |
| 3 | Black-Red | 320 - 480V |

* When connecting the compressor leads back to the compressor terminals after checking the output, check the faston connectors thoroughly to ensure that they are not crooked. If there is any loose connector, tighten it with a pair of pliers, etc. before connecting the lead.

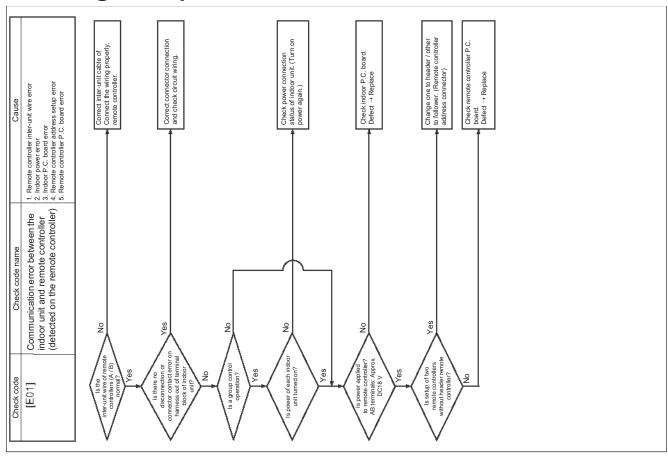
▼ How to Check Resistance of Compressor Winding

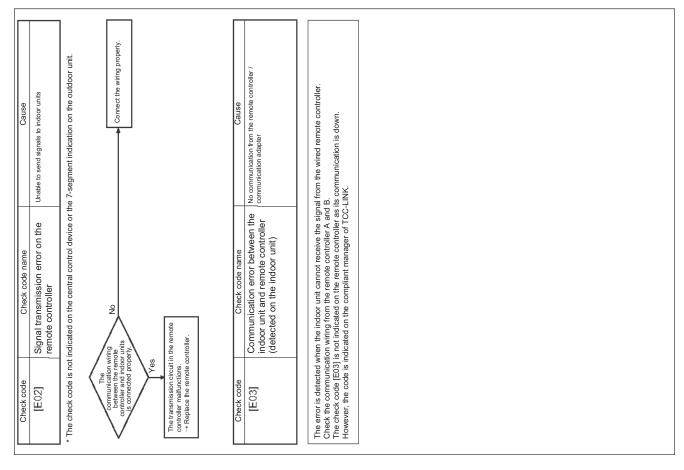
- (1) Turn off the power supply.
- (2) Remove compressor leads from the compressors.
- (3) With compressor, check the phase-to-phase winding resistances and winding-to-outdoor cabinet resistance using a multimeter.
 - · Earth fault?
 - \rightarrow It is normal if the winding-to-outdoor cabinet resistance is 10 M Ω or more.
 - · Inter-winding short circuit?
 - \rightarrow It is normal if the phase-to-phase resistances are in the 0.6-1.0 Ω range. (Use a digital multimeter.)

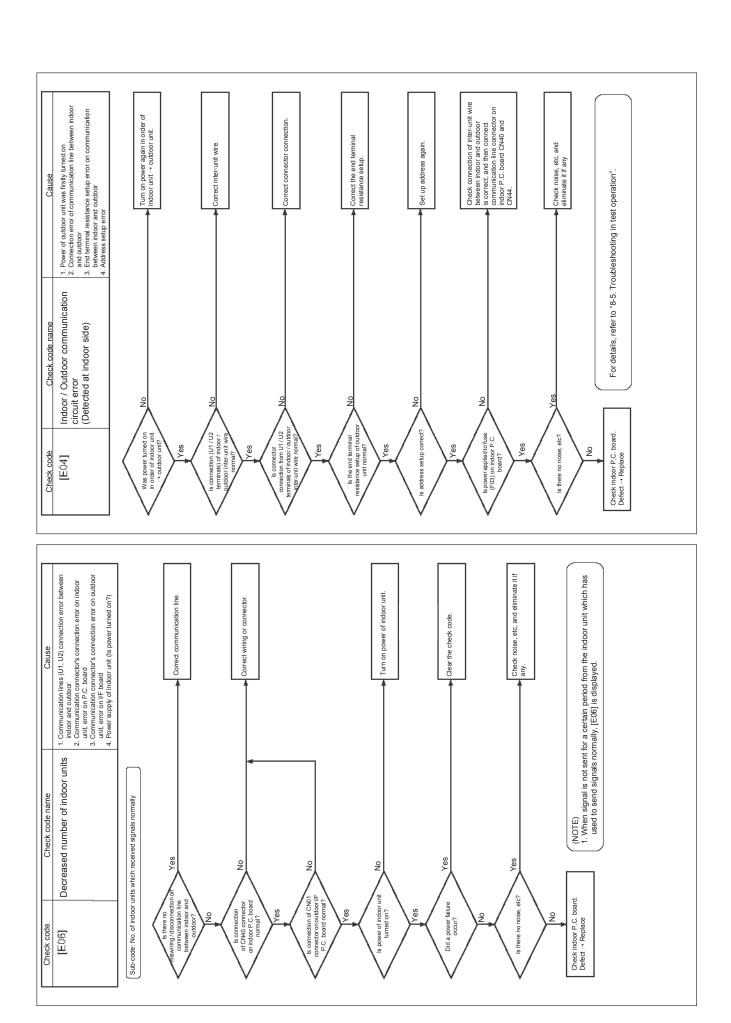
▼ How to Check Outdoor Fan Motor

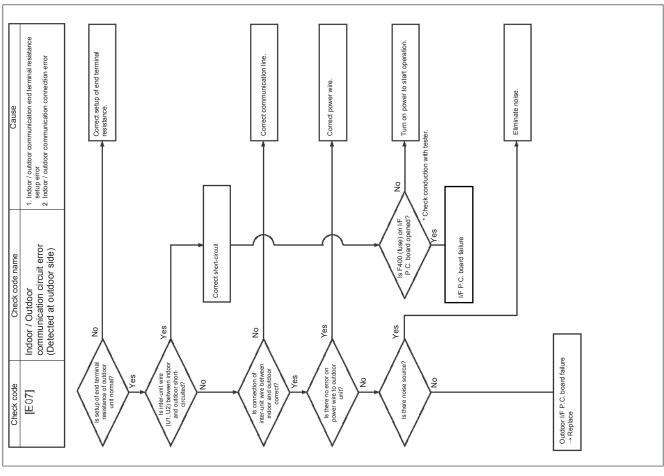
- (1) Turn off the power supply.
- (2) Remove fan motor leads from the IPDU P.C. board for the outdoor fan (CN750 (Lower side FM), CN700 (Upper side FM)).
- (3) Rotate the fan by hand. If the fan does not turn, the fan motor is faulty (locked up). Replace the fan motor. If the fan turns, measure the phase-to-phase winding resistances using a multimeter. It is normal if the measurements are in the 15.6-19.0 Ω range. (Use a digital multimeter.)

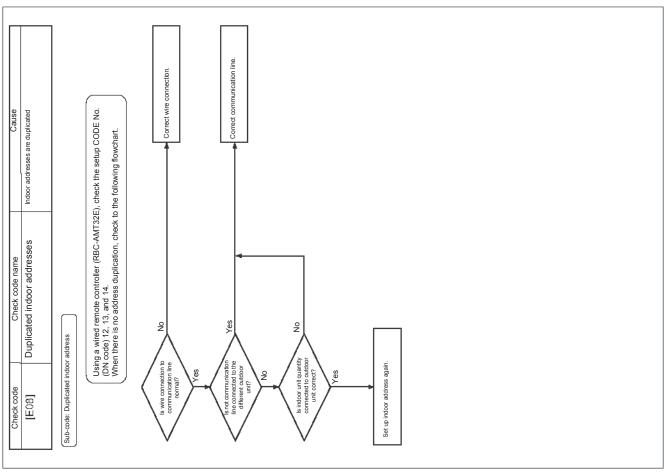
9-5. Diagnosis procedure for each check code

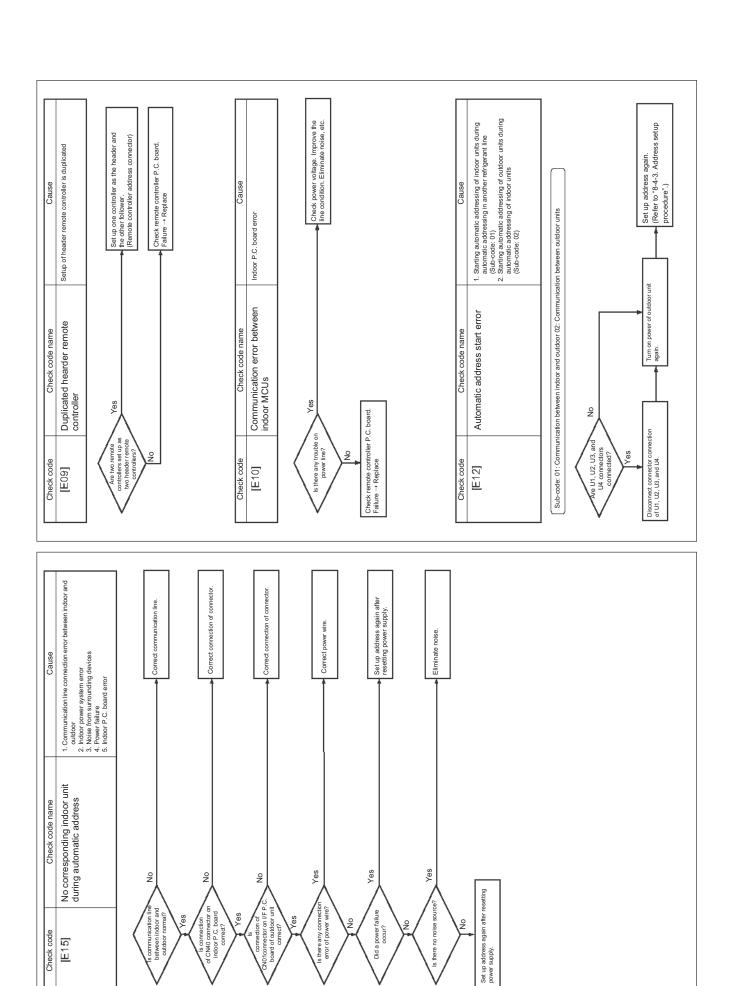


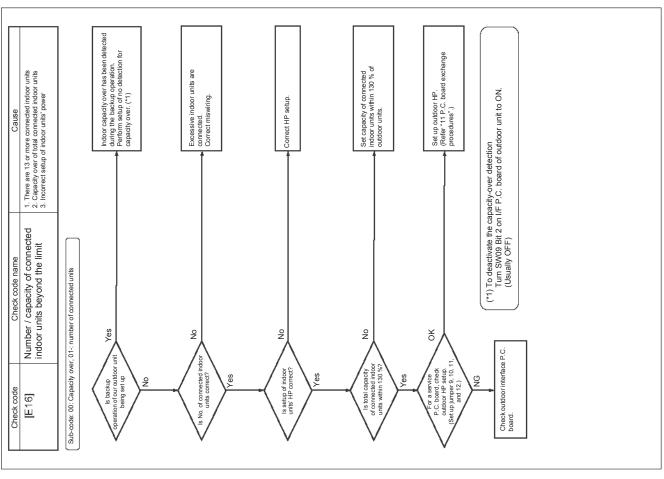


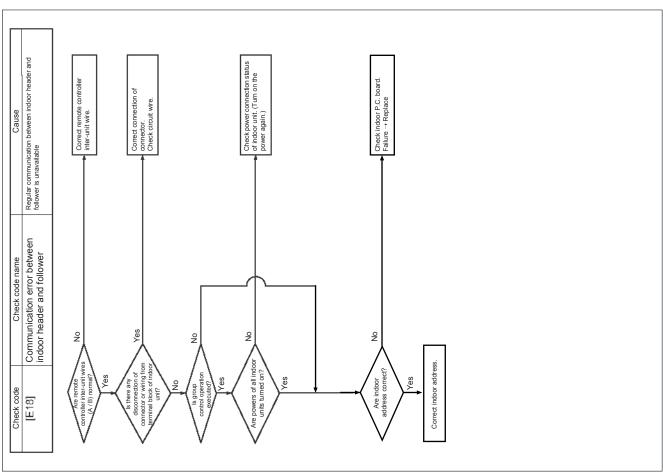


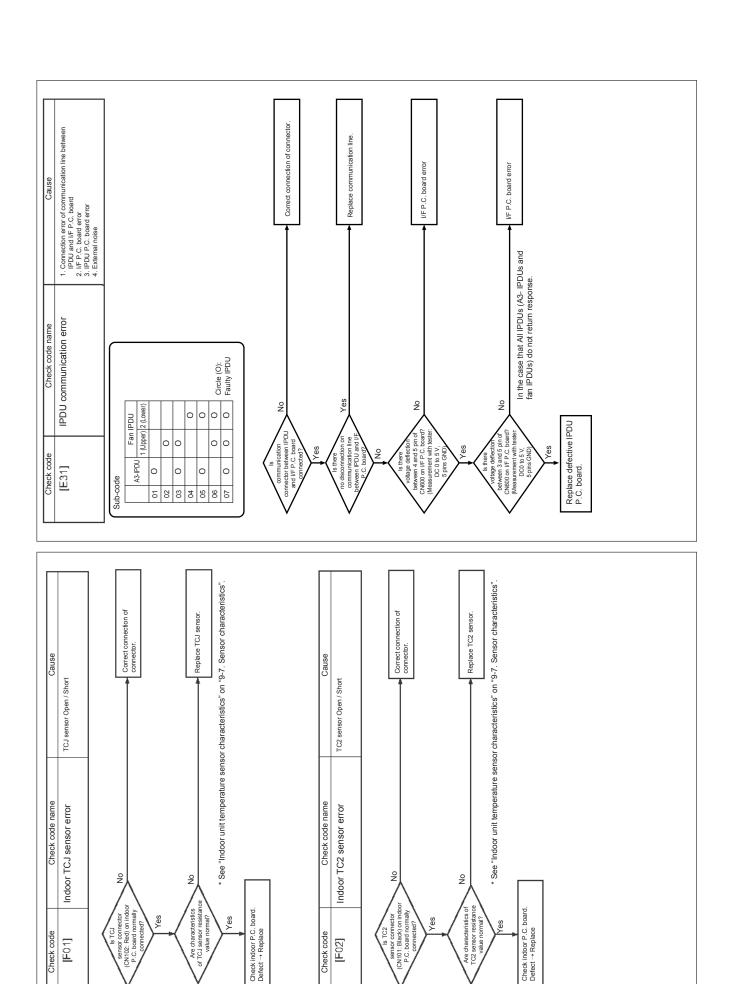












| Check code | Check code name | Cause |
|------------|-----------------|------------------------|
| [F08] | TO sensor error | TO sensor Open / Short |
| | | |

This error code means detection of Open / Short of TO sensor. Check disconnection of circuit for connection of connection of connection of connection of connection of connection of managements of sensor resistance value. (See "Outdoor unit temperature sensor characteristics" on "9-7. Sensor characteristics".) If sensor is normal, replace outdoor IF P.C. board.

| Cause | TA sensor Open / Short |
|-----------------|------------------------|
| Check code name | Indoor TA sensor error |
| Check code | [F10] |

This error code means detection of Open / Short of TA sensor. Check disconnection of circuit for connection of connector (TA sensor: CN104, Yellow) and characteristics of sensor resistance value. (See "Indoor unit temperature sensor characteristics" on "9-7. Sensor characteristics".)
If sensor is normal, replace indoor P.C. board.

| Cause | TS sensor Open / Short | |
|-----------------|------------------------|--|
| Check code name | TS sensor error | |
| Check code | [F12] | |

This error code means detection of Open / Short of TS sensor. Check disconnection of circuit for connection of connector (TS sensor: CN505, White) and characteristics of sensor resistance value. (See "Outdoor unit temperature sensor characteristics" on "9-7. Sensor characteristics".) If sensor is normal, replace outdoor I/F P.C. board.

| Cause | IGBT built-n sensor error in A3-IPDU |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------|
| Check code name | TH sensor error |
| Check code | [F13] |

This error code means IGBT built-in temperature sensor error. Check connection of connectors CN851 on IPDU P.C. board and CN600 on I/F P.C. board. If sensor is normal, replace IPDU P.C. board.

| Cause | + | Correct connection of | connector. | | Replace TC1 sensor. | 9-7. Sensor characteristics". | |
|-----------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|---|---|--|--|---|
| | TC1 sensor Open / Short | , | | | | or characteristics" on "g | |
| Check code name | Indoor TC1 sensor error | Q / | 3 | | NO
Ce | * See "Indoor unit temperature sensor characteristics" on "9-7. Sensor characteristics". | oard. |
| Check code | [F03] | Sensor connector | P.C. board normally P.C. board normally Yes | ~ | Are characteristics of TC1 sensor resistance value normal? | × ÷ | Check indoor main P.C. board.
Defect → Replace |

| Cause | TD sensor Open / Short | |
|-----------------|------------------------|--|
| Check code name | TD sensor error | |
| Check code | [F04] | |

This error code means detection of Open / Short of TD sensor. Check disconnection of circuit for connection of connector (TD sensor: CN562, White) and characteristics of sensor resistance value. (See "Outdoor unit temperature sensor characteristics" on "9-7. Sensor characteristics".)
If sensor is normal, replace outdoor I/F P.C. board.

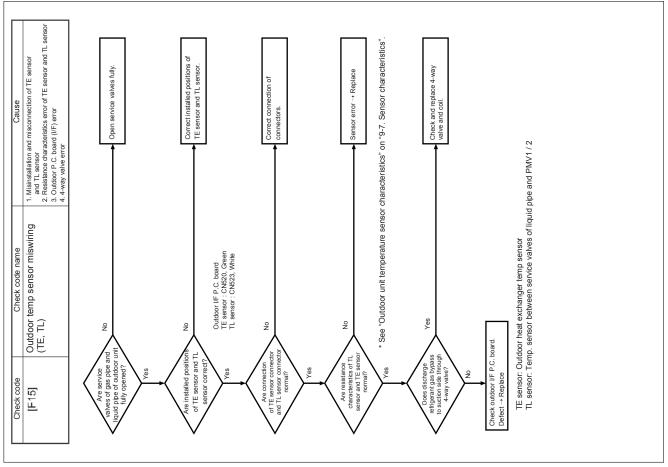
| Cause | TE sensor Open / Short | |
|-----------------|------------------------|--|
| Check code name | TE sensor error | |
| Check code | [F06] | |

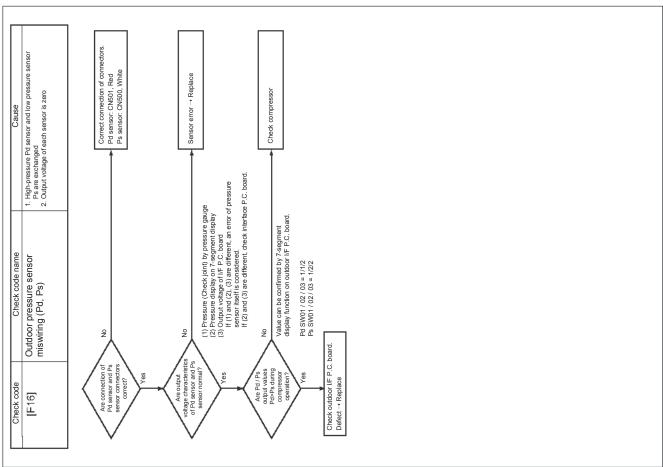
П

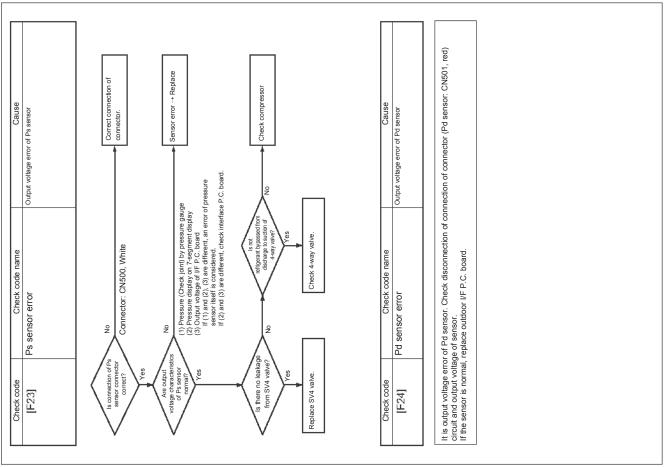
This error code means detection of Open / Short of TE sensor. Check disconnection of circuit for connection of connector (TE sensor: CN920, Green) and characteristics of sensor resistance value. (See "Outdoor unit temperature sensor characteristics" on "9-7. Sensor characteristics".) If sensor is normal, replace outdoor IFP P.C., board.

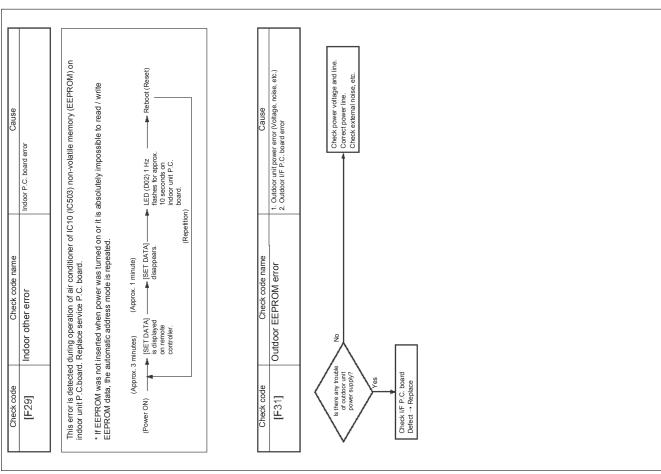
| Cause | TL sensor Open / Short |
|-----------------|------------------------|
| Check code name | TL sensor error |
| Check code | [F07] |

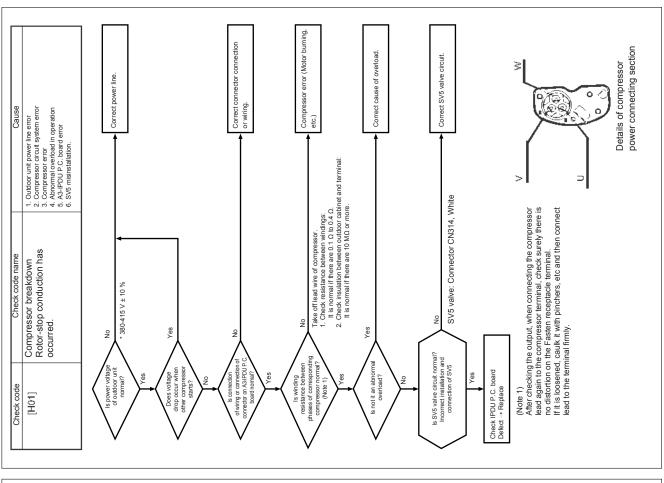
This error code means detection of Open / Short of TL sensor. Check disconnection of circuit for connection of connection (L. Lasnor: Chor53; White) and characteristics of sensor resistance value. (See "Outdoor unit temperature sensor characteristics") if sensor is normal, replace outdoor I/F P. C. board.

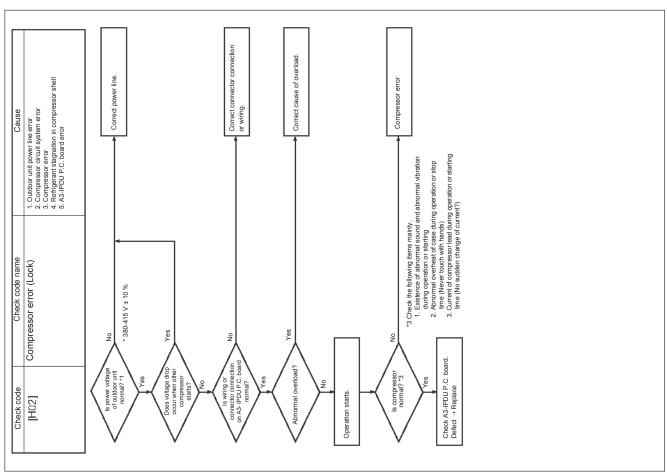


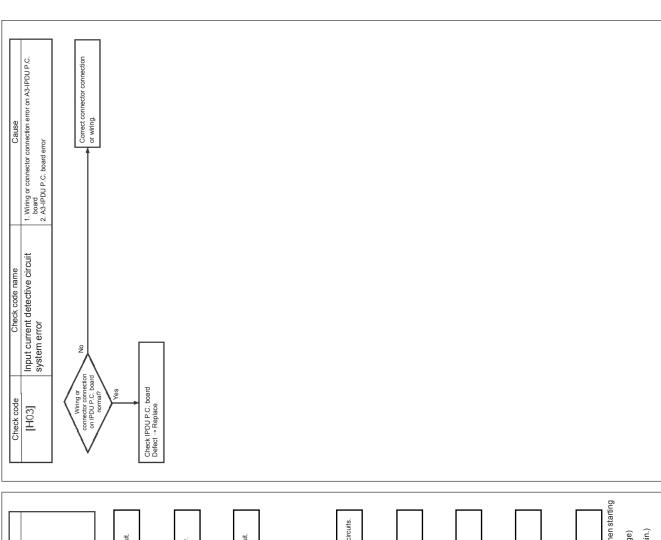


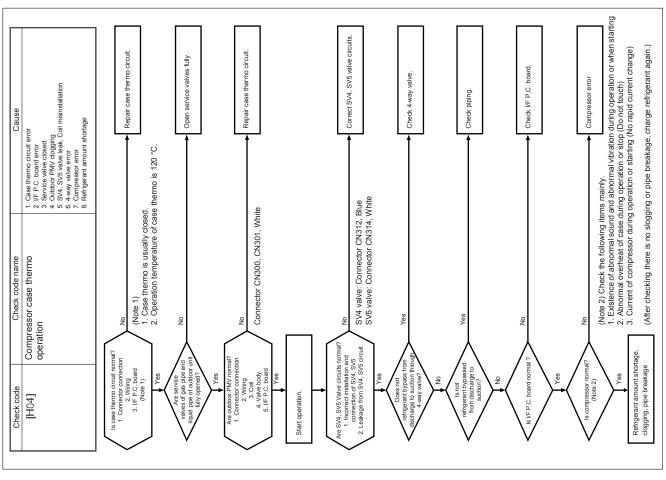


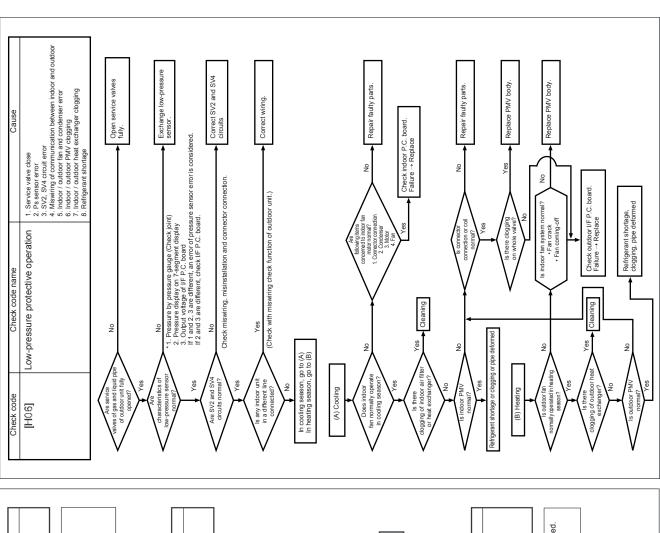


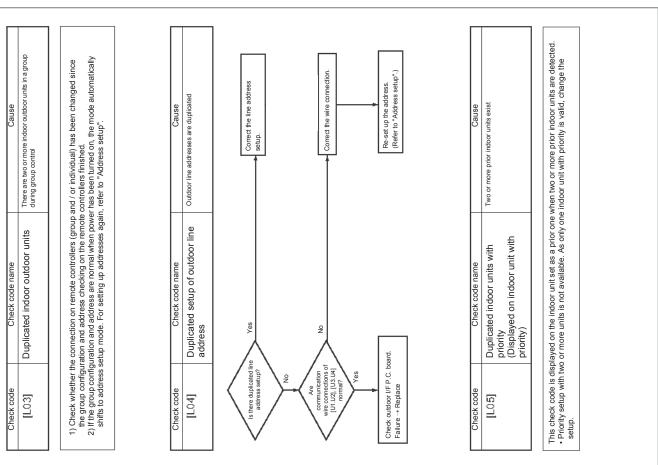


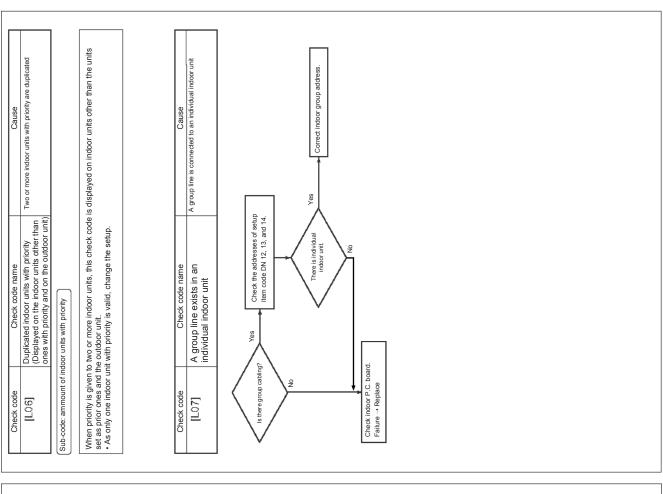


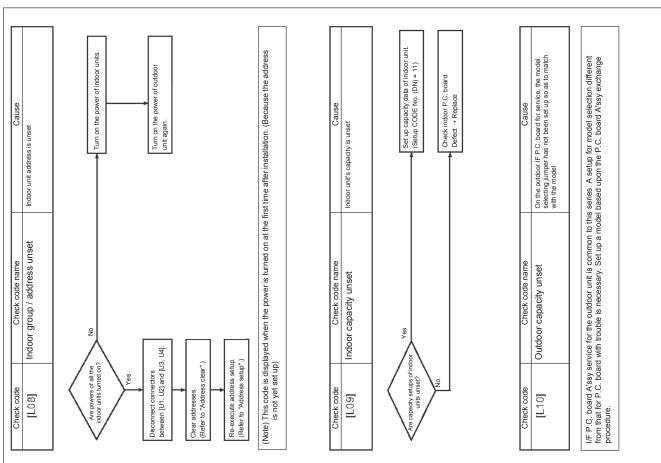


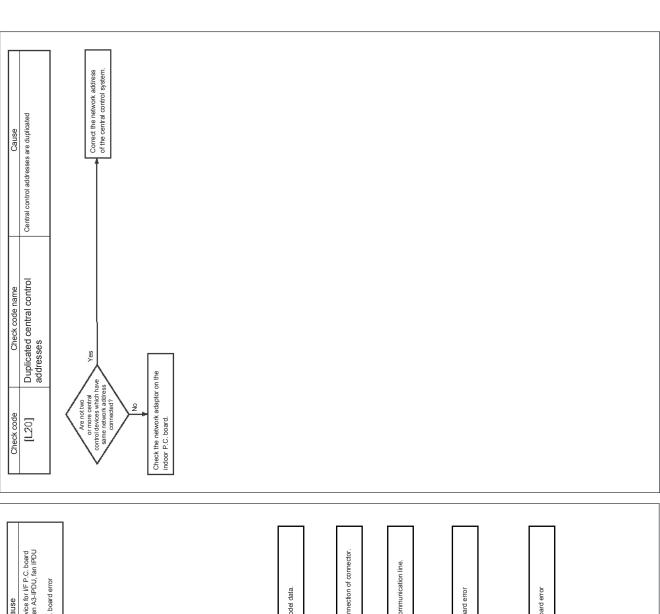


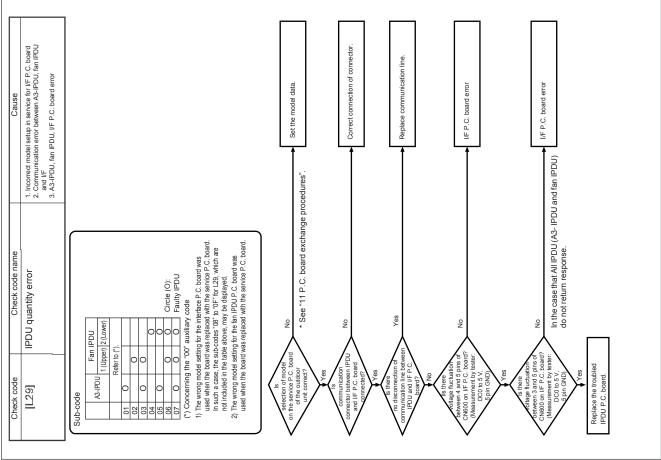


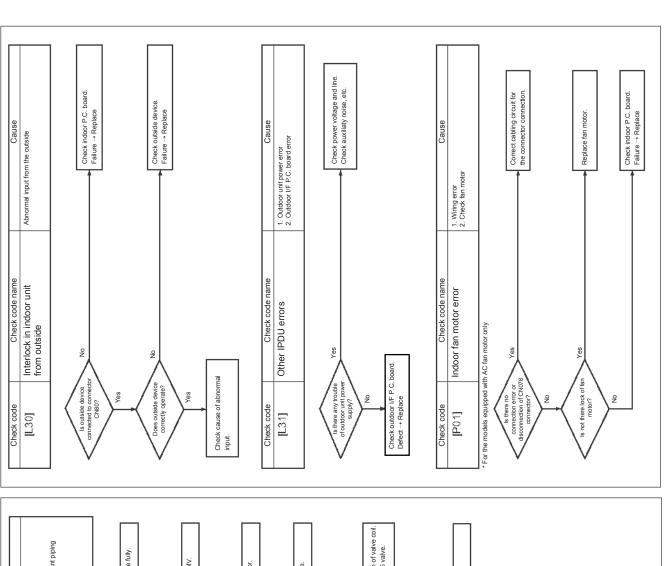


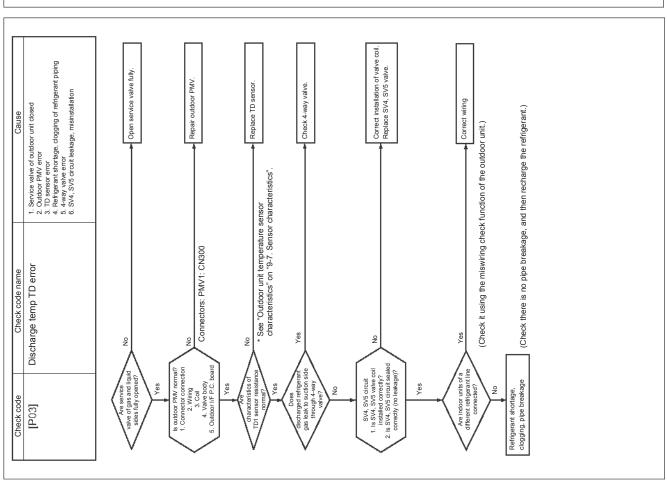


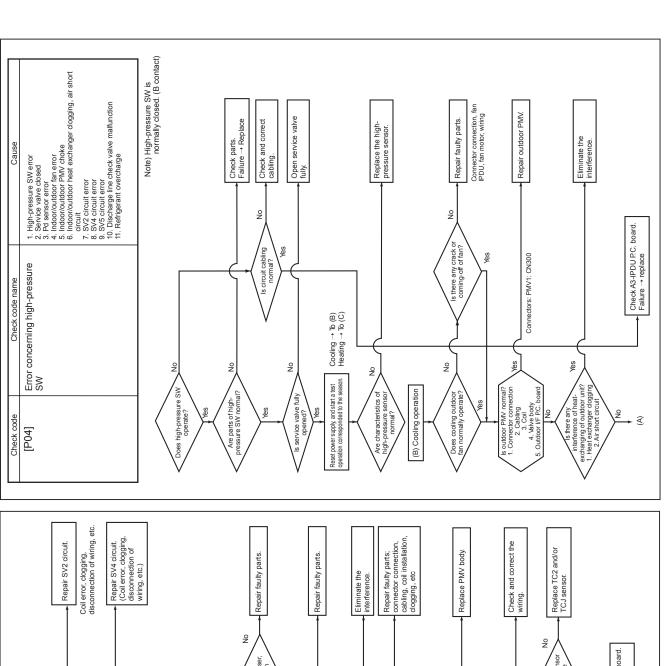


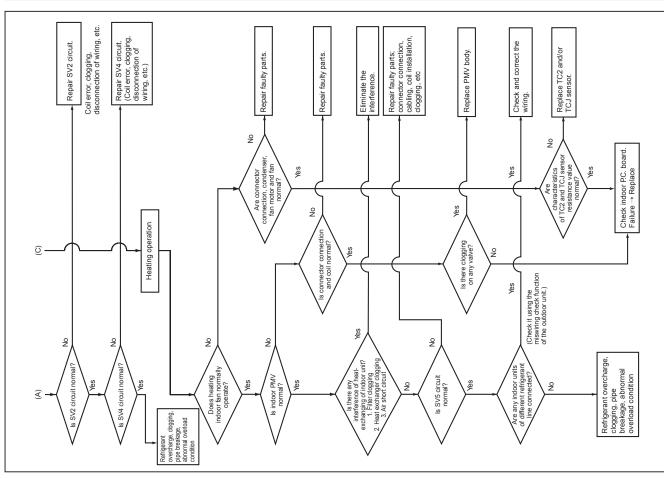


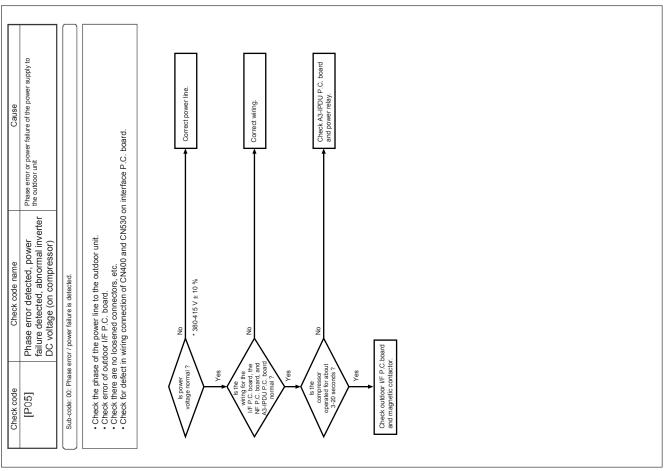


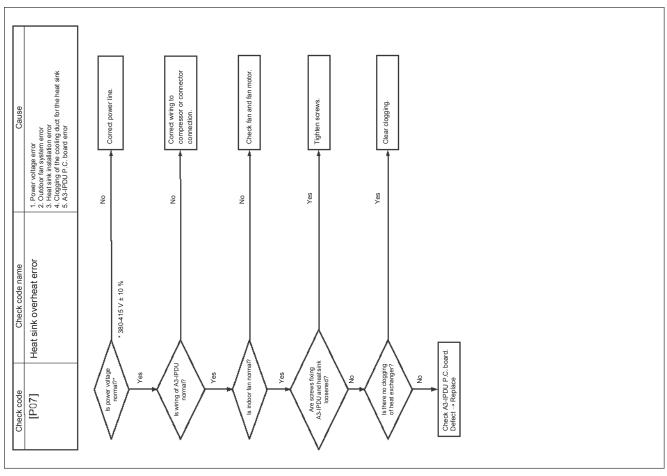


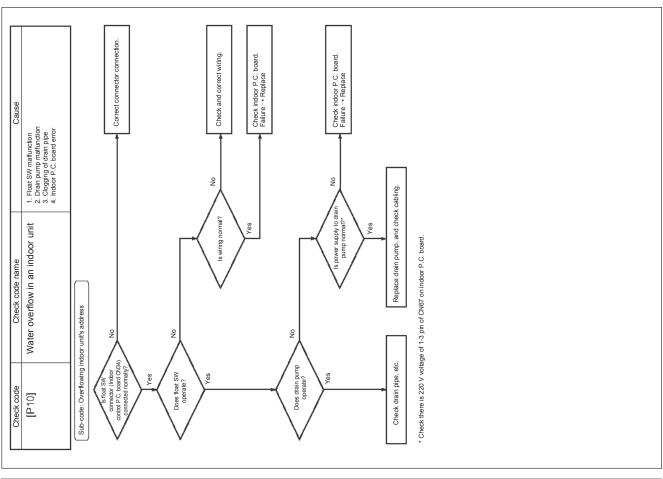


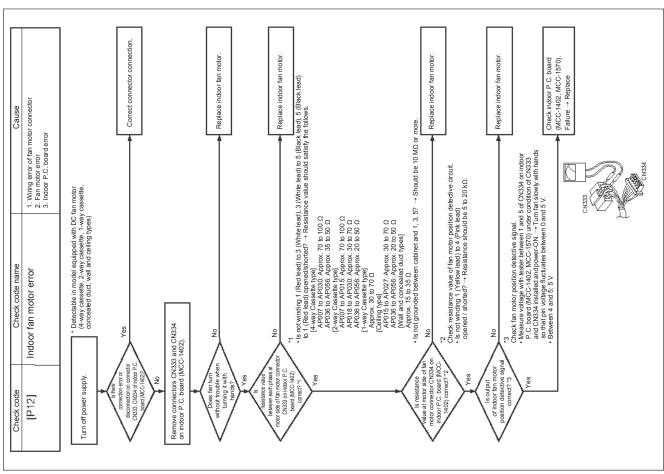


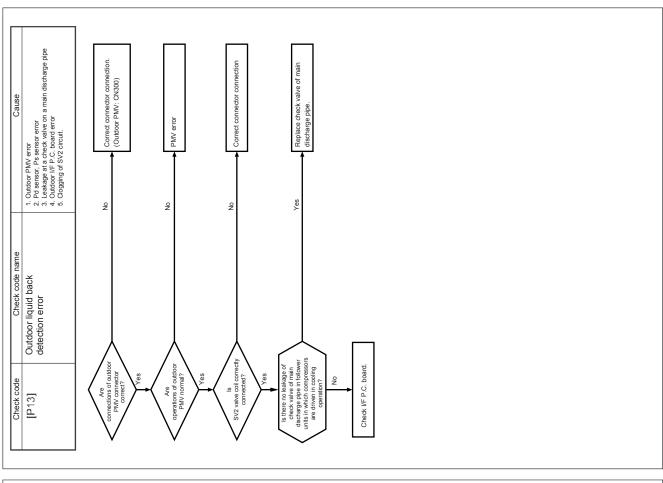


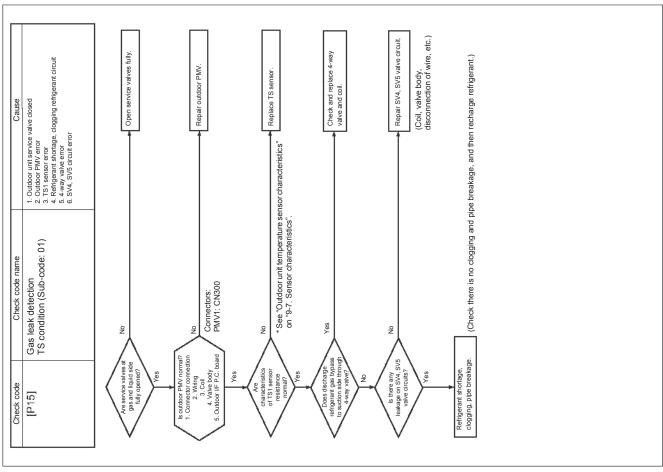


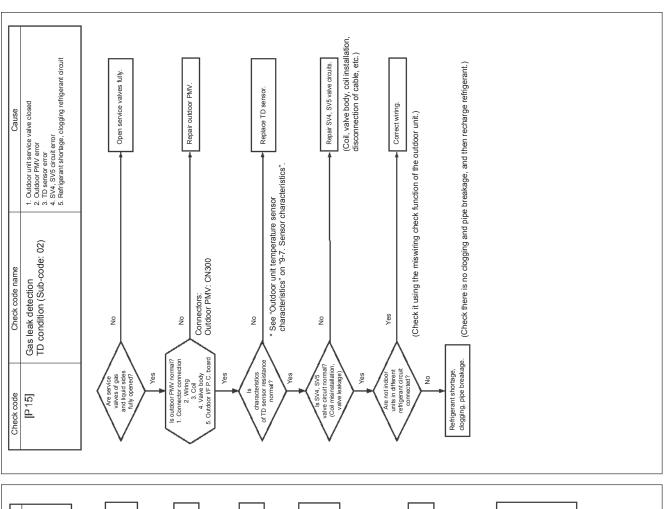


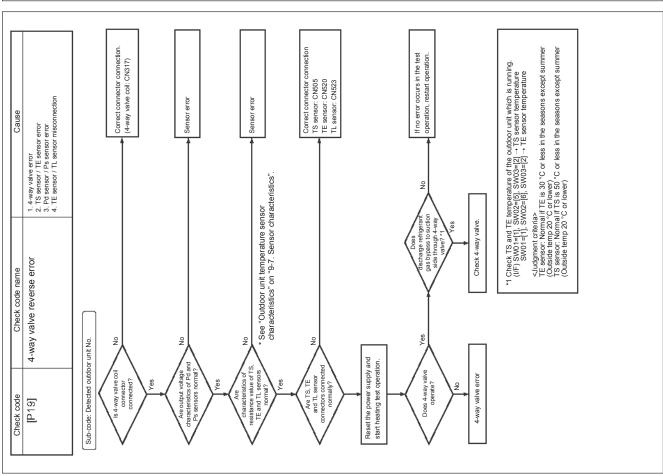


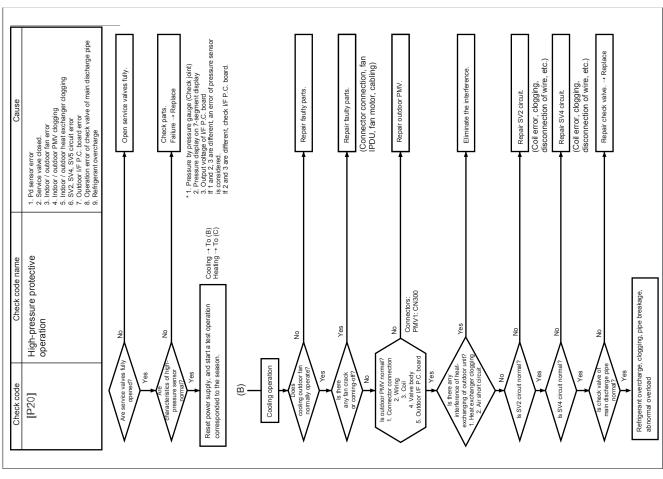


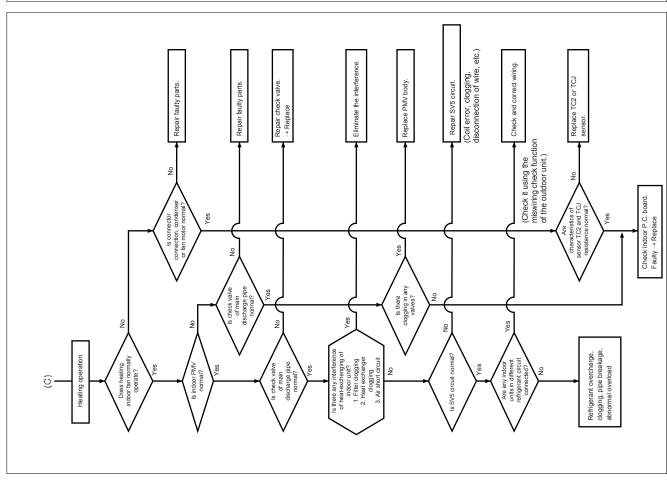


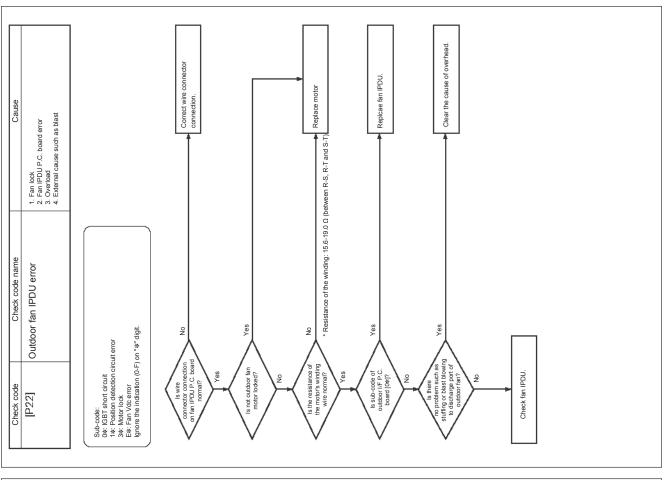


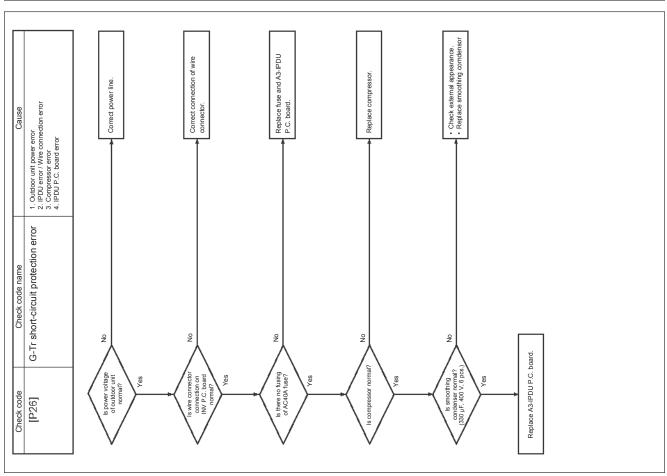


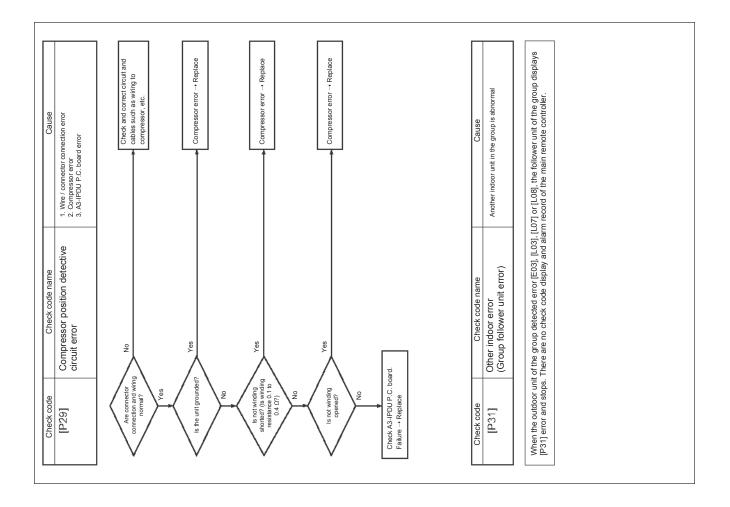








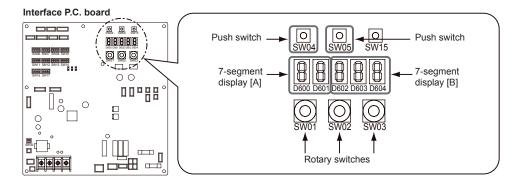




9-6. 7-segment display function

7-segment display on outdoor unit (interface P.C. board)

The interface control P.C. board features a 7-segment LED display designed to check operational status. Display items can be changed by changing the combination of the number settings of rotary switches provided on the P.C. board (SW01, SW02 and SW03).



Checking procedure to be followed in event of abnormal shutdown

If the system is shut down due to an error in the outdoor unit, perform checks in the following steps:

- 1 Open the panel of the outdoor unit, and check the 7-segment display.
 - The check code is displayed in the right-hand section of the 7-segment display [B]. [U1] [OOO] ([OOO]: Check code)
 - * To check the check code, set the rotary switches SW01 / SW02 / SW03 to [1/1/1]. If there is a sub-code, the display alternates between the check code [OOO] (3 seconds) and the sub-code [OOO] (1 second).
- 2 Check the check code and follow the applicable diagnostic procedure.
- 3 Perform checks in accordance with the diagnostic procedure applicable to the check code.

(1)Display of system information (displayed on outdoor unit)

| SW01 | SW02 | SW03 | Display detail | | | | |
|------|------|------|---|--|---|-------|--------|
| | | | Refrigerant name | Di | splay refrigerant name | Α | В |
| | 1 | | | Re | efrigerant R410A | r4 | 10A |
| | 2 | | System capacity | Α | [4]~[6]:4 to 6 HP | | |
| | 2 | | | В | [HP] | | |
| | 2 | | Total capacity of indoor units | Α | [i. **. **] | | |
| | 3 | | | В | | | |
| | 4 | | No. of indoor units connected / | Α | [0.]~[12.]:0 to 12 (No. of units connected) | | |
| | 4 | | No. of units with cooling thermo ON | В | [C0]~[C12]:0 to 12 (No. of units with cooling thermo ON |) | |
| | 5 | | No. of indoor units connected / | Α | [0.]~[12.]:0 to 12 (No. of units connected) | | |
| | | | No. of units with heating thermo ON | В | [H0]~[H12]:0 to 12 (No. of units with heating thermo ON |) | |
| | 6 | | Amount of compressor command correction | Α | Value displayed in hexadecimal format | | |
| | | | Correction | В | | | |
| | 7 | | Release control | Α | Normal: [r], During release control: [r.1] | | |
| | | | | В | [P. **] | | |
| | 8 | | _ | Α | - | | |
| | | | | В | _ | | |
| | 9 | | _ | Α | - | | |
| | | | | В | _ | | |
| | 10 | | Refrigerant / oil recovery operation | Α | Oil recovery in cooling: [C1], Normal: [C] | | |
| | | | B
A | Refrigerant recovery in heating: [H1], Normal: [H] | | | |
| | 11 | 3 | | | [Ad] | | |
| 1 | | | | | During automatic addressing: [FF], Normal: [] | | |
| | 12 | | Power pick-cut | А | [dU] Normal: [], During 50-90 % capacity operation: [_5 | 0 001 | |
| | | | | В | While control is based on BUS line input: [E50-E90] | 0090] | |
| | | | Optional control (P.C. board input) | Di | splays optional control status | Α | В |
| | | | | O | peration mode selection: During priority heating (normal) | *. | *.*.*. |
| | | | | | Priority cooling | C.*. | *.*.*. |
| | | | | | Heating only | H.*. | *.*.*. |
| | | | | | Cooling only | C.*. | *.*.*. |
| | | | | | Priority given to No. of indoor units in operation | n.*. | *.*.*. |
| | 13 | | | Priority given to specific indoor unit | | U.*. | *.*.*. |
| | 13 | | | E | ternal master ON / OFF: Normal | * | *.*.*. |
| | | | | | Start input | *.1. | *.*.*. |
| | | | | | Stop input | *.0. | *.*.*. |
| | | | | Ni | ght operation: Normal | *.*. | *.*. |
| | | | | | Start input | *.*. | 1.*.*. |
| | | | | Sr | nowfall operation: Normal | *.*. | **. |
| | | | | | Start input | *.*. | *.1.*. |
| | 14 | | Optional control (BUS line input) | Sa | ame as above | | |
| | 15 | | Unused | | | | |
| | 16 | | _ | Α | _ | | |
| | 10 | | | В | - | | |

(2) Display of outdoor unit information (displayed on outdoor unit)

| SW01 | SW02 | SW03 | Display detail | | | | |
|------|------|------|-------------------------------|--|--|-----------|---------|
| | | | Error data | Α | Outdoor unit No.: [U1] | | |
| | 1 | | | В | Check code (only latest one displayed) If there is no check code, [] is displayed. If there is sub-code, check code [* * *] and sub-code [- * * alternately, for 3 seconds and 1 second, respectively. |] are dis | splayed |
| | 2 | | - | A | - | | |
| | | | | В | - | | |
| | 3 | | Operation mode | Α | Stop [] Normal cooling: [C], Normal heating: [H], Normal defi | osting: | [J] |
| | | | | В | _ | | |
| | 4 | | Outdoor unit HP capacity | Α | [4]: 4HP, [5]: 5HP, [6]: 6HP | | |
| | " | | | В | [HP] | | |
| | 5 | | Compressor operation command | and * Operation data of compressor is displayed. Data display with hexadecimal notation. | | | |
| | 6 | | Outdoor fan mode | Α | [FP] | | |
| | 6 | | | В | Mode 0 to 31: [0] to [31] | | |
| | 7 | | - | Α | - | | |
| 1 | ' | | | В | - | | |
| | 8 | 1 | - | Α | - | | |
| | 0 | | | В | - | | |
| | | | 4-way valve output data | Di | splays control output status of solenoid valve | Α | В |
| | 9 | | | 4- | way valve: ON | H. 1 | |
| | | | | 4- | way valve: OFF | H. 0 | |
| | 10 | | SV2 and SV5 valve output data | S١ | /2: ON / SV5: OFF | 2.1 | 5.0 |
| | 10 | | | S١ | /2: OFF / SV5: ON | 2.0 | 5.1 |
| | 11 | | SV4 valve output data | S | /4: ON | 4. 1 | |
| | 11 | | | S١ | /4: OFF | 4. 0 | |
| | 12 | | _ | - | | _ | _ |
| | 13 | | _ | - | | _ | _ |
| | 14 | | PMV1 opening | Di | splays opening data in decimal format (total opening) | * * | * *. P |
| | 15 | | _ | _ | | _ | _ |
| | 16 | | _ | Α | _ | | |
| | 10 | | | В | - | | |

(3) Display of outdoor cycle data (displayed on outdoor unit)

| SW01 | SW02 | SW03 | Display detail | | | | |
|------|------|------|-----------------------------|--|-----------------|-----------|--------|
| | 1 | | Pd pressure data | Pd pressure (MPaG) is displayed in decimal for (MPaG: Approx. 10 times magnitude of kg/cm ² | | A
P d. | В |
| | | | | <u> </u> | , , | | *. * * |
| | 2 | | Ps pressure data | Ps pressure (MPaG) is displayed in decimal for | mat. | PS. | *. * * |
| | 3 | | PL pressure conversion data | Converted PL pressure (MPaG) is displayed in o | decimal format. | P L. | *. * * |
| | 4 | | TD sensor data | Temperature sensor reading (°C) is displayed in decimal format. | Letter symbol | t d | |
| | | | | Letter symbol and data are displayed | Data | * | * *. * |
| | 5 | | TS sensor data | alternately, for 1 second and display for 3 seconds, respectively. | Letter symbol | t S | |
| | | | | Data with negative value is displayed as [- *] | Data | * | * *. * |
| | 6 | | TE sensor data | [***]. | Letter symbol | t E | |
| | | | | D | Data | * | * *. * |
| | 7 | | TL sensor data | | Letter symbol | t L | |
| | , | | | Data Letter symbol Data | * | * *. * | |
| | 8 | | TO sensor data | | Letter symbol | t o | |
| | | | | | Data | * | * *. * |
| 1 | 9 | 2 | _ | | _ | - | _ |
| ' | | _ | | | _ | _ | _ |
| | 10 | | _ | | - | - | _ |
| | 10 | | | | - | - | _ |
| | 11 | | _ | | - | - | _ |
| | | | | -
-
-
- | _ | _ | _ |
| | 12 | | _ | | _ | _ | _ |
| | | | | | _ | - | _ |
| | 13 | | _ | | _ | _ | _ |
| | | | | | _ | _ | _ |
| | 14 | | _ | | _ | _ | _ |
| | | | | | _ | _ | _ |

(4) Display of indoor unit information (displayed on outdoor unit)

| SW01 | SW02 | SW03 | | | Display detail |
|------|------|------|--|---|--|
| 4 | | | Indoor BUS communication signal receiving status | В | Upon receiving signal: [1], Other times: [] |
| 5 | | | Indoor check code | В | No check code: [] |
| 6 | | | Indoor HP capacity | В | 0.6 to 6.0 HP : [0.6] to [6.0] |
| 7 | 1~16 | 1~4 | Indoor request command (S code, operation mode) | В | [# *] # represents mode: COOL: [C *], HEAT: [H *] FAN: [F *], OFF: [S *] * represents S code: [# 0] to [# F] |
| 8 | | | Indoor PMV opening data | В | Displayed in decimal format 30~1500pls : [3]~[150] |
| 9 | | | Indoor TA sensor data | В | Displayed in decimal format |
| 11 | | | Indoor TCJ sensor data | В | Displayed in decimal format |
| 12 | | 1~4 | Indoor TC1 sensor data | В | Displayed in decimal format |
| 13 | | | Indoor TC2 sensor data | В | Displayed in decimal format |

Note: Indoor address No. is selected by setting SW02 and SW03 and displayed on 7-segment display, section A.

| SW03 SW02 Indoor address | | Indoor address | 7-segment display section A |
|----------------------------|------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 1 1~16 SW02 setting number | | SW02 setting number | [1.]~[16.] |
| 2 | 1~16 | SW02 setting number +16 | [17.]~[32.] |
| 3 | 1~16 | SW02 setting number +32 | [33.]~[48.] |
| 4 | 1~16 | SW02 setting number +48 | [49.]~[64.] |

^{*} Although 64 indoor unit addresses (Nos. 01-64) are theoretically available, the number of indoor units that can be connected to the same refrigerant piping system is limited to 12.

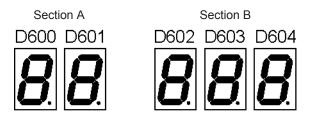
(5) Display of outdoor EEPROM writing error code (displayed on outdoor unit)

* The latest error code written in the EEPROM of outdoor unit is displayed. (This function is used to check the error code after the resetting of the power supply.)

To display the error code, press SW04 and hold for at least 5 seconds after setting SW01 to 03 as shown in the table below.

| SW01 | SW02 | SW03 | Indoor address | 7-segment dis | play section A |
|------|------|------|--|---------------|----------------|
| 1 | 1 | 16 | Latest error code of outdoor unit (U1) | E. 1. | *** |

· 7-Segment Display

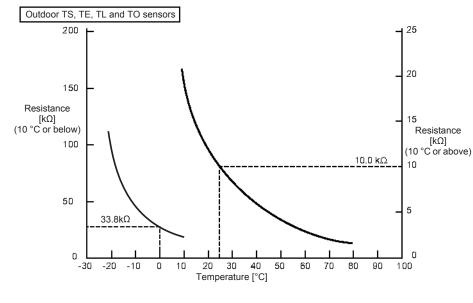


Set SW01 / SW02 / SW03 to [1/1/16] and press SW04 and hold for at least 5 seconds. The latest error code of the outdoor unit (U1) will be displayed.

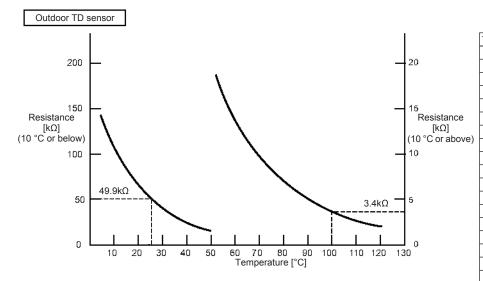
9-7. Sensor characteristics

Outdoor Unit

▼ Temperature sensor characteristics



| Temperature [°C] | Resistance [kΩ] |
|------------------|-----------------|
| -20 | 101.7 |
| -15 | 76.3 |
| -10 | 57.7 |
| -5 | 44.0 |
| 0 | 33.8 |
| 5 | 26.1 |
| 10 | 20.4 |
| 15 | 16.0 |
| 20 | 12.6 |
| 25 | 10.0 |
| 30 | 8.0 |
| 35 | 6.4 |
| 40 | 5.2 |
| 45 | 4.2 |
| 50 | 3.5 |
| 55 | 2.8 |
| 60 | 2.3 |
| 65 | 1.9 |
| 70 | 1.6 |
| 75 | 1.4 |
| 80 | 1.2 |



| Temperature [°C] | Resistance [kΩ] |
|------------------|-----------------|
| 0 | 159.2 |
| 5 | 124.5 |
| 10 | 98.1 |
| 15 | 77.8 |
| 20 | 62.1 |
| 25 | 49.9 |
| 30 | 40.3 |
| 35 | 32.8 |
| 40 | 26.7 |
| 45 | 22.0 |
| 50 | 18.1 |
| 55 | 15.0 |
| 60 | 12.5 |
| 65 | 10.4 |
| 70 | 8.8 |
| 75 | 7.4 |
| 80 | 6.3 |
| 85 | 5.3 |
| 90 | 4.6 |
| 95 | 3.9 |
| 100 | 3.4 |
| 105 | 2.9 |
| 110 | 2.5 |
| 115 | 2.2 |
| 120 | 1.9 |
| | |

Outdoor Unit

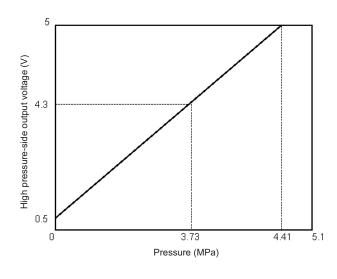
▼ Pressure sensor characteristics

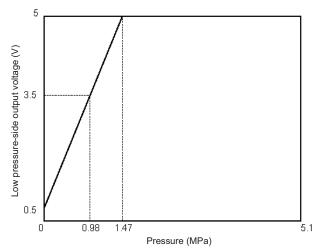
• Input / output wiring summary

| Pin No. | High pressu | re side (Pd) | Low pressure side (Ps) | | |
|----------|---------------------|-----------------|------------------------|-----------------|--|
| Pili NO. | Input / output name | Lead wire color | Input / output name | Lead wire color | |
| 1 | OUTPUT | White | _ | _ | |
| 2 | _ | _ | OUTPUT | White | |
| 3 | GND | Black | GND | Black | |
| 4 | +5 V | Red | +5 V | Red | |

· Output voltage vs. pressure

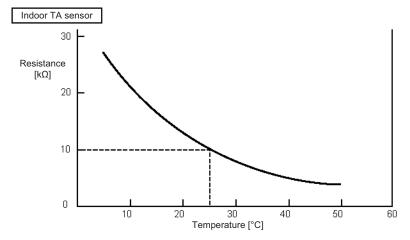
| High pressure side (Pd) | Low pressure side (Ps) |
|-------------------------|------------------------|
| 0.5~4.3 V | 0.5~3.5 V |
| 0~3.73 MPa | 0~0.98 MPa |



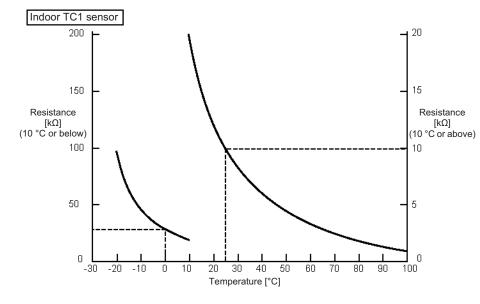


Indoor Unit

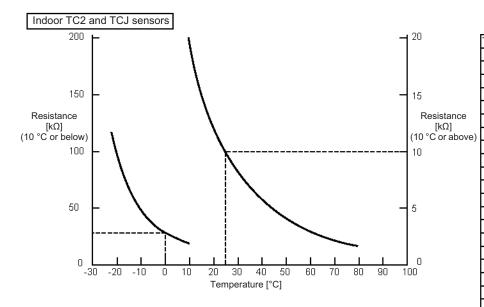
▼ Temperature sensor characteristics



| Temperature [°C] | Resistance [kΩ] |
|------------------|-----------------|
| 0 | 33.9 |
| 5 | 26.1 |
| 10 | 20.3 |
| 15 | 15.9 |
| 20 | 12.6 |
| 25 | 10.0 |
| 30 | 8.0 |
| 35 | 6.4 |
| 40 | 5.2 |
| 45 | 4.2 |
| 50 | 3.5 |
| 55 | 2.8 |
| 60 | 2.4 |
| 60 | 2.4 |



| Temperature [°C] | Resistance [kΩ] |
|------------------|-----------------|
| -20 | 99.9 |
| -15 | 74.1 |
| -10 | 55.6 |
| -5 | 42.2 |
| 0 | 32.8 |
| 5 | 25.4 |
| 10 | 19.8 |
| 15 | 15.6 |
| 20 | 12.4 |
| 25 | 10.0 |
| 30 | 8.1 |
| 35 | 6.5 |
| 40 | 5.3 |
| 45 | 4.4 |
| 50 | 3.6 |
| 55 | 3.0 |
| 60 | 2.5 |
| 65 | 2.1 |
| 70 | 1.8 |
| 75 | 1.5 |
| 80 | 1.3 |
| 85 | 1.1 |
| 90 | 1.0 |
| 95 | 0.8 |
| 100 | 0.7 |



| Temperature [°C] | Resistance [kΩ] |
|------------------|-----------------|
| -20 | 115.2 |
| -15 | 84.2 |
| -10 | 62.3 |
| -5 | 46.6 |
| 0 | 35.2 |
| 5 | 26.9 |
| 10 | 20.7 |
| 15 | 16.1 |
| 20 | 12.6 |
| 25 | 10.0 |
| 30 | 8.0 |
| 35 | 6.4 |
| 40 | 5.2 |
| 45 | 4.2 |
| 50 | 3.5 |
| 55 | 2.8 |
| 60 | 2.4 |
| 65 | 2.0 |
| 70 | 1.6 |
| 75 | 1.4 |
| 80 | 1.2 |
| | |

9-8. Pressure sensor output check

Outdoor Unit

▼ Pd sensor characteristics

0 to 4.41 MPa (0.5 to 5 V output for 0 to 4.41 MPa)

Voltage readings across pins 1 and 3 of CN501 on outdoor unit interface P.C. board (with negative-side probe of multimeter placed on pin 3)

| VOLT | Pd
(MPa) | Pd
(kg/cm ²) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.0 | 1.00 | 0.49 | 5.0 | 1.99 | 1.46 | 14.9 | 2.99 | 2.44 | 24.9 | 3.98 | 3.42 | 34.8 |
| 0.02 | 0.00 | 0.0 | 1.02 | 0.51 | 5.2 | 2.01 | 1.48 | 15.1 | 3.01 | 2.46 | 25.1 | 4.00 | 3.44 | 35.0 |
| 0.04 | 0.00 | 0.0 | 1.04 | 0.53 | 5.4 | 2.03 | 1.50 | 15.3 | 3.03 | 2.48 | 25.3 | 4.02 | 3.45 | 35.2 |
| 0.06 | 0.00 | 0.0 | 1.06 | 0.54 | 5.5 | 2.05 | 1.52 | 15.5 | 3.05 | 2.50 | 25.5 | 4.04 | 3.48 | 35.4 |
| 0.08 | 0.00 | 0.0 | 1.07 | 0.56 | 5.7 | 2.07 | 1.54 | 15.7 | 3.07 | 2.52 | 25.7 | 4.06 | 3.49 | 35.6 |
| 0.10 | 0.00 | 0.0 | 1.09 | 0.58 | 5.9 | 2.09 | 1.56 | 15.9 | 3.09 | 2.54 | 25.9 | 4.08 | 3.51 | 35.8 |
| 0.12 | 0.00 | 0.0 | 1.11 | 0.60 | 6.1 | 2.11 | 1.58 | 16.1 | 3.11 | 2.56 | 26.1 | 4.10 | 3.53 | 36.0 |
| 0.14 | 0.00 | 0.0 | 1.13 | 0.62 | 6.3 | 2.13 | 1.60 | 16.3 | 3.13 | 2.57 | 26.3 | 4.12 | 3.55 | 36.2 |
| 0.16 | 0.00 | 0.0 | 1.15 | 0.64 | 6.5 | 2.15 | 1.62 | 16.5 | 3.15 | 2.59 | 26.4 | 4.14 | 3.57 | 36.4 |
| 0.18 | 0.00 | 0.0 | 1.17 | 0.66 | 6.7 | 2.17 | 1.64 | 16.7 | 3.16 | 2.61 | 26.6 | 4.16 | 3.59 | 36.6 |
| 0.20 | 0.00 | 0.0 | 1.19 | 0.68 | 6.9 | 2.19 | 1.66 | 16.9 | 3.18 | 2.63 | 26.8 | 4.18 | 3.61 | 36.8 |
| 0.22 | 0.00 | 0.0 | 1.21 | 0.70 | 7.1 | 2.21 | 1.67 | 17.1 | 3.20 | 2.65 | 27.0 | 4.20 | 3.63 | 37.0 |
| 0.23 | 0.00 | 0.0 | 1.23 | 0.72 | 7.3 | 2.23 | 1.69 | 17.3 | 3.22 | 2.67 | 27.2 | 4.22 | 3.65 | 37.2 |
| 0.25 | 0.00 | 0.0 | 1.25 | 0.74 | 7.5 | 2.25 | 1.71 | 17.5 | 3.24 | 2.69 | 27.4 | 4.24 | 3.67 | 37.4 |
| 0.27 | 0.00 | 0.0 | 1.27 | 0.76 | 7.7 | 2.27 | 1.73 | 17.7 | 3.26 | 2.71 | 27.6 | 4.26 | 3.69 | 37.6 |
| 0.29 | 0.00 | 0.0 | 1.29 | 0.77 | 7.9 | 2.29 | 1.75 | 17.9 | 3.28 | 2.73 | 27.8 | 4.28 | 3.70 | 37.8 |
| 0.31 | 0.00 | 0.0 | 1.31 | 0.79 | 8.1 | 2.31 | 1.77 | 18.0 | 3.30 | 2.75 | 28.0 | 4.30 | 3.72 | 38.0 |
| 0.33 | 0.00 | 0.0 | 1.33 | 0.81 | 8.3 | 2.32 | 1.79 | 18.2 | 3.32 | 2.77 | 28.2 | 4.32 | 3.74 | 38.2 |
| 0.35 | 0.00 | 0.0 | 1.35 | 0.83 | 8.5 | 2.34 | 1.81 | 18.4 | 3.34 | 2.79 | 28.4 | 4.34 | 3.76 | 38.4 |
| 0.37 | 0.00 | 0.0 | 1.37 | 0.85 | 8.7 | 2.36 | 1.83 | 18.6 | 3.36 | 2.80 | 28.6 | 4.36 | 3.78 | 38.6 |
| 0.39 | 0.00 | 0.0 | 1.39 | 0.87 | 8.9 | 2.38 | 1.85 | 18.8 | 3.38 | 2.82 | 28.8 | 4.38 | 3.80 | 38.8 |
| 0.41 | 0.00 | 0.0 | 1.41 | 0.89 | 9.1 | 2.40 | 1.87 | 19.0 | 3.40 | 2.84 | 29.0 | 4.40 | 3.82 | 38.9 |
| 0.43 | 0.00 | 0.0 | 1.43 | 0.91 | 9.3 | 2.42 | 1.89 | 19.2 | 3.42 | 2.86 | 29.2 | 4.41 | 3.84 | 39.1 |
| 0.45 | 0.00 | 0.0 | 1.45 | 0.93 | 9.5 | 2.44 | 1.90 | 19.4 | 3.44 | 2.88 | 29.4 | 4.43 | 3.86 | 39.3 |
| 0.47 | 0.00 | 0.0 | 1.47 | 0.95 | 9.6 | 2.46 | 1.92 | 19.6 | 3.46 | 2.90 | 29.6 | 4.45 | 3.88 | 39.5 |
| 0.49 | 0.00 | 0.0 | 1.48 | 0.97 | 9.8 | 2.48 | 1.94 | 19.8 | 3.48 | 2.92 | 29.8 | 4.47 | 3.90 | 39.7 |
| 0.51 | 0.01 | 0.1 | 1.50 | 0.99 | 10.0 | 2.50 | 1.96 | 20.0 | 3.50 | 2.94 | 30.0 | 4.49 | 3.92 | 39.9 |
| 0.53 | 0.03 | 0.3 | 1.52 | 1.00 | 10.2 | 2.52 | 1.98 | 20.2 | 3.52 | 2.96 | 30.2 | 4.51 | 3.93 | 40.1 |
| 0.55 | 0.05 | 0.5 | 1.54 | 1.02 | 10.4 | 2.54 | 2.00 | 20.4 | 3.54 | 2.98 | 30.4 | 4.53 | 3.95 | 40.3 |
| 0.57 | 0.07 | 0.7 | 1.56 | 1.04 | 10.6 | 2.56 | 2.02 | 20.6 | 3.56 | 3.00 | 30.5 | 4.55 | 3.97 | 40.5 |
| 0.59 | 0.08 | 0.9 | 1.58 | 1.06 | 10.8 | 2.58 | 2.04 | 20.8 | 3.57 | 3.02 | 30.7 | 4.57 | 3.99 | 40.7 |
| 0.61 | 0.10 | 1.1 | 1.60 | 1.08 | 11.0 | 2.60 | 2.06 | 21.0 | 3.59 | 3.03 | 30.9 | 4.59 | 4.01 | 40.9 |
| 0.63 | 0.12 | 1.3 | 1.62 | 1.10 | 11.2 | 2.62 | 2.08 | 21.2 | 3.61 | 3.05 | 31.1 | 4.61 | 4.03 | 41.1 |
| 0.65 | 0.14 | 1.4 | 1.64 | 1.12 | 11.4 | 2.64 | 2.10 | 21.4 | 3.63 | 3.07 | 31.3 | 4.63 | 4.05 | 41.3 |
| 0.66 | 0.16 | 1.6 | 1.66 | 1.14 | 11.6 | 2.66 | 2.12 | 21.6 | 3.65 | 3.09 | 31.5 | 4.65 | 4.07 | 41.5 |
| 0.68 | 0.18 | 1.8 | 1.68 | 1.16 | 11.8 | 2.68 | 2.13 | 21.8 | 3.67 | 3.11 | 31.7 | 4.67 | 4.09 | 41.7 |
| 0.70 | 0.20 | 2.0 | 1.70 | 1.18 | 12.0 | 2.70 | 2.15 | 22.0 | 3.69 | 3.13 | 31.9 | 4.69 | 4.11 | 41.9 |
| 0.72 | 0.22 | 2.2 | 1.72 | 1.20 | 12.2 | 2.72 | 2.17 | 22.2 | 3.71 | 3.15 | 32.1 | 4.71 | 4.13 | 42.1 |
| 0.74 | 0.24 | 2.4 | 1.74 | 1.21 | 12.4 | 2.73 | 2.19 | 22.3 | 3.73 | 3.17 | 32.3 | 4.73 | 4.15 | 42.3 |
| 0.76 | 0.26 | 2.6 | 1.76 | 1.23 | 12.6 | 2.75 | 2.21 | 22.5 | 3.75 | 3.19 | 32.5 | 4.75 | 4.16 | 42.5 |
| 0.78 | 0.28 | 2.8 | 1.78 | 1.25 | 12.8 | 2.77 | 2.23 | 22.7 | 3.77 | 3.21 | 32.7 | 4.77 | 4.18 | 42.7 |
| 0.80 | 0.30 | 3.0 | 1.80 | 1.27 | 13.0 | 2.79 | 2.25 | 22.9 | 3.79 | 3.23 | 32.9 | 4.79 | 4.20 | 42.9 |
| 0.82 | 0.31 | 3.2 | 1.82 | 1.29 | 13.2 | 2.81 | 2.27 | 23.1 | 3.81 | 3.25 | 33.1 | 4.81 | 4.22 | 43.0 |
| 0.84 | 0.33 | 3.4 | 1.84 | 1.31 | 13.4 | 2.83 | 2.29 | 23.3 | 3.83 | 3.26 | 33.3 | 4.82 | 4.24 | 43.2 |
| 0.86 | 0.35 | 3.6 | 1.86 | 1.33 | 13.6 | 2.85 | 2.31 | 23.5 | 3.85 | 3.28 | 33.5 | 4.84 | 4.26 | 43.4 |
| 0.88 | 0.37 | 3.8 | 1.88 | 1.35 | 13.8 | 2.87 | 2.33 | 23.7 | 3.89 | 3.30 | 33.7 | 4.86 | 4.28 | 43.6 |
| 0.90 | 0.39 | 4.0 | 1.90 | 1.37 | 13.9 | 2.89 | 2.35 | 23.9 | 3.89 | 3.32 | 33.9 | 4.88 | 4.30 | 43.8 |
| 0.92 | 0.41 | 4.2 | 1.91 | 1.39 | 14.1 | 2.91 | 2.36 | 24.1 | 3.91 | 3.34 | 34.1 | 4.90 | 4.32 | 44.0 |
| 0.94 | 0.43 | 4.4 | 1.93 | 1.41 | 14.3 | 2.93 | 2.38 | 24.3 | 3.93 | 3.36 | 34.3 | 4.92 | 4.34 | 44.2 |
| 0.94 | 0.45 | 4.6 | 1.95 | 1.43 | 14.5 | 2.95 | 2.40 | 24.5 | 3.95 | 3.38 | 34.5 | 4.94 | 4.36 | 44.4 |
| 0.98 | 0.47 | 4.8 | 1.97 | 1.44 | 14.7 | 2.97 | 2.42 | 24.7 | 3.97 | 3.40 | 34.7 | 4.96 | 4.38 | 44.6 |
| 0.00 | 5.47 | 7.0 | 1.07 | 1 | 17.7 | 2.07 | | / | 3.07 | 3.⊣0 | J-1.1 | 4.98 | 4.39 | 44.8 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | 7.30 | 7.03 | 177.0 |

Outdoor Unit

▼ Ps sensor characteristics

0 to 1.47 MPa (0.5 to 5 V output for 0 to 1.47 MPa)

Voltage readings across pins 2 and 3 of CN500 on outdoor unit interface P.C. board (with negative-side probe of multimeter placed on pin 3)

| 0.00 0.00 0.00 1.00 0.16 1.7 1.7 2.01 0.49 5.0 2.99 0.81 8.3 3.98 1.14 11.6 0.00 0.00 1.00 1.00 0.18 1.8 2.03 0.50 5.1 3.01 0.82 8.4 4.02 1.15 11.7 0.04 0.00 0.00 1.00 0.10 0.18 1.8 2.03 0.50 5.1 3.03 0.83 8.5 4.02 1.16 11.7 11.9 0.08 0.00 0.00 1.00 0.10 0.01 0.00 1.00 0.19 1.9 2.07 0.51 5.2 3.05 0.83 8.5 4.00 1.16 11.7 11.9 0.00 0.00 0.00 1.07 0.19 1.9 2.07 0.51 5.2 3.05 0.83 8.5 4.00 1.17 11.9 11.9 0.10 0.00 0.00 1.00 0.11 0.20 2.0 2.11 0.53 5.4 3.11 0.85 8.7 4.10 1.18 12.0 0.14 0.00 0.0 1.11 0.20 2.0 2.11 0.53 5.4 3.11 0.85 8.7 4.10 1.18 12.0 0.14 0.00 0.0 1.11 0.20 2.2 2.15 0.54 5.5 1.3 1.5 0.86 8.8 4.12 1.18 12.1 0.18 0.00 0.0 0.1 1.17 0.22 2.2 2.15 0.54 5.5 3.15 0.86 8.8 14.12 1.18 12.1 0.18 0.00 0.0 0.1 1.19 0.23 2.4 2.17 0.55 5.6 3.15 0.88 8.9 4.16 1.20 12.2 0.20 0.00 0.0 1.17 0.22 2.2 2.17 0.55 5.6 3.16 0.87 8.8 9 4.16 1.20 12.2 0.20 0.00 0.0 1.21 0.23 2.4 2.21 0.56 5.7 3.20 0.88 9.0 4.20 1.21 12.3 0.22 0.00 0.0 1.22 0.25 2.5 2.5 0.57 5.8 3.22 0.89 9.1 4.24 1.22 12.5 0.22 0.00 0.0 1.22 0.25 2.5 0.57 5.8 3.22 0.89 9.1 4.24 1.22 12.5 0.27 0.00 0.0 1.27 0.25 2.6 2.27 0.58 5.9 3.26 0.90 9.1 4.24 1.22 12.5 0.27 0.00 0.0 1.37 0.28 2.8 2.34 0.50 6.51 3.34 0.83 9.9 1 4.24 1.22 12.5 0.29 0.00 0.0 1.37 0.28 2.8 2.34 0.50 6.51 3.34 0.83 9.9 1 4.24 1.22 12.5 0.29 0.00 0.0 1.37 0.28 2.8 2.34 0.50 6.51 3.34 0.89 9.1 4.24 1.22 12.5 0.29 0.00 0.0 1.37 0.28 2.8 2.34 0.50 6.51 3.34 0.89 9.1 4.24 1.22 12.5 0.29 0.00 0.0 1.37 0.28 2.8 2.34 0.50 6.51 3.34 0.89 9.1 4.24 1.22 12.5 0.29 0.00 0.0 1.37 0.28 2.8 2.34 0.50 6.51 3.34 0.89 9.5 4.34 1.24 12.6 12.3 12.5 0.35 0.00 0.0 1.37 0.28 2.8 2.34 0.50 6.51 3.34 0.99 9.1 4.24 1.21 1.23 1.23 0.24 0.00 0.0 1.37 0.28 2.8 2.34 0.50 6.51 3.34 0.99 9.9 4.43 1.24 12.5 12.5 0.57 0.00 0.0 1.37 0.28 2.8 2.34 0.50 6.51 3.34 0.99 9.9 4.44 1.24 12.5 12.5 0.57 0.00 0.0 1.37 0.28 2.8 2.34 0.50 6.51 3.34 0.99 9.9 4.44 1.24 12.5 12.5 0.57 0.00 0.0 1.37 0.28 2.8 2.34 0.50 6.51 3.34 0.99 9.9 4.44 1.24 12.5 12.5 0.57 0.59 0.00 0.00 1.33 0.24 0.50 0.50 0.50 0.50 0.50 0.50 0.50 0.5 | VOLT | Pd
(MPa) | Pd
(kg/cm ²) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0.06 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.0 | 1.00 | 0.16 | 1.7 | 1.99 | 0.49 | 5.0 | 2.99 | 0.81 | 8.3 | 3.98 | 1.14 | 11.6 |
| 0.08 0.00 0.00 0.10 0.18 1.8 2.05 0.51 5.2 3.07 0.83 8.5 4.04 1.16 11.8 0.08 0.00 0.00 0.17 0.19 0.19 2.07 0.51 5.2 3.07 0.84 8.6 4.08 1.17 11.9 0.12 0.00 0.00 0.111 0.20 2.0 2.09 0.52 5.3 3.09 0.85 8.6 4.08 1.17 11.9 0.12 0.00 0.00 1.11 0.20 2.0 2.11 0.53 5.4 3.11 0.85 8.6 4.08 1.17 11.9 11.0 1.18 12.0 1.1 | 0.02 | 0.00 | 0.0 | 1.02 | 0.17 | 1.7 | 2.01 | 0.49 | 5.0 | 3.01 | 0.82 | 8.4 | 4.00 | 1.15 | 11.7 |
| 0.00 | 0.04 | 0.00 | 0.0 | 1.04 | 0.18 | 1.8 | 2.03 | 0.50 | 5.1 | 3.03 | 0.83 | 8.4 | 4.02 | 1.15 | 11.7 |
| 0.10 | 0.06 | 0.00 | 0.0 | 1.06 | 0.18 | 1.8 | 2.05 | 0.51 | 5.2 | 3.05 | 0.83 | 8.5 | 4.04 | 1.16 | 11.8 |
| 0.14 | 0.08 | 0.00 | 0.0 | 1.07 | 0.19 | 1.9 | 2.07 | 0.51 | 5.2 | 3.07 | 0.84 | 8.6 | 4.06 | 1.17 | 11.9 |
| 0.14 | 0.10 | 0.00 | 0.0 | 1.09 | 0.19 | 2.0 | 2.09 | 0.52 | 5.3 | 3.09 | 0.85 | 8.6 | 4.08 | 1.17 | 11.9 |
| 0.16 | 0.12 | 0.00 | 0.0 | 1.11 | 0.20 | 2.0 | 2.11 | 0.53 | 5.4 | 3.11 | 0.85 | 8.7 | 4.10 | 1.18 | 12.0 |
| 0.18 | 0.14 | 0.00 | 0.0 | 1.13 | 0.21 | 2.1 | 2.13 | 0.53 | 5.4 | 3.13 | 0.86 | 8.8 | 4.12 | 1.18 | 12.1 |
| 0.00 0.00 1.19 0.23 2.3 2.19 0.55 5.6 3.18 0.88 8.9 4.18 1.20 12.3 1.23 0.24 2.21 0.05 5.6 3.18 0.88 8.9 4.20 1.21 12.3 0.22 0.00 0.00 1.23 0.24 2.4 2.23 0.56 5.8 3.22 0.88 9.0 4.20 1.21 12.3 1.25 0.25 0.5 5.9 0.32 0.09 9.1 4.22 1.22 1.24 0.00 0.00 1.19 0.26 2.6 2.27 0.58 6.0 3.28 0.01 9.2 4.28 1.23 1.25 0.00 0.01 1.31 0.26 2.6 2.27 0.58 6.0 3.28 0.01 9.3 4.28 1.24 12.5 12.7 0.33 0.00 0.0 1.33 0.27 2.8 2.32 0.60 6.1 3.34 0.93 9.5 4.34 1.25 <t< td=""><td>0.16</td><td>0.00</td><td>0.0</td><td>1.15</td><td>0.21</td><td>2.2</td><td>2.15</td><td>0.54</td><td>5.5</td><td>3.15</td><td>0.86</td><td>8.8</td><td>4.14</td><td>1.19</td><td>12.1</td></t<> | 0.16 | 0.00 | 0.0 | 1.15 | 0.21 | 2.2 | 2.15 | 0.54 | 5.5 | 3.15 | 0.86 | 8.8 | 4.14 | 1.19 | 12.1 |
| 0.22 0.00 0.0 1.21 0.23 2.4 2.24 0.26 0.56 5.7 3.20 0.88 9.0 4.20 1.21 12.3 0.23 0.00 0.0 1.23 0.24 2.24 2.25 0.57 5.8 3.22 0.89 9.1 4.22 1.22 12.4 0.27 0.00 0.0 1.27 0.25 2.6 2.27 0.58 5.9 3.26 0.90 9.2 4.26 1.23 12.5 0.29 0.00 0.0 1.31 0.26 2.7 2.31 0.59 6.0 3.30 0.92 9.3 4.28 1.24 12.6 0.31 0.00 0.0 1.33 0.22 2.8 2.32 0.60 6.1 3.32 0.92 9.4 4.32 1.25 12.7 0.33 0.00 0.0 1.37 0.28 2.9 2.36 0.61 6.2 3.36 0.94 9.5 4.34 1.25 | 0.18 | 0.00 | 0.0 | 1.17 | 0.22 | 2.2 | 2.17 | 0.55 | 5.6 | 3.16 | 0.87 | 8.9 | 4.16 | 1.20 | 12.2 |
| 0.23 0.00 0.0 1.25 0.24 2.4 2.23 0.56 5.8 3.22 0.09 9.1 4.22 1.22 12.5 0.25 2.5 2.25 0.58 5.9 3.24 0.90 9.1 4.24 1.22 12.5 0.29 0.00 0.0 1.27 0.25 2.6 2.27 0.58 5.9 3.26 0.90 9.2 4.26 1.23 12.5 0.31 0.00 0.01 1.31 0.26 2.6 2.29 0.58 6.0 3.30 0.92 9.4 4.28 1.24 12.7 0.33 0.00 0.0 1.33 0.27 2.8 2.34 0.60 6.1 3.32 0.92 9.4 4.32 1.25 12.7 0.35 0.00 0.0 1.37 0.28 2.8 2.34 0.60 6.1 3.34 0.93 9.5 4.34 1.25 12.2 0.37 0.00 0.0 1.43 | 0.20 | 0.00 | 0.0 | 1.19 | 0.23 | 2.3 | 2.19 | 0.55 | 5.6 | 3.18 | 0.88 | 8.9 | 4.18 | 1.20 | 12.3 |
| 0.25 | 0.22 | 0.00 | 0.0 | 1.21 | 0.23 | 2.4 | 2.21 | 0.56 | 5.7 | 3.20 | 0.88 | 9.0 | 4.20 | 1.21 | 12.3 |
| 0.27 | 0.23 | 0.00 | 0.0 | 1.23 | 0.24 | 2.4 | 2.23 | 0.56 | 5.8 | 3.22 | 0.89 | 9.1 | 4.22 | 1.22 | 12.4 |
| 0.22 | 0.25 | 0.00 | 0.0 | 1.25 | 0.25 | 2.5 | 2.25 | 0.57 | 5.8 | 3.24 | 0.90 | 9.1 | 4.24 | 1.22 | 12.5 |
| 0.31 0.00 0.0 | 0.27 | 0.00 | 0.0 | 1.27 | 0.25 | 2.6 | 2.27 | 0.58 | 5.9 | 3.26 | 0.90 | 9.2 | 4.26 | 1.23 | 12.5 |
| 0.33 | 0.29 | 0.00 | 0.0 | 1.29 | 0.26 | 2.6 | 2.29 | 0.58 | 6.0 | 3.28 | 0.91 | 9.3 | 4.28 | 1.24 | 12.6 |
| 0.35 | 0.31 | 0.00 | 0.0 | 1.31 | 0.26 | 2.7 | 2.31 | 0.59 | 6.0 | 3.30 | 0.92 | 9.3 | 4.30 | 1.24 | 12.7 |
| 0.37 0.00 0.0 1.37 0.28 2.9 2.36 0.61 6.2 3.36 0.94 9.5 4.36 1.26 12.9 | 0.33 | 0.00 | 0.0 | 1.33 | 0.27 | 2.8 | 2.32 | 0.60 | 6.1 | 3.32 | 0.92 | 9.4 | 4.32 | 1.25 | 12.7 |
| 0.39 | 0.35 | 0.00 | 0.0 | 1.35 | 0.28 | 2.8 | 2.34 | 0.60 | 6.1 | 3.34 | 0.93 | 9.5 | 4.34 | 1.25 | 12.8 |
| 0.41 0.00 0.0 1.41 0.30 3.0 2.40 0.62 6.3 3.40 0.95 9.7 4.40 1.27 13.0 0.43 0.00 0.0 1.43 0.30 3.1 2.24 0.63 6.4 3.42 0.95 9.7 4.41 1.28 13.0 0.45 0.00 0.0 1.47 0.32 3.2 2.46 0.64 6.5 3.44 0.96 9.8 4.43 1.29 13.2 0.49 0.00 0.0 1.48 0.32 3.3 2.48 0.65 6.6 3.48 0.97 9.9 4.47 1.30 13.2 0.51 0.00 0.0 1.50 0.33 3.3 2.50 0.65 6.7 3.50 0.99 1.01 4.47 1.30 13.2 0.53 0.01 0.1 1.52 0.34 3.4 2.52 0.66 6.7 3.52 0.99 10.1 4.51 1.31 | 0.37 | 0.00 | 0.0 | 1.37 | 0.28 | 2.9 | 2.36 | 0.61 | 6.2 | 3.36 | 0.94 | 9.5 | 4.36 | 1.26 | 12.9 |
| 0.43 0.00 0.0 1.43 0.30 3.1 2.42 0.63 6.4 3.42 0.95 9.7 4.41 1.28 13.0 0.45 0.00 0.0 1.45 0.31 3.2 2.44 0.64 6.5 3.44 0.96 9.8 4.43 1.29 13.2 0.47 0.00 0.0 1.48 0.32 3.3 2.48 0.65 6.6 3.48 0.97 9.9 4.47 1.30 13.2 0.51 0.00 0.0 1.50 0.33 3.3 2.50 0.65 6.6 6.7 3.50 0.98 10.0 4.49 1.31 13.3 0.55 0.02 0.2 1.56 0.33 3.5 2.54 0.67 6.8 3.54 0.99 10.1 4.53 1.32 13.3 0.57 0.02 0.2 1.56 0.35 3.5 2.56 0.67 6.9 3.56 1.00 10.1 4.55 | 0.39 | 0.00 | 0.0 | 1.39 | 0.29 | 3.0 | 2.38 | 0.62 | 6.3 | 3.38 | 0.94 | 9.6 | 4.38 | 1.27 | 12.9 |
| 0.45 0.00 0.0 1.45 0.31 3.2 2.44 0.64 6.5 3.44 0.96 9.8 4.43 1.29 13.1 0.47 0.00 0.0 1.47 0.32 3.2 2.46 0.64 6.5 3.46 0.97 9.9 4.45 1.29 13.2 0.49 0.00 0.0 1.48 0.32 3.3 2.48 0.65 6.6 3.48 0.97 9.9 4.45 1.29 13.2 0.51 0.00 0.0 1.50 0.33 3.3 2.50 0.65 6.6 3.50 0.98 10.0 4.49 1.31 13.3 0.53 0.01 0.1 1.52 0.34 3.4 2.52 0.66 6.7 3.52 0.99 10.1 4.51 1.31 13.4 0.57 0.02 0.2 1.56 0.35 3.5 2.56 0.67 6.9 3.56 1.00 10.2 4.55 1.32 | 0.41 | 0.00 | 0.0 | 1.41 | 0.30 | 3.0 | 2.40 | 0.62 | 6.3 | 3.40 | 0.95 | 9.7 | 4.40 | 1.27 | 13.0 |
| 0.47 0.00 0.0 1.47 0.32 3.2 2.46 0.64 6.5 3.46 0.97 9.9 4.45 1.29 13.2 0.49 0.00 0.0 1.48 0.32 3.3 2.48 0.65 6.6 3.48 0.97 9.9 4.47 1.30 13.2 0.51 0.00 0.0 1.50 0.33 3.3 2.50 0.66 6.7 3.50 0.98 10.0 4.49 1.31 13.3 0.53 0.01 0.1 1.52 0.34 3.5 2.54 0.67 6.8 3.54 0.99 10.1 4.53 1.32 13.4 0.57 0.02 0.2 1.56 0.35 3.5 2.56 0.67 6.9 3.56 1.00 10.2 4.55 1.32 13.5 0.59 0.03 0.3 1.58 0.35 3.6 2.58 0.68 6.9 3.57 1.01 10.2 4.55 1.32 | 0.43 | 0.00 | 0.0 | 1.43 | 0.30 | 3.1 | 2.42 | 0.63 | 6.4 | 3.42 | 0.95 | 9.7 | 4.41 | 1.28 | 13.0 |
| 0.49 0.00 0.0 1.48 0.32 3.3 2.48 0.65 6.6 3.48 0.97 9.9 4.47 1.30 13.2 0.51 0.00 0.0 1.50 0.33 3.3 2.50 0.65 6.7 3.50 0.98 10.0 4.49 1.31 13.3 0.55 0.02 0.2 1.54 0.34 3.5 2.54 0.67 6.8 3.54 0.99 10.1 4.51 1.31 13.4 0.57 0.02 0.2 1.56 0.35 3.5 2.56 0.67 6.8 3.56 1.00 10.2 4.55 1.32 13.5 0.59 0.03 0.3 1.58 0.35 3.6 2.58 0.68 6.9 3.57 1.01 10.2 4.57 1.33 13.6 0.61 0.03 0.4 1.62 0.37 3.7 2.62 0.69 7.1 3.61 1.02 4.59 1.33 13.6 | 0.45 | 0.00 | 0.0 | 1.45 | 0.31 | 3.2 | 2.44 | 0.64 | 6.5 | 3.44 | 0.96 | 9.8 | 4.43 | 1.29 | 13.1 |
| 0.51 0.00 0.0 1.50 0.33 3.3 2.50 0.65 6.7 3.50 0.98 10.0 4.49 1.31 13.3 0.53 0.01 0.1 1.52 0.34 3.4 2.52 0.66 6.7 3.52 0.99 10.1 4.51 1.31 13.4 0.57 0.02 0.2 1.56 0.35 3.5 2.56 0.67 6.8 3.56 1.00 10.2 4.55 1.32 13.5 0.59 0.03 0.3 1.58 0.35 3.6 2.56 0.67 6.8 3.57 1.01 10.2 4.57 1.33 13.6 0.61 0.03 0.4 1.60 0.36 3.7 2.60 0.69 7.0 3.59 1.01 10.2 4.57 1.33 13.6 0.63 0.04 0.4 1.62 0.37 3.7 2.62 0.69 7.1 3.61 1.02 10.4 4.61 1.34 | 0.47 | 0.00 | 0.0 | 1.47 | 0.32 | 3.2 | 2.46 | 0.64 | 6.5 | 3.46 | 0.97 | 9.9 | 4.45 | 1.29 | 13.2 |
| 0.53 0.01 0.1 1.52 0.34 3.4 2.52 0.66 6.7 3.52 0.99 10.1 4.51 1.31 13.4 0.55 0.02 0.2 1.54 0.34 3.5 2.56 0.67 6.8 3.54 0.99 10.1 4.53 1.32 13.4 0.59 0.03 0.3 1.58 0.35 3.5 2.58 0.68 6.9 3.57 1.01 10.2 4.57 1.33 13.6 0.61 0.03 0.4 1.60 0.36 3.7 2.62 0.69 7.0 3.59 1.01 10.3 4.59 1.34 13.6 0.63 0.04 0.4 1.62 0.37 3.7 2.62 0.69 7.0 3.59 1.01 10.3 4.59 1.34 13.6 0.65 0.05 0.5 1.66 0.38 3.9 2.66 0.71 7.2 3.65 1.04 10.6 4.67 1.36 | 0.49 | 0.00 | 0.0 | 1.48 | 0.32 | 3.3 | 2.48 | 0.65 | 6.6 | 3.48 | 0.97 | 9.9 | 4.47 | 1.30 | 13.2 |
| 0.55 0.02 0.2 1.54 0.34 3.5 2.54 0.67 6.8 3.54 0.99 10.1 4.53 1.32 13.4 0.57 0.02 0.2 1.56 0.35 3.5 2.58 0.69 3.56 1.00 10.2 4.55 1.32 13.5 0.61 0.03 0.4 1.60 0.36 3.7 2.60 0.69 7.0 3.59 1.01 10.2 4.55 1.33 13.6 0.63 0.04 0.4 1.62 0.37 3.7 2.60 0.69 7.1 3.61 1.02 10.4 4.61 1.34 13.6 0.65 0.05 0.5 1.66 0.38 3.9 2.66 0.71 7.2 3.65 1.03 10.5 4.65 1.36 13.8 0.68 0.06 0.6 1.68 0.39 3.9 2.66 0.71 7.2 3.65 1.03 10.5 4.65 1.36 13.8 | 0.51 | 0.00 | 0.0 | 1.50 | 0.33 | 3.3 | 2.50 | 0.65 | 6.7 | 3.50 | 0.98 | 10.0 | 4.49 | 1.31 | 13.3 |
| 0.57 0.02 0.2 1.56 0.35 3.5 2.56 0.67 6.9 3.56 1.00 10.2 4.55 1.32 13.5 0.59 0.03 0.3 1.58 0.35 3.6 2.58 0.68 6.9 3.57 1.01 10.2 4.57 1.33 13.6 0.61 0.03 0.4 1.60 0.36 3.7 2.62 0.69 7.0 3.59 1.01 10.3 4.59 1.34 13.6 0.63 0.04 0.4 1.62 0.37 3.7 2.62 0.69 7.1 3.61 1.02 10.4 4.61 1.34 13.6 0.66 0.05 0.5 1.66 0.38 3.9 2.68 0.71 7.2 3.65 1.03 10.5 4.63 1.38 1.38 0.68 0.06 0.6 1.68 0.39 3.9 2.68 0.71 7.2 3.65 1.03 10.5 4.69 1.37 | 0.53 | 0.01 | 0.1 | 1.52 | 0.34 | 3.4 | 2.52 | 0.66 | 6.7 | 3.52 | 0.99 | 10.1 | 4.51 | 1.31 | 13.4 |
| 0.59 0.03 0.3 1.58 0.35 3.6 2.58 0.68 6.9 3.57 1.01 10.2 4.57 1.33 13.6 0.61 0.03 0.4 1.60 0.36 3.7 2.60 0.69 7.0 3.59 1.01 10.3 4.59 1.34 13.6 0.63 0.04 0.4 1.62 0.37 3.7 2.62 0.69 7.1 3.61 1.02 10.4 4.61 1.34 13.6 0.65 0.05 0.5 1.64 0.37 3.8 2.66 0.71 7.2 3.65 1.03 10.5 4.65 1.36 13.8 0.68 0.06 0.6 0.6 0.68 0.39 3.9 2.68 0.71 7.3 3.65 1.03 10.5 4.65 1.36 13.8 0.70 0.77 0.7 1.70 0.39 4.0 2.70 0.72 7.3 3.69 1.04 10.6 4.69 | 0.55 | 0.02 | 0.2 | 1.54 | 0.34 | 3.5 | 2.54 | 0.67 | 6.8 | 3.54 | 0.99 | 10.1 | 4.53 | 1.32 | 13.4 |
| 0.61 0.03 0.4 1.60 0.36 3.7 2.60 0.69 7.0 3.59 1.01 10.3 4.59 1.34 13.6 0.63 0.04 0.4 1.62 0.37 3.7 2.62 0.69 7.1 3.61 1.02 10.4 4.61 1.34 13.7 0.65 0.05 0.5 1.64 0.37 3.8 2.64 0.70 7.1 3.63 1.02 10.4 4.61 1.34 13.7 0.66 0.05 0.5 1.66 0.38 3.9 2.66 0.71 7.2 3.65 1.03 10.5 4.65 1.36 13.8 0.68 0.06 0.6 1.68 0.39 3.9 2.68 0.71 7.3 3.65 1.03 10.5 4.65 1.36 13.8 0.72 0.07 0.7 1.72 0.40 4.1 2.72 0.72 7.3 3.67 1.04 10.6 4.69 1.37 | 0.57 | 0.02 | 0.2 | 1.56 | 0.35 | 3.5 | 2.56 | 0.67 | 6.9 | 3.56 | 1.00 | 10.2 | 4.55 | 1.32 | 13.5 |
| 0.63 0.04 0.4 0.65 0.05 0.5 0.66 0.05 0.5 0.66 0.05 0.5 0.68 0.06 0.6 0.70 0.07 0.7 0.70 0.07 0.7 0.72 0.07 0.7 0.74 0.08 0.8 0.76 0.09 0.9 0.74 0.08 0.8 0.76 0.09 0.9 0.74 0.08 0.8 0.76 0.09 0.9 0.76 0.09 0.9 0.76 0.09 0.9 0.76 0.09 0.9 0.76 0.09 0.9 0.76 0.09 0.9 0.78 0.09 0.9 0.78 0.09 0.9 0.78 0.09 0.9 0.78 0.09 0.9 0.78 0.09 0.9 0.80 <td>0.59</td> <td>0.03</td> <td>0.3</td> <td>1.58</td> <td>0.35</td> <td>3.6</td> <td>2.58</td> <td>0.68</td> <td>6.9</td> <td>3.57</td> <td>1.01</td> <td>10.2</td> <td>4.57</td> <td>1.33</td> <td>13.6</td> | 0.59 | 0.03 | 0.3 | 1.58 | 0.35 | 3.6 | 2.58 | 0.68 | 6.9 | 3.57 | 1.01 | 10.2 | 4.57 | 1.33 | 13.6 |
| 0.65 0.05 0.5 1.64 0.37 3.8 2.64 0.70 7.1 3.63 1.02 10.4 4.63 1.35 13.8 0.66 0.05 0.5 1.66 0.38 3.9 2.66 0.71 7.2 3.65 1.03 10.5 4.65 1.36 13.8 0.68 0.06 0.6 1.68 0.39 3.9 4.0 2.66 0.71 7.2 3.65 1.03 10.5 4.65 1.36 13.8 0.70 0.07 0.77 1.70 0.39 4.0 2.70 0.72 7.3 3.69 1.04 10.6 4.67 1.36 13.9 0.72 0.07 0.77 1.72 0.40 4.1 2.72 0.72 7.4 3.71 1.05 10.7 4.71 1.38 14.0 0.76 0.09 0.9 1.76 0.41 4.2 2.75 0.74 7.5 3.75 1.06 10.8 4.75 | 0.61 | 0.03 | 0.4 | 1.60 | 0.36 | 3.7 | 2.60 | 0.69 | 7.0 | 3.59 | 1.01 | 10.3 | 4.59 | 1.34 | 13.6 |
| 0.66 0.05 0.5 1.66 0.38 3.9 2.66 0.71 7.2 3.65 1.03 10.5 4.65 1.36 13.8 0.68 0.06 0.6 1.68 0.39 3.9 2.68 0.71 7.3 3.67 1.04 10.6 4.67 1.36 13.9 0.70 0.07 0.77 1.70 0.39 4.0 2.70 0.72 7.3 3.69 1.04 10.6 4.69 1.37 14.0 0.72 0.07 0.77 1.72 0.40 4.1 2.72 0.72 7.4 3.69 1.04 10.6 4.69 1.37 14.0 0.74 0.08 0.8 1.74 0.41 4.2 2.75 0.74 7.5 3.75 1.06 10.8 4.73 1.38 14.1 0.76 0.09 0.9 1.78 0.42 4.3 2.77 0.74 7.6 3.77 1.07 10.9 4.77 1.39 <td>0.63</td> <td>0.04</td> <td>0.4</td> <td>1.62</td> <td>0.37</td> <td>3.7</td> <td>2.62</td> <td>0.69</td> <td>7.1</td> <td>3.61</td> <td>1.02</td> <td>10.4</td> <td>4.61</td> <td>1.34</td> <td>13.7</td> | 0.63 | 0.04 | 0.4 | 1.62 | 0.37 | 3.7 | 2.62 | 0.69 | 7.1 | 3.61 | 1.02 | 10.4 | 4.61 | 1.34 | 13.7 |
| 0.68 0.06 0.6 1.68 0.39 3.9 2.68 0.71 7.3 3.67 1.04 10.6 4.67 1.36 13.9 0.70 0.07 0.77 1.70 0.39 4.0 2.70 0.72 7.3 3.69 1.04 10.6 4.69 1.37 14.0 0.72 0.07 0.7 1.72 0.40 4.1 2.72 0.72 7.4 3.71 1.05 10.7 4.71 1.38 14.0 0.74 0.08 0.8 1.74 0.41 4.2 2.75 0.74 7.5 3.75 1.06 10.8 4.75 1.39 14.2 0.78 0.09 0.9 1.78 0.42 4.3 2.77 0.74 7.6 3.77 1.07 10.9 4.77 1.39 14.2 0.80 0.10 1.0 1.80 0.42 4.3 2.79 0.75 7.6 3.79 1.08 11.0 4.77 1.39 | 0.65 | 0.05 | 0.5 | 1.64 | 0.37 | 3.8 | 2.64 | 0.70 | 7.1 | 3.63 | 1.02 | 10.4 | 4.63 | 1.35 | 13.8 |
| 0.70 0.07 0.7 0.72 0.07 0.7 0.74 0.08 0.8 0.76 0.09 0.9 0.78 0.09 0.9 0.78 0.09 0.9 0.80 0.10 1.0 0.80 0.11 1.1 0.84 0.11 1.1 0.80 0.11 1.1 0.81 0.10 1.0 0.82 0.11 1.1 0.84 0.11 1.1 0.86 0.12 1.2 0.80 0.10 1.0 1.80 0.42 4.3 2.79 0.75 7.6 3.79 1.08 11.0 4.71 1.33 1.40 1.80 0.42 4.73 1.33 1.40 1.80 1.80 0.42 1.80 0.42 1.80 0.42 1.80 0.42 < | 0.66 | 0.05 | 0.5 | 1.66 | 0.38 | 3.9 | 2.66 | 0.71 | 7.2 | 3.65 | 1.03 | 10.5 | 4.65 | 1.36 | 13.8 |
| 0.72 0.07 0.7 1.72 0.40 4.1 2.72 0.72 7.4 3.71 1.05 10.7 4.71 1.38 14.0 0.74 0.08 0.8 1.74 0.41 4.1 2.73 0.73 7.4 3.73 1.06 10.8 4.73 1.38 14.0 0.76 0.09 0.9 1.76 0.41 4.2 2.75 0.74 7.5 3.75 1.06 10.8 4.75 1.39 14.2 0.80 0.10 1.0 1.80 0.42 4.3 2.77 0.74 7.6 3.77 1.07 10.9 4.77 1.39 14.2 0.82 0.11 1.1 1.82 0.43 4.4 2.81 0.76 7.7 3.81 1.08 11.0 4.79 1.40 14.3 0.84 0.11 1.1 1.84 0.44 4.5 2.83 0.76 7.8 3.83 1.09 11.1 4.82 1.41 | 0.68 | 0.06 | 0.6 | 1.68 | 0.39 | 3.9 | 2.68 | 0.71 | 7.3 | 3.67 | 1.04 | 10.6 | 4.67 | 1.36 | 13.9 |
| 0.74 0.08 0.8 1.74 0.41 4.1 2.73 0.73 7.4 3.73 1.06 10.8 4.73 1.38 14.1 0.76 0.09 0.9 1.76 0.41 4.2 2.75 0.74 7.5 3.75 1.06 10.8 4.73 1.38 14.1 0.78 0.09 0.9 1.78 0.42 4.3 2.77 0.74 7.6 3.75 1.06 10.8 4.75 1.39 14.2 0.80 0.10 1.0 1.80 0.42 4.3 2.79 0.75 7.6 3.77 1.07 10.9 4.77 1.39 14.2 0.82 0.11 1.1 1.82 0.43 4.4 2.81 0.76 7.7 3.81 1.08 11.0 4.79 1.40 14.3 0.84 0.11 1.1 1.84 0.44 4.5 2.83 0.76 7.8 3.83 1.09 11.1 4.82 1.41 | 0.70 | 0.07 | 0.7 | 1.70 | 0.39 | 4.0 | 2.70 | 0.72 | 7.3 | 3.69 | 1.04 | 10.6 | 4.69 | 1.37 | 14.0 |
| 0.76 0.09 0.9 1.76 0.41 4.2 2.75 0.74 7.5 3.75 1.06 10.8 4.75 1.39 14.2 0.78 0.09 0.9 1.78 0.42 4.3 2.77 0.74 7.6 3.77 1.07 10.9 4.77 1.39 14.2 0.80 0.10 1.0 1.80 0.42 4.3 2.79 0.75 7.6 3.77 1.07 10.9 4.77 1.39 14.2 0.82 0.11 1.1 1.82 0.43 4.4 2.81 0.76 7.7 3.81 1.08 11.0 4.79 1.40 14.3 0.84 0.11 1.1 1.84 0.44 4.5 2.83 0.76 7.8 3.83 1.09 11.1 4.82 1.41 14.4 0.86 0.12 1.3 1.88 0.45 4.6 2.87 0.78 7.9 3.89 1.10 11.2 4.86 1.43 | 0.72 | 0.07 | 0.7 | 1.72 | 0.40 | 4.1 | 2.72 | 0.72 | 7.4 | 3.71 | 1.05 | 10.7 | 4.71 | 1.38 | 14.0 |
| 0.76 0.09 0.9 1.76 0.41 4.2 2.75 0.74 7.5 3.75 1.06 10.8 4.75 1.39 14.2 0.78 0.09 0.9 1.78 0.42 4.3 2.77 0.74 7.6 3.77 1.07 10.9 4.77 1.39 14.2 0.80 0.10 1.0 1.80 0.42 4.3 2.79 0.75 7.6 3.77 1.07 10.9 4.77 1.39 14.2 0.82 0.11 1.1 1.82 0.43 4.4 2.81 0.76 7.7 3.81 1.08 11.0 4.79 1.40 14.3 0.84 0.11 1.1 1.84 0.44 4.5 2.83 0.76 7.8 3.83 1.09 11.1 4.82 1.41 14.4 0.88 0.12 1.3 1.88 0.45 4.6 2.87 0.78 7.9 3.89 1.10 11.2 4.86 1.43 | 0.74 | 0.08 | 0.8 | 1.74 | 0.41 | 4.1 | 2.73 | 0.73 | 7.4 | 3.73 | 1.06 | 10.8 | 4.73 | 1.38 | 14.1 |
| 0.80 0.10 1.0 1.80 0.42 4.3 2.79 0.75 7.6 3.79 1.08 11.0 4.79 1.40 14.3 0.82 0.11 1.1 1.82 0.43 4.4 2.81 0.76 7.7 3.81 1.08 11.0 4.79 1.40 14.3 0.84 0.11 1.1 1.84 0.44 4.5 2.83 0.76 7.8 3.81 1.08 11.0 4.81 1.41 14.3 0.86 0.12 1.2 1.86 0.44 4.5 2.85 0.77 7.8 3.83 1.09 11.1 4.82 1.41 14.4 0.88 0.12 1.3 1.88 0.45 4.6 2.87 0.78 7.9 3.89 1.10 11.2 4.84 1.42 14.5 0.90 0.13 1.3 1.90 0.46 4.6 2.89 0.78 8.0 3.89 1.11 11.3 4.88 1.43 | 0.76 | | | 1.76 | 0.41 | 4.2 | 2.75 | | | | | | | | 14.2 |
| 0.82 0.11 1.1 1.82 0.43 4.4 2.81 0.76 7.7 3.81 1.08 11.0 4.81 1.41 14.3 0.84 0.11 1.1 1.84 0.44 4.5 2.83 0.76 7.8 3.83 1.09 11.1 4.82 1.41 14.3 0.86 0.12 1.2 1.86 0.44 4.5 2.85 0.77 7.8 3.83 1.09 11.1 4.82 1.41 14.4 0.88 0.12 1.3 1.88 0.45 4.6 2.87 0.78 7.9 3.85 1.09 11.2 4.84 1.42 14.5 0.90 0.13 1.3 1.90 0.46 4.6 2.87 0.78 7.9 3.89 1.10 11.2 4.86 1.43 14.5 0.92 0.14 1.4 1.91 0.46 4.7 2.91 0.79 8.0 3.91 1.11 11.4 4.90 1.44 | 0.78 | 0.09 | 0.9 | 1.78 | 0.42 | 4.3 | 2.77 | 0.74 | 7.6 | 3.77 | 1.07 | 10.9 | 4.77 | 1.39 | 14.2 |
| 0.84 0.11 1.1 1.84 0.44 4.5 2.83 0.76 7.8 3.83 1.09 11.1 4.82 1.41 14.4 0.86 0.12 1.2 1.86 0.44 4.5 2.85 0.77 7.8 3.83 1.09 11.1 4.82 1.41 14.4 0.88 0.12 1.3 1.88 0.45 4.6 2.87 0.78 7.9 3.89 1.10 11.2 4.86 1.43 14.5 0.90 0.13 1.3 1.90 0.46 4.6 2.89 0.78 8.0 3.89 1.10 11.2 4.86 1.43 14.5 0.92 0.14 1.4 1.91 0.46 4.7 2.91 0.79 8.0 3.89 1.11 11.3 4.88 1.43 14.6 0.94 0.14 1.5 1.93 0.47 4.8 2.93 0.79 8.1 3.93 1.12 11.4 4.92 1.45 | 0.80 | 0.10 | 1.0 | 1.80 | 0.42 | 4.3 | 2.79 | 0.75 | 7.6 | 3.79 | 1.08 | 11.0 | 4.79 | 1.40 | 14.3 |
| 0.86 0.12 1.2 1.86 0.44 4.5 2.85 0.77 7.8 3.85 1.09 11.2 4.84 1.42 14.5 0.88 0.12 1.3 1.88 0.45 4.6 2.87 0.78 7.9 3.89 1.10 11.2 4.86 1.43 14.5 0.90 0.13 1.3 1.90 0.46 4.6 2.89 0.78 8.0 3.89 1.11 11.3 4.88 1.43 14.6 0.92 0.14 1.4 1.91 0.46 4.7 2.91 0.79 8.0 3.89 1.11 11.3 4.88 1.43 14.6 0.94 0.14 1.5 1.93 0.47 4.8 2.93 0.79 8.1 3.91 1.11 11.4 4.92 1.45 14.7 0.96 0.15 1.5 1.95 0.48 4.8 2.95 0.80 8.2 3.95 1.13 11.5 4.94 1.45 | 0.82 | 0.11 | 1.1 | 1.82 | 0.43 | 4.4 | | 0.76 | 7.7 | 3.81 | 1.08 | | | | 14.3 |
| 0.88 0.12 1.3 1.88 0.45 4.6 2.87 0.78 7.9 3.89 1.10 11.2 4.86 1.43 14.5 0.90 0.13 1.3 1.90 0.46 4.6 2.89 0.78 8.0 3.89 1.10 11.2 4.86 1.43 14.5 0.92 0.14 1.4 1.91 0.46 4.7 2.91 0.79 8.0 3.89 1.11 11.3 4.88 1.43 14.6 0.94 0.14 1.5 1.93 0.47 4.8 2.93 0.79 8.1 3.91 1.11 11.4 4.90 1.44 14.7 0.96 0.15 1.5 1.95 0.48 4.8 2.95 0.80 8.2 3.95 1.13 11.5 4.94 1.45 14.8 0.98 0.16 1.6 1.97 0.48 4.9 2.97 0.81 8.2 3.97 1.13 11.5 4.96 1.46 | 0.84 | 0.11 | 1.1 | 1.84 | 0.44 | 4.5 | 2.83 | 0.76 | 7.8 | 3.83 | 1.09 | 11.1 | 4.82 | 1.41 | 14.4 |
| 0.90 0.13 1.3 1.90 0.46 4.6 2.89 0.78 8.0 3.89 1.11 11.3 4.88 1.43 14.6 0.92 0.14 1.4 1.91 0.46 4.7 2.91 0.79 8.0 3.89 1.11 11.3 4.88 1.43 14.6 0.94 0.14 1.5 1.93 0.47 4.8 2.93 0.79 8.1 3.91 1.11 11.4 4.90 1.44 14.7 0.96 0.15 1.5 1.95 0.48 4.8 2.95 0.80 8.2 3.95 1.13 11.5 4.94 1.45 14.8 0.98 0.16 1.6 1.97 0.48 4.9 2.97 0.81 8.2 3.97 1.13 11.5 4.96 1.46 14.9 | 0.86 | 0.12 | 1.2 | 1.86 | 0.44 | 4.5 | 2.85 | 0.77 | 7.8 | 3.85 | 1.09 | 11.2 | 4.84 | 1.42 | 14.5 |
| 0.92 0.14 1.4 1.91 0.46 4.7 2.91 0.79 8.0 3.91 1.11 11.4 4.90 1.44 14.7 0.94 0.14 1.5 1.93 0.47 4.8 2.93 0.79 8.1 3.93 1.12 11.4 4.92 1.45 14.7 0.96 0.15 1.5 1.95 0.48 4.8 2.95 0.80 8.2 3.95 1.13 11.5 4.94 1.45 14.8 0.98 0.16 1.6 1.97 0.48 4.9 2.97 0.81 8.2 3.97 1.13 11.5 4.96 1.46 14.9 | 0.88 | 0.12 | 1.3 | 1.88 | 0.45 | 4.6 | 2.87 | 0.78 | 7.9 | 3.89 | 1.10 | 11.2 | 4.86 | 1.43 | 14.5 |
| 0.94 0.14 1.5 1.93 0.47 4.8 2.93 0.79 8.1 3.93 1.12 11.4 4.92 1.45 14.7 0.96 0.15 1.5 1.95 0.48 4.8 2.95 0.80 8.2 3.95 1.13 11.5 4.94 1.45 14.8 0.98 0.16 1.6 1.97 0.48 4.9 2.97 0.81 8.2 3.97 1.13 11.5 4.96 1.46 14.9 | 0.90 | 0.13 | 1.3 | 1.90 | 0.46 | 4.6 | 2.89 | 0.78 | 8.0 | 3.89 | 1.11 | 11.3 | 4.88 | 1.43 | 14.6 |
| 0.96 0.15 1.5 1.95 0.48 4.8 2.95 0.80 8.2 3.95 1.13 11.5 4.94 1.45 14.8 0.98 0.16 1.6 1.97 0.48 4.9 2.97 0.81 8.2 3.95 1.13 11.5 4.94 1.45 14.8 1.97 0.48 4.99 0.81 8.2 3.97 1.13 11.5 4.96 1.46 14.9 | 0.92 | 0.14 | 1.4 | 1.91 | 0.46 | 4.7 | 2.91 | 0.79 | 8.0 | 3.91 | 1.11 | 11.4 | 4.90 | 1.44 | 14.7 |
| 0.98 0.16 1.6 1.97 0.48 4.9 2.97 0.81 8.2 3.97 1.13 11.5 4.96 1.46 14.9 | 0.94 | 0.14 | 1.5 | 1.93 | 0.47 | 4.8 | 2.93 | 0.79 | 8.1 | 3.93 | 1.12 | 11.4 | 4.92 | 1.45 | 14.7 |
| 0.98 0.16 1.6 1.97 0.48 4.9 2.97 0.81 8.2 3.97 1.13 11.5 4.96 1.46 14.9 | 0.96 | 0.15 | | | 0.48 | | | 0.80 | | - | | | | 1.45 | 14.8 |
| 4.98 1.47 14.9 | 0.98 | | | | | | | | | | | | 4.96 | 1.46 | |
| | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

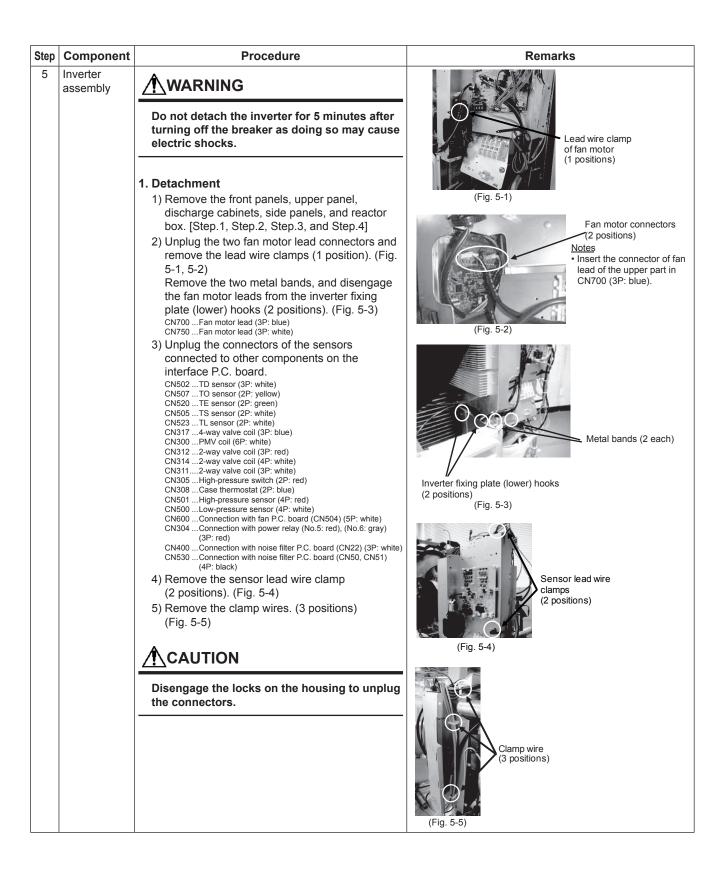
10 Outdoor unit parts replacement methods

| Step | Component | Procedure | Remarks |
|------|-----------|---|--|
| 1 | Common | <u></u> Mwarning | Front panel (upper) |
| | | Do not detach the inverter for 5 minutes after turning off the breaker as doing so may cause electric shocks. | |
| | | <u></u> ^ CAUTION | Front panel (lower) |
| | | Wear gloves when working on it. Failure to observe this precaution may cause injury due to components, etc. | (Fig. 1-1) |
| | | Detachment Turn off the air conditioner and the breaker switch. Remove the lower part of front panel. (screws: M4 x 10, 4) (Fig. 1-2) Remove the screws, and then pull the front panel downward to remove it. Remove the upper part of front panel. (screws: M4 x 10, 2) (Fig. 1-4) Remove the screws, and then pull the front panel downward to remove it. Remove the power wire and indoor / outdoor communication wire from the power supply terminal block and communication terminal block. (Fig. 1-8) | Front panel (lower) screws (4 positions) (Fig. 1-2) (Fig. 1-3) Front panel (upper) screws (2 positions) |
| | | 5) Remove the upper panel.
(screws: M4 x 10, 7) (Fig. 1-9)
▼ Only a European model | (Fig. 1-4) (Fig. 1-5) Only a European model |
| | | 1) Perform 1) from 3) of Step 1, remove the front cover. (screws: M4 x 10, 3) (Fig. 1-6) 2) Remove the switch cover. (screw: M4 x 10, 1) (Fig. 1-7) 2. Attachment 1) Mount the upper panel. (screws: M4 x 10, 7) (Fig. 1-9) | Front cover screws (3 positions) Switch cover screw (1 position) (Fig. 1-6) (Fig. 1-7) |
| | | 2) Connect the power wire and indoor / outdoor connection wire to the terminals, and fix them with the cord clamp. (Fig. 1-8) CAUTION | |
| | | Fix the power wire and indoor / outdoor communication wire along the pipes using commercially available binding bands so that they do not come into contact with the compressor, gas side valve, gas side pipe, and discharge pipe. | Communication terminal block (Fig. 1-8) Upper panel |
| | | Mount by reversing the detachment procedure, attaching the upper and lower front panels in order. | Screws
(7 positions) |
| | | | (Fig. 1-9) |

| Step | Component | Procedure | Remarks |
|------|-------------------|--|--|
| 2 | Discharge cabinet | 1. Detachment 1) Remove the front panels and upper panel. [Step.1] 2) Remove the screws of the discharge cabinet (upper), top of the heat exchanger plate. (M4×10, 1) (Fig. 2-1) Heat exchanger (upper) screw (1 position) (Fig. 2-1) | Discharge cabinet (upper) Discharge cabinet (lower) |
| | | 3) Remove the screws of the discharge cabinet (upper) and discharge cabinet (lower). (M4×10, 2) (Fig. 2-4) 4) Remove the screws of the discharge cabinet (upper) and fin guard (upper). (M4×10, 3) (Fig. 2-3) 5) Remove the screws of the discharge cabinet (upper) and inverter assembly. (M4×10, 4) (Fig. 2-4) * Remove the screws of the discharge cabinet (lower) and partition plate. (M4×10, 3) (Fig. 2-5) 6) Remove the screws of the discharge cabinet (upper) and motor base. (M4×10, 2) (Fig. 2-6) Motor base screws (2 positions) **Comparison of the discharge cabinet (upper) and motor base and fix each discharge cabinet in order. * Insert the hooking tabs into the holes in the motor base and fix each discharge cabinet in place with screws. (Fig. 2-7) Hooking tabs | Discharge cabinet (upper) Discharge cabinet (lower) screws (4 positions) Fin guard screws (3 positions) (Fig. 2-3) Discharge cabinet (lower) screws (3 positions) Screws (3 positions) bottom plate screws (2 positions) (Fig. 2-5) |

| Step | Component | Procedure | Remarks |
|------|--------------|--|---|
| 3 | Side cabinet | 1. Detachment 1) Remove the front panels and upper panel. [Step.1] 2) Remove the screws of the side panel (upper), top of the heat exchanger plate. (M4×10, 3) (Fig. 3-2) 3) Remove the screws of the side panel (upper) and side panel (lower). (M4×10, 3) (Fig. 3-2) 4) Remove the screws of the side panel (upper) and inverter assembly. (M4×10, 2) (Fig. 3-3) | Side panel (upper) Side panel (lower) |
| | | 5) Remove the screws of the side panel (lower) and heat exchanger plate (lower). (M4×10, 3) (Fig. 3-4) 6) Remove the screws of the side panel (lower) and valve fixing plate. (M4×10, 2) (Fig. 3-5) 7) Remove the screws of the side panel (lower) and bottom plate. (M4×10, 3) (Fig. 3-4) | Side panel (upper) screws (6 positions) (Fig. 3-2) |
| | | 2. Attachment 1) Mount by reversing the detachment procedure, attaching the lower and upper side panel in order. | Side panel (lower) screws (6 positions) (Fig. 3-4) (Fig. 3-5) |

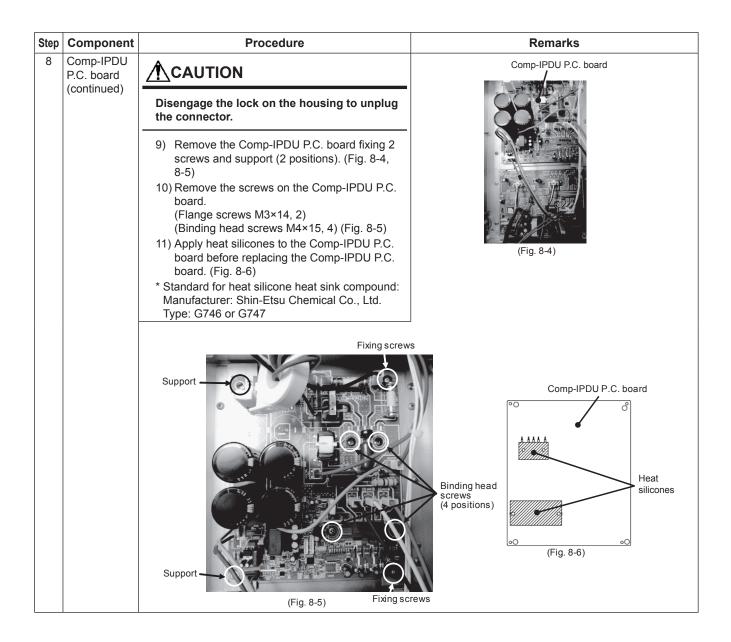
| Step | Component | Procedure | Remarks |
|------|---------------------|--|--|
| 4 | Reactor replacement | <u>^</u> MARNING | |
| | | Do not detach the inverter for 5 minutes after turning off the breaker as doing so may cause electric shocks. | Inverter cover (B) |
| | | Detachment Remove the front panels, upper panel and discharge cabinets. [Step.1 and Step.2] Remove the screws of the inverter cover (B) and reactor assembly. (M4×10, 1) (Fig. 4-1) Remove each wires of the reactor from reactor terminal. (2 positions) (Fig. 4-2) Disconnect the lead wires which are secured to the clamp wire using the tie cable. (Fig. 4-2) The reactor is lifted up and removed. (Fig. 4-3) | Clamp wire Reactor Reactor (CH-79) (CH-68) band (Fig. 4-2) |

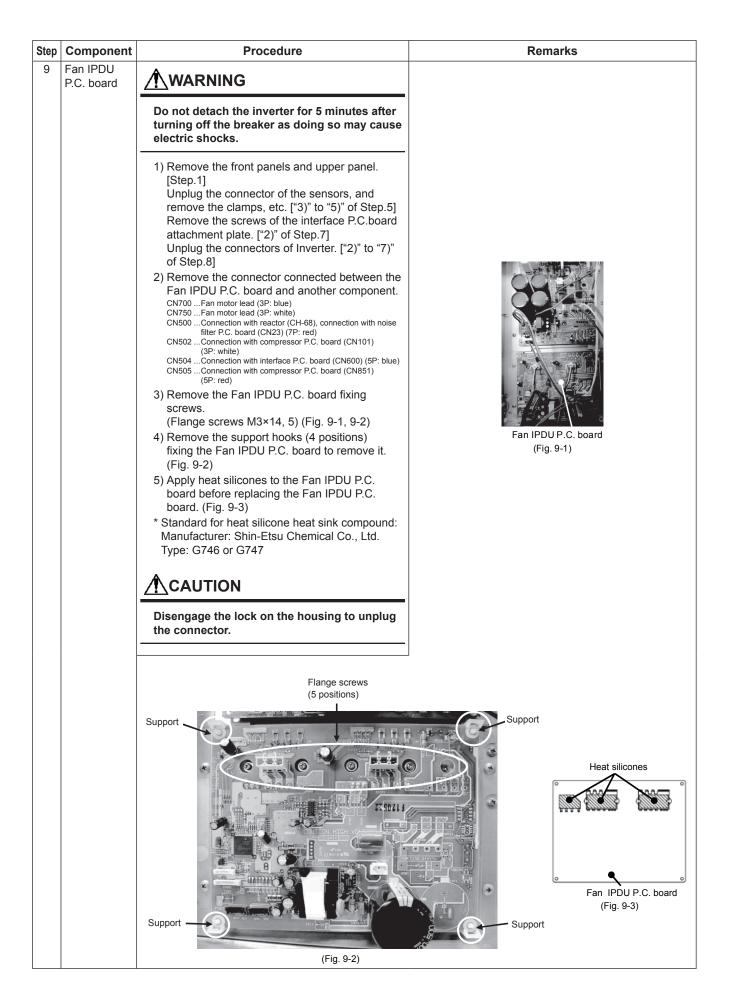


Component **Procedure** Step Remarks Inverter 6) Remove the terminal cover of the compressor, assembly and disconnect the compressor leads from the Thermostat (continued) compressor. (Fig. 5-6) WARNING Black The fast-on terminals of the compressor White lead wires may become loose when they Red are disconnected. When reconnecting them, Put on the sleeve crimp them slightly with radio pliers or the like and ensure they are not loose before Compressor leads (Fig. 5-6) reinsertion. The fast-on terminals could overheat and cause a fire if loose. Notes on Compressor Leads · Connect each compressor lead wire to its 7) Remove the screws of the inverter assembly designated terminal. and inverter fixing plate (lower). · Do not press the fast-on terminals twice. (M4×10, 1) (Fig. 5-7) • After disconnecting the fast-on terminals that 8) Lift up on the inverter assembly and move it have been inserted once, replace the forward and out. (Fig. 5-8, 5-9) compressor leads. · Make sure to keep the exposed compressor Remove the inverter assembly. lead wires straight. · Be careful not to apply excess stress to the terminals and lead wires. · Attach the terminal cover after passing the Inverter assembly lead wires through the bushing. At this time, be careful not to let the lead wires get caught in the gap with the terminal cover. (Fig. 5-8) Inverter assembly Screws (1 position) (Fig. 5-7) (Fig. 5-9)

| Step | Component | Procedure | Remarks |
|------|----------------------------|---|--|
| 6 | Interface
P.C. board | <u></u> MARNING | Interface P.C. board |
| | | Do not detach the inverter for 5 minutes after turning off the breaker as doing so may cause electric shocks. | |
| | | 1) Remove the front panels and upper panel. [Step.1] Unplug the connector of the sensors. ["3)" of Step.5] 2) Remove the support hooks (8 positions) fixing the board to remove the interface P.C.board. (Fig. 6-1) 3) Mount a new interface P.C. board. | |
| | | | Support (8 positions) (Fig. 6-1) |
| 7 | Noise filter
P.C. board | <u></u> MARNING | 0 |
| | | Do not detach the inverter for 5 minutes after turning off the breaker as doing so may cause electric shocks. | Screws (4 positions) |
| | | 1) Remove the front panels and upper panel. [Step.1] Unplug the connector of the sensors, and remove the sensor lead wire clamp. ["3)" to "4)" of Step.5] | (Fig. 7-1) |
| | | 2) Remove the screws fixing the interface P.C. board attachment plate, and pull the attachment plate in the direction of the arrow to remove it. (M4×8, 4) (Fig. 7-1, 7-2) | P.C. board attachment plate |
| | | 3) Remove the connector connected between the noise filter P.C. board and another component. CN05Connection with terminal block (L1) (red) CN06Connection with terminal block (L2) (white) CN07Connection with terminal block (N) (gray) | (Fig. 7-2) Noise filter P.C. board |
| | | CN20Connection with terminal block (L2) (white) CN50Connection with interface P.C. board (CN530) (2P: white) CN51Connection with interface P.C. board (CN530) (2P: black) CN10Connection with PTC thermistor (red) CN16Connection with power relay (No.1) (red) CN17Connection with compressor P.C. board (CN12) (white) CN18Connection with power relay (No.3) (black) CN22Connection with interface P.C. board (CN400) (3P: red) CN23Connection with fan P.C. board (CN500) (5P: red) CN09Ground wire (1P: white) | Screws (2 positions) Support (2 positions) |
| | | 4) Remove the 2 screws and support hooks (2 positions) fixing the noise filter P.C. board to remove it. (Fig. 7-3)5) Mount a new noise filter P.C. board. | (Fig. 7-3) |
| | | Symbolit a new noise litter F.O. Doard. | (i ig. i 😏) |

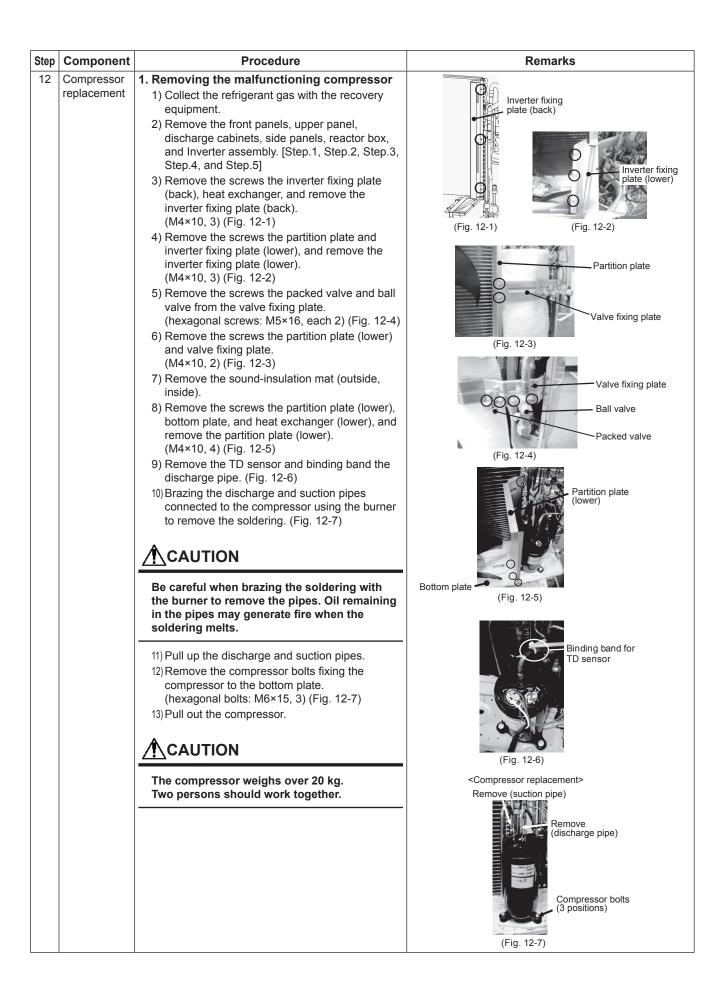
| Step | Component | Procedure | Remarks |
|------|-------------------------|--|---|
| 8 | Comp-IPDU
P.C. board | <u>^</u> WARNING | Power relay PTC thermistor |
| | | Do not detach the inverter for 5 minutes after turning off the breaker as doing so may cause electric shocks. | |
| | | 1) Remove the front panels and upper panel. [Step.1] Unplug the connector of the sensors, and remove the clamps, etc. ["3)" of Step.5] Remove the screws of the interface P.C.board attachment plate. ["2)" of Step.7] 2) Disconnect the connectors which are connected to the other components from the | Banding band (3 positions) (Fig. 8-1) |
| | | power relay. (Fig. 8-1) No.2Connection with compressor P.C. board (CN11) (red) No.4Connection with compressor P.C. board (CN13) (black) 3) Disconnect the connector which is connected to another component from the PTC thermistor. (Fig. 8-1) Connection with compressor P.C. board (CN04) (red) 4) Disconnect the connectors which are connected to the other components from the noise filter P.C. board. CN17Connection with compressor P.C. board (CN12) (white) CN23Connection with fan P.C. board (CN500) (5P: red) 5) Remove the banding band which is used to tie the lead wires together as well as the banding band which is used to secure the ferrite core and lead wires. | Inverter assembly box (A) (Fig. 8-2) |
| | | 6) Lift up the Noise filter P.C. board from inverter assembly box (A). (Fig. 8-2) 7) Remove the screws for inverter assembly box (A) and inverter cover (A). (M4×10, 2) (Fig. 8-3) 8) Remove the connector connected between the Comp-IPDU P.C. board and another component. CN211Compressor lead (red) CN212Compressor lead (white) CN213Compressor lead (black) CN101Connection with fan P.C. board (CN505) (5P: red) CN19, CN20Connection with reactor (CH-79) (white) CN11Connection with power relay (No.2) (red) CN12Connection with power relay (No.4) (black) CN04Connection with PTC thermistor (red) | Inverter cover (A) screws (2 positions) (Fig. 8-3) |





| Step | Component | Procedure | Remarks |
|------|---------------------|---|-----------------------------|
| 10 | Reactor replacement | <u></u> MARNING | |
| | | Do not detach the inverter for 5 minutes after turning off the breaker as doing so may cause electric shocks. | |
| | | 1) Remove the front panels, upper panel, and reactor box. [Step.1 and Step.4] 2) Remove the screws on the reactor. (M4×8, 4) (Fig. 10-1) 3) Mount a new reactor. CAUTION When mounting, connect lead wires of the same color to each reactor. Faulty wiring will result if the lead wire colors are connected in alternation. (Fig. 10-2) | Reactor (CH-68) (Fig. 10-1) |
| | | (Fig. 10-2) | |

| Step | Component | Procedure | Remarks |
|------|-----------------------|---|---|
| 11 | Fan motor replacement | Remove the front panels, upper panel, and discharge cabinets, and fan motor leads. [Step.1, Step.2, and "2)" of Step.5] Remove the flange nut fixing the fan motor and propeller fan. (Fig. 11-1) Turn the flange nut clockwise to loosen it. (To tighten it, turn it counterclockwise.) Remove the propeller fan. Remove the fan motor leads from the motor base. (Fig. 11-2, 11-3) Hold the fan motor and remove the 4 fixing screws so that the fan motor does not fall off. (Fig. 11-2, 11-3) Mount a new fan motor. CAUTION • Note that the wiring paths of the motor bases (upper and lower) are different. Also, make sure to arrange the lead wires such that water cannot get inside the mechanical compartment. | Flange nut Propeller fan (Fig. 11-1) Fan motor Screws (4 positions) Fan motor (upper) |
| | | Tighten the flange nut by 4.9 N·m (50 kgf·cm). Adjust the length of the fan motor leads at the inverter box to take up any excess slack and ensure that the fan motor leads do not come in contact with the propeller fan. Be careful so that the heat exchanger and fan motor lead do not come into contact. | Fan motor (upper) Hooks (4 positions) (Fig. 11-3) |



| Step | Component | Procedure | Remarks |
|------|-------------------------|---|--|
| 13 | Compressor installation | Installation of compressor Install the compressor in the reverse procedure of removal. CAUTION | Sound-insulation mat (outside-1) Suction pipe |
| | | The tightening torque of the hexagonal bolt to fix the compressor is 11.0 N·m (110 Kgf·cm). | Partition plate Discharge pipe |
| | | 2. Vacuuming 1) Connect the vacuum pump to the valve charge ports on the liquid and gas pipes. 2) Vacuum until the vacuum low-pressure gauge indicates -755 mmHg. | Compressor Sound-insulation mat (inside) Sound-insulation mat (outside-2) (Fig. 13-1) |
| | | CAUTION Before vacuuming, open PMV fully. Vacuuming of the outdoor heat exchanger will not occur if PMV is closed. | |
| | | Method of opening compulsion of PMV completely • Turn on the power to the outdoor unit. • Short CN300 and CN301 on I/F P.C. board. • Turn off the power to the outdoor unit within 2 minutes of short-circuiting. | |
| | | 3. Refrigerant charging Add the same amount of refrigerant as the remaining refrigerant from the charge port of the valve. Output Description: | |
| | | 4. Installation of sound-insulation mat (Fig. 13-1) 1) Start installing the sound-insulation mat (inside) from the "adjustment position" between the compressor and pipe, and the sound-insulation mat (outside) up to the "adjustment position" between the pipe and partition plate. | |

| 14 | D141/ 11 | | Remarks |
|----|----------|---|---|
| | PMV coil | 1. Detachment 1) Remove the front panels, and upper panel. [Step.1] 2) Remove the connector connected between the interface P.C. board and PMV coil. CN300PMV coil (6P: white) 3) Remove the lead wire from the lead wire clamp (1 position) and the banding band (3 places). (Fig 14-1) 4) Rotate the coil, and remove while pulling it up after the fingernail is removed. (Fig. 14-2) 2. Attachment 1) Match the positioning extrusion of the coil surely to the concavity of PMV body to fix it. | PMV coil PMV body (Fig. 14-1) |
| | | <u></u> CAUTION | PMV coil |
| | | Using a banding band on the market, be sure to fix the lead wire. | Attach the PMV coil lead wires so they face the left side of the set. Rotate the coil, and remove while pulling it up after the fingernail is removed. PMV body (Fig. 14-2) |

| Step | Component | Procedure | Remarks |
|------|-----------|--|---|
| 15 | Fan guard | Detachment Nemove the discharge cabinets. [Step.2] | Screws Fan guard (2 positions) Screws Fan guard (2 positions) |
| | | <u></u> CAUTION | |
| | | For scratch protection, work on a carton box, cloth, or the like. | |
| | | 2) Remove the screws from the discharge cabinet and fan guard knob. (M4×10, 2) * HS8-E,HS8-TR (Fig. 15-1) * HS8,HS8-ID,HS8-A (Fig. 15-2) | Discharge cabinet (Fig. 15-1: HS8-E,HS8-TR) Discharge cabinet (Fig. 15-2: HS8,HS8-ID,HS8-A) |
| | | 3) Remove the discharge cabinet and place it with the fan guard side facing downward. * HS8-E,HS8-TR (Fig. 15-3) * HS8,HS8-ID,HS8-A (Fig. 15-4) 4) Remove the hook of the fan guard by pushing it with a flat-head driver or the like. (Fig. 15-3) 5) Remove the fan guard from the discharge cabinet. | Hooks (8 positions) Fan guard (8 positions) Fan guard (8 positions) Fan guard (8 positions) Fan guard (8 positions) Fan guard (8 positions) Discharge cabinet (Fig. 15-3: HS8-E,HS8-TR) (Fig. 15-4 HS8,HS8-ID,HS8-A) |
| | | 2. Attachment 1) Insert the upper protrusion of the fan guard into the square hole of the discharge cabinet, and insert the hook. Push the hooks (5 positions) with your hand to fix them. CAUTION Confirm that all the hooks are securely fixed to specified positions. | Hooks Flat-head driver |
| | | | Flat-head driver
(Fig. 15-5) |

Step Component **Procedure** Remarks Heat 1. Detachment Heat exchanger 4-way valve connecting pipe exchanger 1) Collect the refrigerant gas with the recovery Remove using the burner. assembly equipment. 2) Remove the screw of the inverter assembly, etc. ["2)" to "8)" of Step.12] Header 3) Slide the sensor holder upward to release the lock, and pull it out toward to the center of the cabinet. (Fig. 16-1) 4) Remove the binding band and TE sensor secured to the distributor assembly. (Fig. 16-1) 5) Remove the pipe covers and binding bands secured to the header. (Fig. 16-1) (2 positions) 6) Using the burner, remove the header and heat exchanger 4-way valve connecting pipe connected to the heat exchanger assembly. (Fig. 16-1) Binding band pipe covers 7) Using the burner, remove the liquid tank (2 positions) connecting pipe and heat exchanger connecting pipe connected to the heat exchanger assembly. (Fig. 16-1) Sensor holder **∕!**\CAUTION Distributor assembly Pay careful attention when removing the pipes by passing the burner over the welded Heat exchanger areas since if there is any oil inside the pipes, flames may shoot out at the very moment when the solder melts. TE sensor binding band 8) Pull the heat exchanger 4-way valve connecting pipe and liquid tank connecting pipe upward, and draw them out. Liquid tank 9) Using the burner, remove the distributor Remove using the burner. connecting pipe assembly which is connected to the heat Heat exchanger connecting pipe exchanger assembly. (Fig. 16-1) (Fig. 16-1) 10) Draw out the distributor assembly to the side. 11) Using the burner, remove the header (upper) and header (lower). (Fig. 16-1) Condenser coupling plate Screws (4 positions) 12) Remove the screws of the condenser coupling plate and heat exchanger assembly. (M4 x 10, 2) (Fig. 16-2) 13) Remove the screws of the bottom plate and heat exchanger assembly. (M4 x 10, 2) (Fig. 16-3) **^!**\CAUTION (Fig. 16-2) · Carry out the work with the number of Heat exchanger assembly individuals which is sufficient to avoid Guard holder danger and ensure safety. · Be careful to ensure that the pipes will not be deformed as a result of applying force to them. · Be careful to avoid injury as a result of contact with the heat exchanger fins and sheet metal parts. 14) Remove the screws of the guard holder and bottom plate. (M4 x 10, 2) (Fig. 16-3) 15) Replace the heat exchanger assembly. Bottom plate Screws (4 positions) (Fig. 16-3) 2. Heat exchanger assembly installation 1) Install the assembly by following the procedure for its removal in reverse. 2) Perform steps 2 to 4 of 13

| Step | Component | Procedure | Remarks |
|------|-------------------------|--|---|
| 17 | Handle
(Front panel) | Detachment Remove the front panels. ["2)" of Step.1] Remove the cushioning without tearingg it. (Fig.17-1) Use a flathead screwdriver or something to press on the 3 clamp hooks on the handle. (Fig.17-2) Attachment install it in the reverse of the procedure to remove it. The cushioning for the handles acts as waterproofing, so carefully stick it back on its original position so there are no gaps caused by it ripping or lifting up. Press the top edge of the cushioning (A) up against the place which is a step lower, press its left edge up against cushioning (C), and stick it in place. After cushioning (A) has been stuck, stick cushioning (B) in place. (Fig. 17-2) | Cushioning (B) Front panel Bump to cushion, stick it. Cushioning (A) Flathead screwdriver Clamp hook (3 positions) |
| 18 | Handle
(Side panel) | 1. Detachment 1) Remove the side panels. [Step.3] 2) Use a flathead screwdriver or something to press on the 3 clamp hooks on the handle. (Fig.18-1, 18-2) 2. Attachment 1) install it in the reverse of the procedure to remove it. | Flathead screwdriver Clamp hook (3 positions) |

11 P.C. board exchange procedures

11-1.Interface P.C. board replacement procedure (MCC-1639: 43H69027)

1. Applicable models

 MCY-MHP0404HS8-E
 MCY-MHP0504HS8-E
 MCY-MHP0604HS8-E

 MCY-MHP0404HS8-TR
 MCY-MHP0504HS8-TR
 MCY-MHP0604HS8-TR

 MCY-MHP0404HS8
 MCY-MHP0504HS8
 MCY-MHP0604HS8-ID

 MCY-MHP0404HS8-ID
 MCY-MHP0504HS8-ID
 MCY-MHP0604HS8-ID

 MCY-MHP0404HS8-A
 MCY-MHP0504HS8-A
 MCY-MHP0604HS8-A

2. Shipped parts list

Please make sure that before you do the work, the following parts are shipped all.

| No | | Parts name | Quantity |
|----|----------------|--|----------|
| 1 | P.C.board Rep | lacement Procedure Manual (English and Chinese each 1page A4 paper double side print.) | 1 |
| 2 | Service P.C.bo | ard MCC-1639 (Interface P.C.board) in Antistatic air cap | 1 |

3. Replacement steps

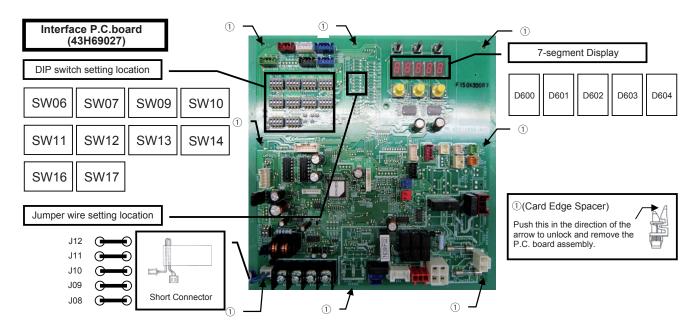
- (1) Turn off the power of the outdoor control unit. (Turn off the power of the outdoor unit.)
- (2) Immediately after turning off the power of the outdoor unit, the electrolytic capacitors inside the unit will still have a high voltage, and there is a risk of electric shocks. Therefore, wait at least 5 minutes after turning off the power then start the replacement procedure.
- (3) Disconnect all the connectors which are connected to the interface P.C. board. (Since the connectors may be damaged if they are pulled out by grasping their lead wires, be sure to take hold of the connectors themselves when disconnecting them.)
- (4) Remove the malfunctioning interface P.C. board from the eight card edge spacers ①.

(5) Cut the jumper wires of the service P.C. board as indicated in the table below.

These settings are different from the settings for the jumpers on the P.C. board (malfunctioning board) prior to its replacement.

If the model setting is not selected, inspection code "L10" will be displayed, and the outdoor unit operation will remain stopped.

| | | Jumper wires | | | | |
|--------------------|-----------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Model | J08 | J09 | J10 | J11 | J12 | |
| Service P.C.board | Factory Default | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| MCY-MHP0404HS8*-** | | Disconnect | Leave intact | Leave intact | Leave intact | Leave intact |
| MCY-MHP0504HS8*-** | | Leave intact | Disconnect | Leave intact | Leave intact | Leave intact |
| MCY-MHP0604HS8*-** | | Disconnect | Disconnect | Leave intact | Leave intact | Leave intact |



- (6) Set the DIP switches of the service P.C. board to the settings used before replacement.
- (7) The short connectors must be connected at the address setup stage. Therefore, when replacing the P.C.board, leave the shipment settings unchanged, and after having replaced the board, follow the instructions in section 8-4. "Address setup" in the service manual.
- (8) After setting the jumper wires of the service P.C. board, install the board in the outdoor control unit. (Check that the card edge spacers are securely fixed in place.)
- (9) Connect the connectors of lead wires which were disconnected when the P.C. board was replaced, as shown on the wiring diagram display panel. (Check that the connectors have been inserted correctly and securely to prevent connection errors.)
- (10) If any of the components on the P.C. board have been bent in the course of the replacing the board, rework them so that they do not come into contact with the other components.
- (11) Install the cover, turn on the power, and check operation.

11-2.Comp-IPDU P.C. board replacement procedure (MCC-1664: 43H69029)

1. Applicable models

 MCY-MHP0404HS8-E
 MCY-MHP0504HS8-E
 MCY-MHP0604HS8-E

 MCY-MHP0404HS8-TR
 MCY-MHP0504HS8-TR
 MCY-MHP0604HS8-TR

 MCY-MHP0404HS8
 MCY-MHP0504HS8
 MCY-MHP0604HS8-ID

 MCY-MHP0404HS8-ID
 MCY-MHP0504HS8-ID
 MCY-MHP0604HS8-ID

 MCY-MHP0404HS8-A
 MCY-MHP0504HS8-A
 MCY-MHP0604HS8-A

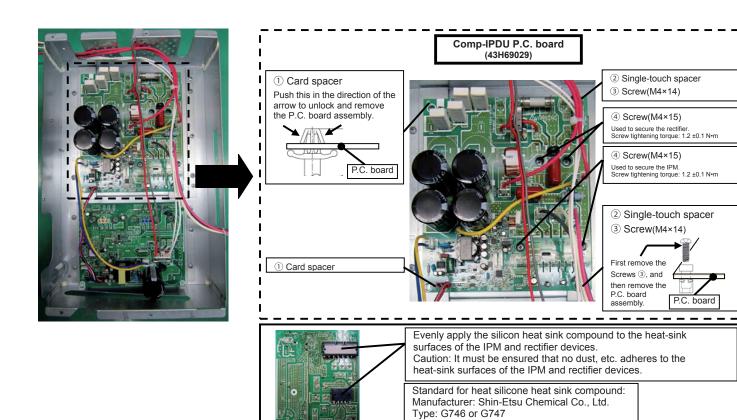
2. Shipped parts list

Please make sure that before you do the work, the following parts are shipped all.

| No | Parts name | Quantity |
|----|--|----------|
| 1 | P.C. board Replacement Procedure Manual (English and Chinese each 1page A4 paper double side print.) | 1 |
| 2 | Service P.C. board MCC-1664 (Comp-IPDU P.C. board) in Antistatic air cap | 1 |
| 3 | Card Spacer(No.①) in Plastic bag | 2 |

3. Replacement steps

- (1) Turn off the power of the outdoor control unit. (Turn off the power of the outdoor unit.)
- (2) Immediately after turning off the power of the outdoor unit, the electrolytic capacitors inside the unit will still have a high voltage, and there is a risk of electric shocks. Therefore, wait at least 5 minutes after turning off the power then start the replacement procedure.
- (3) Disconnect the screws ③, ④ and all connectors which are connected to the malfunctioning Comp-IPDU P.C. board.
 - (Since the connectors may be damaged if they are pulled out by grasping their lead wires, be sure to take hold of the connectors themselves when disconnecting them.)
- (4) Remove the malfunctioning Comp-IPDU P.C. board from the 2 card spacers ① and 2 single-touch spacers ②. (Take care when removing the Comp-IPDU P.C. board not to damage the 2 card spacers ①. If a card spacer ① has been damaged, be sure to use card spacers ① packed with the board, and replace the damaged card spacer by following the steps in the service guide. Failure to replace it may cause malfunction of the Comp-IPDU P.C. board.)
- (5) The screws and single-touch spacers ② which were removed will be used again when the service P.C. board is installed so keep them in a safe place to ensure that they will not be lost or misplaced.
- (6) When replacing the board, install the removed single-touch spacers ② on the service P.C. board, and evenly apply silicone heat sink compound to the heat-sink surfaces of the IPM and rectifier devices on the service P.C. board. Failure to apply the silicone heat sink compound may cause malfunction of the service P.C. board.
- (7) Use the removed screws ③ (M4x14) and screws ④ (M4x15) to install the service P.C. board and Heatsink in the outdoor control unit. Connect the disconnected lead wires by following the wiring diagram display panel. (Check that the wires have been inserted correctly and securely to prevent connection errors.)
- (8) If screws ③ and screws ④ are not tightened sufficiently, the contact between the terminals will deteriorate, possibly causing malfunctioning so pay attention when tightening the screws. However, power-driven screwdrivers or air screwdrivers must not be used when installing the replacement P.C. board using such a device may damage the components. (Tightening torque: screw ③, ④ 1.2 ±0.1 N•m)
- (9) If any of the components on the P.C. board have been bent in the course of the replacing the board, rework them so that they do not come into contact with the other components.
- (10) Install the cover, turn on the power, and check operation.



11-3. Fan IPDU P.C. board replacement procedure Manual (MCC-1597: 43H69030)

1. Applicable models

MCY-MHP0404HS8-E MCY-MHP0404HS8-TR MCY-MHP0404HS8 MCY-MHP0404HS8-ID MCY-MHP0404HS8-A MCY-MHP0504HS8-E MCY-MHP0504HS8-TR MCY-MHP0504HS8 MCY-MHP0504HS8-ID MCY-MHP0504HS8-A

MCY-MHP0604HS8-E MCY-MHP0604HS8-TR MCY-MHP0604HS8 MCY-MHP0604HS8-ID MCY-MHP0604HS8-A

2. Shipped parts list

Please make sure that before you do the work, the following parts are shipped all.

| No | Parts name | Quantity |
|----|--|----------|
| 1 | P.C.board Replacement Procedure Manual (English and Chinese each 8 page A3 paper double side print.) | 1 |
| 2 | Service P.C.board MCC-1597(Fan IPDU P.C.board) in Antistatic air cap | 1 |
| 3 | Card spacer (No.①)in plastic bag: It is not required for the model above. | 4 |
| 4 | Current Fuse (No.④) (6.3A/250V): It is not required for the model above. | 1 |
| 5 | Clamp filter(No.⑤) (ZCAT 2032-0930) (Small) | 3 |
| 6 | Clamp filter(No.⑥) (ZCAT 3035-1330) (Large): It is not required for the model above. | 1 |
| 7 | Cable-Tie(No.⑦) | 4 |

3. Fan IPDU P.C. board setting

This same service P.C. board is used for both one fan and two fans. If the P.C. board assembly is to be replaced, check whether it is the board for one fan or two fans that will be replaced, cut the jumper wires as specified below, and then follow the replacement steps below to replace the board. If the jumper wires are not cut, inspection code "L29" will appear on the 7-segment display of the interface P.C. board, and the outdoor unit operation will remain stopped.

Fan IPDU P.C. board (43H69030)

Locations where the jumper Wires may be cut





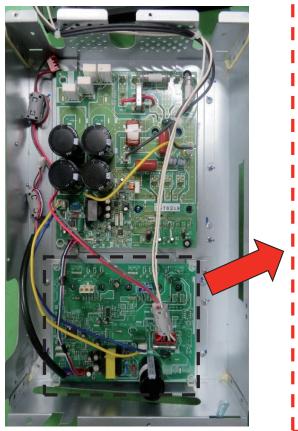
J502

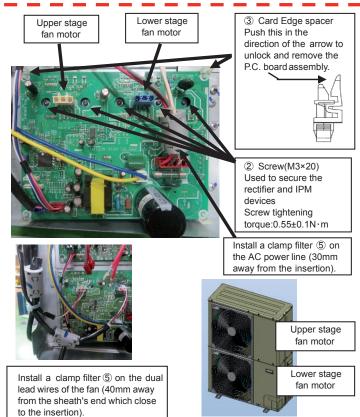
Jumper wire cut setting table

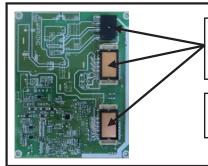
| | Jumper wires | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|------------|------------|--------------|--------------|------------|--------------|
| Item | J502 | J651 | J652 | J653 | J654 | J655 | J656 | J657 | J658 |
| Factory default | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| For two fans | Leave intact | Leave intact | Leave intact | Disconnect | Disconnect | Leave intact | Leave intact | Disconnect | Leave intact |

4. Replacement steps

- (1) Turn off the power of the outdoor control unit. (Turn off the power of the outdoor unit.)
- (2) Immediately after turning off the power of the outdoor unit, the electrolytic capacitors inside the unit will still have a high voltage, and there is a risk of electric shocks. Therefore, wait at least 5 minutes after turning off the power then start the replacement procedure.
- (3) Disconnect all the screws2 and connectors which are connected to the malfunctioning fan IPDU P.C. board. (Since the connectors may be damaged if they are pulled out by grasping their lead wires, be sure to take hold of the connectors themselves when disconnecting them.)
- (4) Remove the malfunctioning fan IPDU P.C. board from the four card edge spacers③.(When removing the fan IPDU P.C. board, take care not to damage any of the four card edge spacers③. If a card edge spacer③ has been damaged, be sure to use a card edge spacer③ packed with the board, and replace the damaged card spacer by following the steps in the service guide. Failure to replace it may cause the fan IPDU P.C. board to malfunction.)
- (5) The removed screws② will be used again when the service P.C. board is installed so keep them in a safe place to ensure that they will not be lost or misplaced.
- (6) When replacing the board, evenly apply silicone heat sink compound to the heat-sink surfaces of the IPM and rectifier devices on the service P.C. board. Then install the board in the outdoor control unit. Failure to apply the silicone heat sink compound may cause the service P.C. board to malfunction.
- (7) When replacing the board, use the removed screws (M3x20) to connect the disconnected lead wires following the wiring diagram display panel. (Check that the wires have been inserted correctly and securely to prevent connection errors.)
- (8) Install a clamp filter ⑤ on the AC power lines (30mm away from the insertion). Install a clamp filter ⑤ on each of the two wires of the fan (40mm away from the sheath's end which close to the insertion). After the installation, tie up clamp filter and the cables with cable-tie ⑦ across the clamp filter's hole.
- (9) If screws② are not tightened sufficiently, the contact between the components (IPM, rectifier) and heat sink will deteriorate, and that will possibly cause malfunctioning so pay attention when tightening the screws. However, power-driven screwdrivers or air screwdrivers must not be used when installing the replacement P.C. board because using such a device may damage the components. (Screw tightening torque: 0.55 ±0.1 N⋅m)
- (10) If any of the components on the P.C. board have been bent in the course of the replacing the board, rework them so that they do not come into contact with the other components.
- (11) Install the cover, turn on the power, and check operation.







Evenly apply the silicon heat sink compound to the heat-sink surfaces of the IPM and rectifier devices.

Caution:It must be ensured that no dust, etc. adheres to the heat-sink surfaces of the IPM and rectifier devices.

Standard for heat silicon heat sink compound : Manufacturer:Shin-Etsu Chemical Co.,Ltd. Type:G746 or G747

11-4. Noise filter P.C. board replacement procedure (MCC-1600: 43H69028)

1. Applicable models

 MCY-MHP0404HS8-E
 MCY-MHP0504HS8-E
 MCY-MHP0604HS8-E

 MCY-MHP0404HS8-TR
 MCY-MHP0504HS8-TR
 MCY-MHP0604HS8-TR

 MCY-MHP0404HS8
 MCY-MHP0504HS8
 MCY-MHP0604HS8-ID

 MCY-MHP0604HS8-ID
 MCY-MHP0604HS8-ID

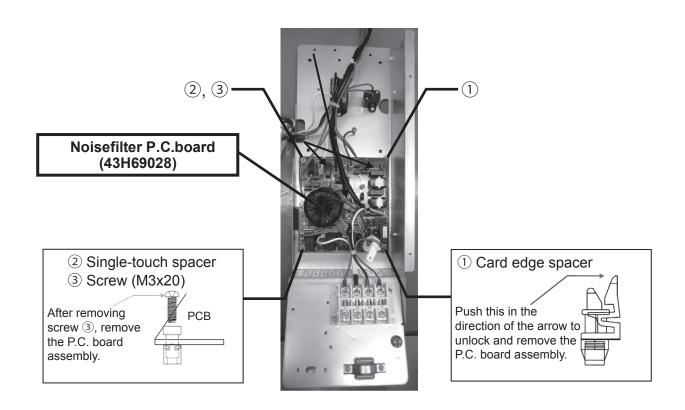
2. Shipped parts list

Please make sure that before you do the work, the following parts are shipped all.

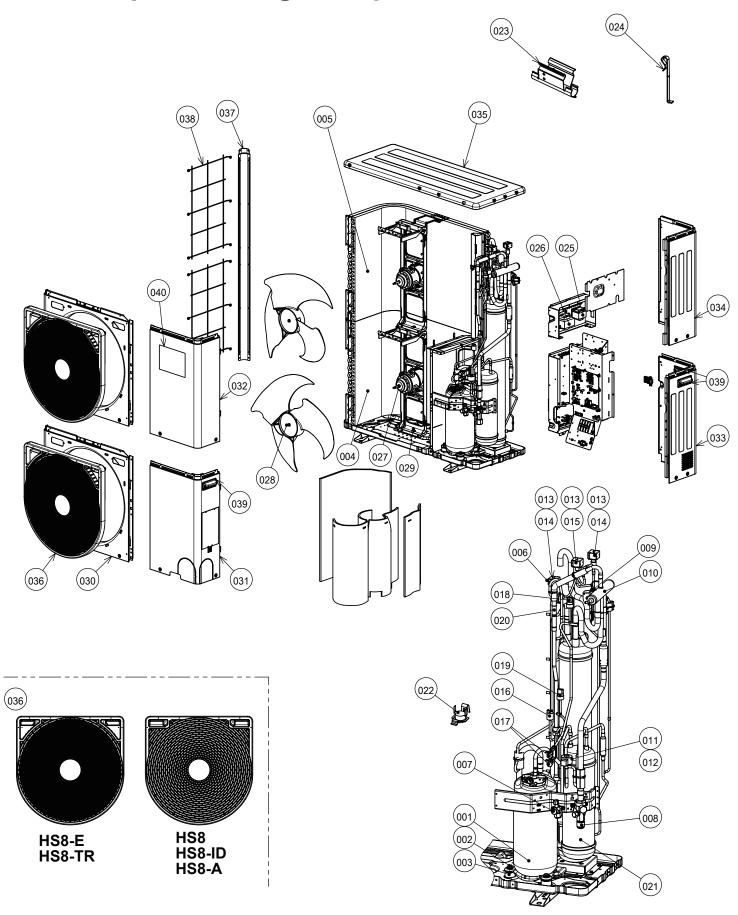
| No | Parts name | Quantity |
|----|---|----------|
| 1 | P.C.board Replacement Procedure Manual (English and Chinese each 1page A4 paper double side print.) | 1 |
| 2 | Service P.C.board MCC-1600 (Noisefilter P.C.board) in Antistatic air cap | 1 |

3. Replacement steps

- (1) Turn off the power of the outdoor control unit. (Turn off the power of the outdoor unit.)
- (2) Immediately after turning off the power of the outdoor unit, the electrolytic capacitors inside the unit will still have a high voltage, and there is a risk of electric shocks. Therefore, wait at least 5 minutes after turning off the power then start the replacement procedure.
- (3) Disconnect all the screws and connectors which are connected to the malfunctioning noise filter P.C. board. (Since the connectors may be damaged if they are pulled out by grasping their lead wires, be sure to take hold of the connectors themselves when disconnecting them.)
- (4) Remove the malfunctioning noise filter P.C. board from the two card edge spacers ① and two single-touch spacers ②.
- (5) The screws and single-touch spacers ② which were removed will be used again when the service P.C. board is installed so keep them in a safe place to ensure that they will not be lost or misplaced.
- (6) When replacing the board, install the removed single-touch spacers ② on the service P.C. board, and install the board in the outdoor control unit. (Tightening torque for screws ③ (M3x20) used to secure single-touch spacers ②: 0.55 ±0.1 N•m)
- (7) Connect the disconnected lead wires following the wiring diagram display panel. (Check that the wires have been inserted correctly and securely to prevent connection errors.)
- (8) Power driven screwdrivers or air screwdrivers must not be used when replacing P.C. board. Using such devices may damage the components.
- (9) If any of the components on the P.C. board have been bent in the course of the replacing the board, rework them so that they do not come into contact with the other components.
- (10) Install the cover, turn on the power, and check operation.



12 Exploded diagram / parts list



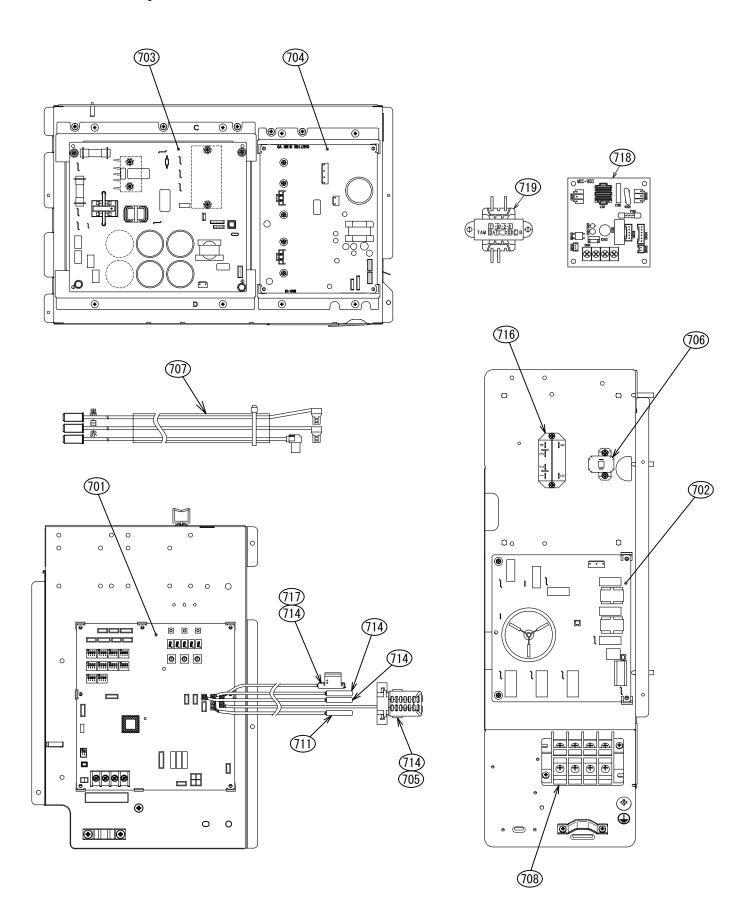
| | | | Q'ty/Set | MCY-MHP | |
|---------|----------|-----------------------------|-----------|------------|--|
| Ref.No. | Part No. | Description | 0404HS8-E | 0404HS8-TR | |
| | | • | 0504HS8-E | 0504HS8-TR | |
| 001 | 43H41501 | COMPRESSOR, RA422A3T-20MD | 1 | 1 | |
| 002 | 43H97003 | BOLT, COMPRESSOR | 3 | 3 | |
| 003 | 43H42002 | RUBBER, CUSHION | 3 | 3 | |
| 004 | 43H43014 | CONDENSER ASSY, LOWER | 1 | 1 | |
| 005 | 43H43015 | CONDENSER ASSY, UP | 1 | 1 | |
| 006 | 43H47020 | DISTRIBUTOR ASSY | 1 | 1 | |
| 007 | 43H46027 | VALVE, PACKED, 9.52DIA | 1 | 1 | |
| 800 | 43H46028 | VALVE, BALL, 15.88DIA | 1 | 1 | |
| 009 | 43H46089 | COIL, 4WAY | 1 | 1 | |
| 010 | 43H46095 | VALVE, 4WAY | 1 | 1 | |
| 011 | 43H46048 | COIL, PMV | 1 | 1 | |
| 012 | 43H46049 | BODY, PMV | 1 | 1 | |
| 013 | 43H46016 | COIL, 2WAY | 3 | 3 | |
| 014 | 43H46017 | VALVE, 2WAY, FDF3A08 | 2 | 2 | |
| 015 | 43H46018 | VALVE, 2WAY, FDF2A88 | 1 | 1 | |
| 016 | 43H51001 | SWITCH, PRESSURE ACB-4UB32W | 1 | 1 | |
| 017 | 43H46019 | JOINT, CHECK | 2 | 2 | |
| 018 | 43H51007 | SENSOR ASSY, LOW PRESSURE | 1 | 1 | |
| 019 | 43H51008 | SENSOR ASSY, HIGH PRESSURE | 1 | 1 | |
| 020 | 43H46035 | VALVE, CHECK | 1 | 1 | |
| 021 | 43H48014 | TANK | 1 | 1 | |
| 022 | 43H50013 | THERMOSTAT, COMPRESSOR | 1 | 1 | |
| 023 | 43H63003 | HOLDER, SENSOR | 1 | 1 | |
| 024 | 43H19010 | HOLDER, SENSOR (TS) | 3 | 3 | |
| 025 | 43H58003 | REACTOR, CH-68-FC | 1 | 1 | |
| 026 | 43H58007 | REACTOR, CH-79 | 1 | 1 | |
| 027 | 43H21003 | MOTOR, FAN, WDF-340-A100-1 | 2 | 2 | |
| 028 | 43H20003 | FAN, PROPELLER, PN501 | 2 | 2 | |
| 029 | 43H22002 | BASE, ASSY, MOTOR | 2 | 2 | |
| 030 | 43H00017 | PANEL, ASSY, OUT | 2 | 2 | |
| 031 | 43H00018 | PANEL, ASSY, FRONT, LOWER | 1 | 1 | |
| 032 | 43H00019 | PANEL, ASSY, FRONT UP | 1 | 1 | |
| 033 | 43H02003 | PANEL, ASSY, SIDE, LOWER | 1 | 1 | |
| 034 | | PANEL, ASSY, SIDE, UP | 1 | 1 | |
| 035 | | PANEL, ASSY, TOP | 1 | 1 | |
| 036 | | GUARD, FAN | 2 | 2 | |
| 037 | - | PLATE, STAY | 1 | 1 | |
| 038 | | GUARD, FIN, SIDE | 2 | 2 | |
| 039 | 43H07005 | | 3 | 3 | |
| 040 | | MARK, TOSHIBA, MINI-SMMS | 1 | 1 | |

| | | | Q'ty/Set | MCY-MHP | |
|---------|----------|-----------------------------|----------|------------|--|
| Ref.No. | Part No. | Description | 0404HS8 | 0404HS8-ID | |
| | | · | 0504HS8 | 0504HS8-ID | |
| 001 | 43H41501 | COMPRESSOR, RA422A3T-20MD | 1 | 1 | |
| 002 | | BOLT, COMPRESSOR | 3 | 3 | |
| 003 | | RUBBER, CUSHION | 3 | 3 | |
| 004 | | CONDENSER ASSY, LOWER | 1 | 1 | |
| 005 | | CONDENSER ASSY, UP | 1 | | |
| 006 | | DISTRIBUTOR ASSY | 1 | 1 | |
| 007 | 43H46027 | VALVE, PACKED, 9.52DIA | 1 | 1 | |
| 800 | 43H46028 | VALVE, BALL, 15.88DIA | 1 | 1 | |
| 009 | | COIL, 4WAY | 1 | 1 | |
| 010 | | VALVE, 4WAY | 1 | 1 | |
| 011 | | COIL, PMV | 1 | 1 | |
| 012 | | BODY, PMV | 1 | 1 | |
| 013 | | COIL, 2WAY | 3 | 3 | |
| 014 | | VALVE, 2WAY, FDF3A08 | 2 | 2 | |
| 015 | | VALVE, 2WAY, FDF2A88 | 1 | 1 | |
| 016 | | SWITCH, PRESSURE ACB-4UB32W | 1 | 1 | |
| 017 | | JOINT, CHECK | 2 | 2 | |
| 018 | | SENSOR ASSY, LOW PRESSURE | 1 | 1 | |
| 019 | | SENSOR ASSY, HIGH PRESSURE | 1 | 1 | |
| 020 | | VALVE, CHECK | 1 | 1 | |
| 021 | 43H48014 | | 1 | 1 | |
| 022 | | THERMOSTAT, COMPRESSOR | 1 | 1 | |
| 023 | | HOLDER, SENSOR | 1 | 1 | |
| 024 | | HOLDER, SENSOR (TS) | 3 | 3 | |
| 025 | | REACTOR, CH-68-FC | 1 | 1 | |
| 026 | | REACTOR, CH-79 | 1 | 1 | |
| 027 | 43H21003 | MOTOR, FAN, WDF-340-A100-1 | 2 | 2 | |
| 028 | 43H20003 | FAN, PROPELLER, PN501 | 2 | 2 | |
| 029 | | BASE, ASSY, MOTOR | 2 | 2 | |
| 030 | 43H00017 | PANEL, ASSY, OUT | 2 | 2 | |
| 031 | | PANEL, ASSY, FRONT, LOWER | 1 | 1 | |
| 032 | | PANEL, ASSY, FRONT UP | 1 | 1 | |
| 033 | | PANEL, ASSY, SIDE, LOWER | 1 | 1 | |
| 034 | | PANEL, ASSY, SIDE, UP | 1 | 1 | |
| 035 | | PANEL, ASSY, TOP | 1 | 1 | |
| 036 | | GUARD, FAN | 2 | 2 | |
| 037 | | PLATE, STAY | 1 | 1 | |
| 038 | | GUARD, FIN, SIDE | 2 | 2 | |
| 039 | 43H07005 | | 3 | 3 | |
| 040 | | MARK, TOSHIBA, MiNi-SMMS | 1 1 | 1 | |

| D (1) | D 4 N | 5 | Q'ty/Set | MCY-MHP | |
|---------|-----------|-----------------------------|-----------|------------|--|
| Ref.No. | Part No. | Description | 0604HS8-E | 0604HS8-TR | |
| 001 | 43H41501 | COMPRESSOR, RA422A3T-20MD | 1 | 1 | |
| 002 | 43H97003 | BOLT, COMPRESSOR | 3 | 3 | |
| 003 | 43H42002 | RUBBER, CUSHION | 3 | 3 | |
| 004 | 43H43014 | CONDENSER ASSY, LOWER | 1 | 1 | |
| 005 | 43H43015 | CONDENSER ASSY, UP | 1 | 1 | |
| 006 | 43H47020 | DISTRIBUTOR ASSY | 1 | 1 | |
| 007 | 43H46027 | VALVE, PACKED, 9.52DIA | 1 | 1 | |
| 800 | 43H46040 | VALVE, BALL, 19.05DIA | 1 | 1 | |
| 009 | 43H46089 | COIL, 4WAY | 1 | 1 | |
| 010 | 43H46095 | VALVE, 4WAY | 1 | 1 | |
| 011 | 43H46048 | COIL, PMV | 1 | 1 | |
| 012 | 43H46049 | BODY, PMV | 1 | 1 | |
| 013 | 43H46016 | COIL, 2WAY | 3 | 3 | |
| 014 | 43H46017 | VALVE, 2WAY, FDF3A08 | 2 | 2 | |
| 015 | 43H46018 | VALVE, 2WAY, FDF2A88 | 1 | 1 | |
| 016 | 43H51001 | SWITCH, PRESSURE ACB-4UB32W | 1 | 1 | |
| 017 | 43H46019 | JOINT, CHECK | 2 | 2 | |
| 018 | 43H51007 | SENSOR ASSY, LOW PRESSURE | 1 | 1 | |
| 019 | 43 H51008 | SENSOR ASSY, HIGH PRESSURE | 1 | 1 | |
| 020 | 43H46035 | VALVE, CHECK | 1 | 1 | |
| 021 | 43H48014 | TANK | 1 | 1 | |
| 022 | 43H50013 | THERMOSTAT, COMPRESSOR | 1 | 1 | |
| 023 | 43H63003 | HOLDER, SENSOR | 1 | 1 | |
| 024 | 43H19010 | HOLDER, SENSOR (TS) | 3 | 3 | |
| 025 | 43H58003 | REACTOR, CH-68-FC | 1 | 1 | |
| 026 | 43H58007 | REACTOR, CH-79 | 1 | 1 | |
| 027 | 43H21003 | MOTOR, FAN, WDF-340-A100-1 | 2 | 2 | |
| 028 | 43H20003 | FAN, PROPELLER, PN501 | 2 | 2 | |
| 029 | 43H22002 | BASE, ASSY, MOTOR | 2 | 2 | |
| 030 | 43H00017 | PANEL, ASSY, OUT | 2 | 2 | |
| 031 | 43H00018 | PANEL, ASSY, FRONT, LOWER | 1 | 1 | |
| 032 | 43H00019 | PANEL, ASSY, FRONT UP | 1 | 1 | |
| 033 | 43H02003 | PANEL, ASSY, SIDE, LOWER | 1 | 1 | |
| 034 | | PANEL, ASSY, SIDE, UP | 1 | 1 | |
| 035 | 43H00020 | PANEL, ASSY, TOP | 1 | 1 | |
| 036 | 43H19014 | GUARD, FAN | 2 | 2 | |
| 037 | 43H19012 | PLATE, STAY | 1 | 1 | |
| 038 | 43H07004 | GUARD, FIN, SIDE | 2 | 2 | |
| 039 | 43H07005 | HANDLE | 3 | 3 | |
| 040 | 43H15004 | MARK, TOSHIBA, MiNi-SMMS | 1 | 1 | |

| Ref.No. | Part No. | Description | Q ⁱ | Q'ty/Set MCY-MHP | | |
|---------|----------|-----------------------------|----------------|------------------|-----------|--|
| | | | 0604HS8 | 0604HS8-ID | 0604HS8-A | |
| 001 | 43H41501 | COMPRESSOR, RA422A3T-20MD | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| 002 | 43H97003 | BOLT, COMPRESSOR | 3 | 3 | 3 | |
| 003 | 43H42002 | RUBBER, CUSHION | 3 | 3 | 3 | |
| 004 | 43H43014 | CONDENSER ASSY, LOWER | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| 005 | 43H43015 | CONDENSER ASSY, UP | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| 006 | 43H47020 | DISTRIBUTOR ASSY | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| 007 | 43H46027 | VALVE, PACKED, 9.52DIA | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| 800 | 43H46040 | VALVE, BALL, 19.05DIA | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| 009 | 43H46089 | COIL, 4WAY | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| 010 | 43H46095 | VALVE, 4WAY | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| 011 | 43H46048 | COIL, PMV | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| 012 | 43H46049 | BODY, PMV | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| 013 | 43H46016 | COIL, 2WAY | 3 | 3 | 3 | |
| 014 | 43H46017 | VALVE, 2WAY, FDF3A08 | 2 | 2 | 2 | |
| 015 | 43H46018 | VALVE, 2WAY, FDF2A88 | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| 016 | 43H51001 | SWITCH, PRESSURE ACB-4UB32W | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| 017 | 43H46019 | JOINT, CHECK | 2 | 2 | 2 | |
| 018 | 43H51007 | SENSOR ASSY, LOW PRESSURE | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| 019 | - | SENSOR ASSY, HIGH PRESSURE | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| 020 | 43H46035 | VALVE, CHECK | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| 021 | 43H48014 | | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| 022 | | THERMOSTAT, COMPRESSOR | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| 023 | | HOLDER, SENSOR | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| 024 | 43H19010 | HOLDER, SENSOR (TS) | 3 | 3 | 3 | |
| 025 | - | REACTOR, CH-68-FC | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| 026 | - | REACTOR, CH-79 | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| 027 | | MOTOR, FAN, WDF-340-A100-1 | 2 | 2 | 2 | |
| 028 | - | FAN, PROPELLER, PN501 | 2 | 2 | 2 | |
| 029 | - | BASE, ASSY, MOTOR | 2 | 2 | 2 | |
| 030 | | PANEL, ASSY, OUT | 2 | 2 | 2 | |
| 031 | - | PANEL, ASSY, FRONT, LOWER | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| 032 | | PANEL, ASSY, FRONT UP | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| 033 | | PANEL, ASSY, SIDE, LOWER | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| 034 | | PANEL, ASSY, SIDE, UP | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| 035 | - | PANEL, ASSY, TOP | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| 036 | - | GUARD, FAN | 2 | 2 | 2 | |
| 037 | - | PLATE, STAY | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| 038 | | GUARD, FIN, SIDE | 2 | 2 | 2 | |
| 039 | 43H07005 | | 3 | 3 | 3 | |
| 040 | - | MARK, TOSHIBA, MINI-SMMS | 1 | 1 | 1 | |

Inverter assembly



| | Part No. | Description | Q'ty/Set MCY-MHP | | |
|---------|----------|--|------------------|------------|--|
| Ref.No. | | | 0404HS8-E | 0404HS8-TR | |
| | | | 0504HS8-E | 0504HS8-TR | |
| | | | 0604HS8-E | 0604HS8-TR | |
| 701 | 43H69027 | PC BOARD ASSY, INTERFACE,
MCC-1639 | 1 | 1 | |
| 702 | 43H69028 | PC BOARD ASSY, NOISE-FILTER,
MCC-1600 | 1 | 1 | |
| 703 | 43H69029 | PC BOARD ASSY, COMP-IPDU,
MCC-1664 | 1 | 1 | |
| 704 | 43H69030 | PC BOARD ASSY, FAN-IPDU,
MCC-1597 | 1 | 1 | |
| 705 | 43H50001 | HOLDER SENSOR (TO) | 1 | 1 | |
| 706 | 43H53001 | THERMISTOR, PTC | 1 | 1 | |
| 707 | 43H60008 | LEAD ASSY, COMPRESSOR | 1 | 1 | |
| 708 | 43H60002 | TERMINAL, 4P(AC600V/75A) | 1 | 1 | |
| 711 | 43H50034 | SENSOR, TD | 1 | 1 | |
| 714 | 43H50005 | SENSOR | 4 | 4 | |
| 716 | 43H52003 | REALY,POWER(EL2U) | 1 | 1 | |
| 717 | 43H50026 | SENSOR HOLDER (TE) | 1 | 1 | |

| | | | Q'ty/Set MCY-MHP | | |
|---------|----------|---------------------------------------|------------------|------------|-----------|
| Dof No. | Dort No. | Description | 0404HS8 | 0404HS8-ID | 0404HS8-A |
| Ref.No. | Part No. | Description | 0504HS8 | 0504HS8-ID | 0504HS8-A |
| | | | 0604HS8 | 0604HS8-ID | 0604HS8-A |
| 701 | 43H69027 | PC BOARD ASSY, INTERFACE,
MCC-1639 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 702 | 43H69028 | PC BOARD ASSY, NOISE-FILTER, | 1 | 1 | |
| 702 | 43H69031 | MCC-1600 | 1 | | 1 |
| 703 | 43H69029 | PC BOARD ASSY, COMP-IPDU, | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| | | MCC-1664 | | | |
| 704 | 43H69030 | PC BOARD ASSY, FAN-IPDU,
MCC-1597 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 705 | 43H50001 | HOLDER SENSOR (TO) | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 706 | 43H53001 | THERMISTOR, PTC | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 707 | 43H60008 | LEAD ASSY, COMPRESSOR | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 708 | 43H60002 | TERMINAL, 4P(AC600V/75A) | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 711 | 43H50034 | SENSOR, TD | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 714 | 43H50005 | SENSOR | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| 716 | 43H52003 | REALY,POWER(EL2U) | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 717 | 43H50026 | SENSOR HOLDER (TE) | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 718 | 4316V537 | PC BOARD ASSY, MCC-1653 | | | 1 |
| 719 | 43158234 | TRANSFORMER, POWER, TT-02 | | | 1 |

WARNINGS ON REFRIGERANT LEAKAGE

Check of Concentration Limit

The room in which the air conditioner is to be installed requires a design that in the event of refrigerant gas leaking out, its concentration will not exceed a set limit.

The refrigerant R410A which is used in the air conditioner is safe, without the toxicity or combustibility of ammonia, and is not restricted by laws to be imposed which protect the ozone layer. However, since it contains more than air, it poses the risk of suffocation if its concentration should rise excessively. Suffocation from leakage of R410A is almost non-existent. With the recent increase in the number of high concentration buildings, however, the installation of multi air conditioner systems is on the increase because of the need for effective use of floor space, individual control, energy conservation by curtailing heat and carrying power etc.

Most importantly, the multi air conditioner system is able to replenish a large amount of refrigerant compared with conventional individual air conditioners. If a single unit of the multi conditioner system is to be installed in a small room, select a suitable model and installation procedure so that if the refrigerant accidentally leaks out, its concentration does not reach the limit (and in the event of an emergency, measures can be made before injury can occur).

In a room where the concentration may exceed the limit, create an opening with adjacent rooms, or install mechanical ventilation combined with a gas leak detection device. The concentration is as given below.

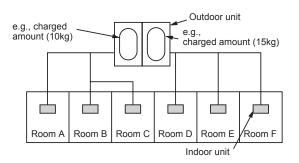
Total amount of refrigerant (kg)

Min. volume of the indoor unit installed room (m^3) \leq Concentration limit (kg/m^3)

The concentration limit of R410A which is used in multi air conditioners is 0.3kg/m³.

NOTE 1:

If there are 2 or more refrigerating systems in a single refrigerating device, the amounts of refrigerant should be as charged in each independent device.



For the amount of charge in this example:

The possible amount of leaked refrigerant gas in rooms A, B and C is 10kg.

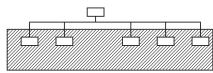
The possible amount of leaked refrigerant gas in rooms D, E and F is 15kg.

Important

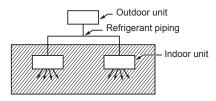
NOTE 2:

The standards for minimum room volume are as follows.

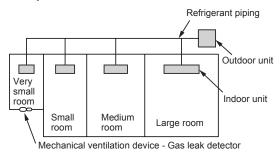
(1) No partition (shaded portion)



(2) When there is an effective opening with the adjacent room for ventilation of leaking refrigerant gas (opening without a door, or an opening 0.15% or larger than the respective floor spaces at the top or bottom of the door).

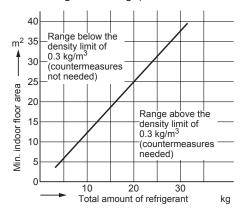


(3) If an indoor unit is installed in each partitioned room and the refrigerant piping is interconnected, the smallest room of course becomes the object. But when a mechanical ventilation is installed interlocked with a gas leakage detector in the smallest room where the density limit is exceeded, the volume of the next smallest room becomes the object.



NOTE 3:

The minimum indoor floor area compared with the amount of refrigerant is roughly as follows: (When the ceiling is 2.7m high)



Carrier HVAC Equipment (Hangzhou) Co., Ltd.

Revision record

| First issue | - | - | - |
|-------------|--|---|-----------|
| Revision 1 | Revisions of Fan IPDU
P.C. board exchange
procedure | P175, P176, P177 | Dec. 2018 |
| Revision 2 | Sensor:43H50034(711) | P186 | Dec. 2019 |
| Revision 3 | Changes of indoor unit model and maintenance lists | P12, P15~19,
P171, P173,
P175, P180~184 | Jun. 2020 |
| Revision 4 | 4-way valve
manufacturer change
related content update | P22, P182~185,
P189 | Sep. 2023 |
| Revision 5 | Company name change | P4, back cover | May.2024 |